



*FINAL*

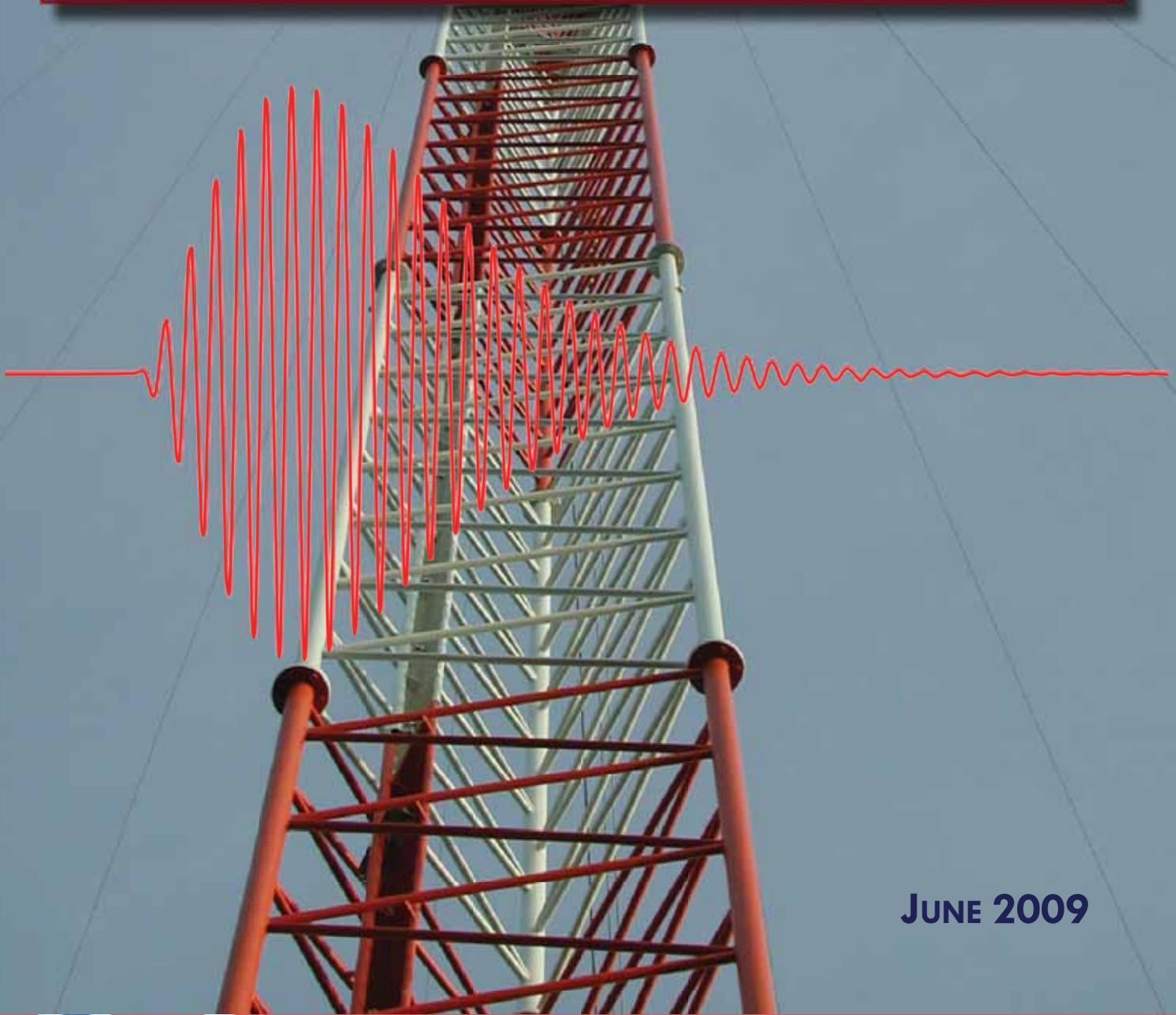


**PROGRAMMATIC ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

**ON THE FUTURE OF THE**

**UNITED STATES COAST GUARD**

**LONG RANGE AIDS TO NAVIGATION (LORAN-C) PROGRAM**



**JUNE 2009**

## **Abbreviations and Acronyms**

|                          |   |                   |  |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------|--|
| $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | micrograms per cubic meter  | EECEN             | Electronics Engineering Center                         |
| ACM                      | Asbestos-containing material  | EIS               | Environmental Impact Statement                         |
| AIS                      | Automatic Identification System                                       | eLORAN            | Enhanced LORAN   |
| APE                      | area of potential effect  | EO                | Executive Order  |
| AQCR                     | Air Quality Control Region  | ESA               | Endangered Species Act                                 |
| AST                      | aboveground storage tank  | FAA               | Federal Aviation Administration                        |
| BLM                      | Bureau of Land Management   | FCC               | Federal Communication Commission                       |
| BMP                      | Best Management Practice  | FEMA              | Federal Emergency Management Agency                    |
| C&D                      | construction and demolition   | FPPA              | Farmland Protection Policy Act                         |
| C3                       | command, control, and communications                                  | FRP               | Federal Radionavigation Plan                           |
| CAA                      | Clean Air Act   | ft <sup>2</sup>   | square feet  |
| CBRA                     | Coastal Barrier Resources Act   | GPS               | Global Positioning System                              |
| CBRS                     | Coastal Barrier Resources System                                      | GSA               | General Services Administration                        |
| CE                       | Categorical Exclusion   | HABS              | Historic American Building Survey                      |
| CEQ                      | Council on Environmental Quality                                      | HSWA              | Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendment                    |
| CERCLA                   | Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act | HVAC              | Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning             |
| CFR                      | Code of Federal Regulations   | ILS               | Instrument Landing System                              |
| CIM                      | Commandant Instructions Manual  | kW                | kilowatt   |
| CO                       | carbon monoxide   | LBP               | lead-based paint                                       |
| COMDTINST                | Commandant Instruction  | LDC               | LORAN Data Channel                                     |
| COMDTPUB                 | Commandant Publication  | LORAN-C           | Long Range Aids to Navigation                          |
| CONUS                    | Continental United States   | LSU               | LORAN Support Unit                                     |
| CTIA                     | Cellular Telecommunications Industry Association                      | MBTA              | Migratory Bird Treaty Act                              |
| CWA                      | Clean Water Act   | mg/m <sup>3</sup> | milligrams per cubic meter                             |
| CZM                      | Coastal Zone Management   | MOA               | Memorandum of Agreement                                |
| CZMA                     | Coastal Zone Management Act   | MOU               | Memorandum of Understanding                            |
| dBA                      | A-weighted decibel  | NAAQS             | National Ambient Air Quality Standards                 |
| DHS                      | U.S. Department of Homeland Security                                  | NAGPRA            | Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act |
| DOD                      | U.S. Department of Defense  |                   |  |
| DOT                      | Department of Transportation  |                   |  |
| EA                       | Environmental Assessment  |                   |  |

*continued on inside back cover* →

← continued from inside front cover

|                   |  |                  |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
|                   |  | PM <sub>10</sub> | Particulate matter less than or equal to 10 microns in diameter        |
| NAIS              | Nationwide Automatic Identification System                       | PNT              | positioning, navigation, and timing                                    |
| NAS               | National Airspace System   | ppm              | parts per million  |
| NAVCEN            | Navigation Center  | PSD              | Prevention of Significant Deterioration                                |
| NDGPS             | National Differential Global Positioning System                  | RCRA             | Resource Conservation and Recovery Act                                 |
| NDRS              | National Distress and Response System                            | ROD              | Record of Decision   |
| NEPA              | National Environmental Policy Act                                | SDWA             | Safe Drinking Water Act  |
| NHL               | National Historical Landmark                                     | SHPO             | State Historic Preservation Office                                     |
| NHPA              | National Historic Preservation Act                               | SIP              | State Implementation Plan  |
| NIS               | Navigation Information Service                                   | SO <sub>2</sub>  | sulfur dioxide   |
| NM                | nautical mile  | SPCC             | Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure                          |
| NMFS              | National Marine Fisheries Service                                | SWPPP            | Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan                                  |
| NO <sub>2</sub>   | nitrogen dioxide   | THPO             | Tribal Historic Preservation Office                                    |
| NOA               | Notice of Availability   | TISCOM           | Telecommunications and Information Systems Command                     |
| NOAA              | National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration                  | tpy              | tons per year  |
| NOI               | Notice of Intent   | TSCA             | Toxic Substances Control Act   |
| NO <sub>x</sub>   | nitrogen oxide   | U.S.C.           | United States Code   |
| NPDES             | National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System                  | USACE            | U.S. Army Corps of Engineers   |
| NRCS              | Natural Resources Conservation Service                           | USCG             | U.S. Coast Guard   |
| NRHP              | National Register of Historic Places                             | USEPA            | U.S. Environmental Protection Agency                                   |
| O <sub>3</sub>    | ozone  | USFS             | U.S. Forest Service  |
| OSHA              | Occupational Safety and Health Administration                    | USFWS            | U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service   |
| PAWSS             | Ports and Waterways Safety System                                | UST              | underground storage tank   |
| PCB               | polychlorinated biphenyl   | UTC              | Coordinated Universal Time   |
| PEIS              | Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement                      | VHF              | very high frequency  |
| PM <sub>2.5</sub> | Particulate matter less than or equal to 2.5 microns in diameter | VOC              | volatile organic compound  |
|                   |  | VOR/DME          | Very High Frequency Omnidirectional Range/Distance Measuring Equipment |
|                   |  | VTS              | Vessel Traffic Service   |
|                   |  | WSRA             | Wild and Scenic Rivers Act   |

USCG FINAL PROGRAMMATIC ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

FOR

Future of the United States Coast Guard  
Long Range Aids to Navigation (LORAN-C) Program

DOT DOCKET NUMBER: USCG-2007-28460

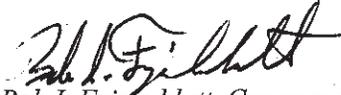
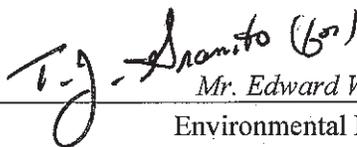
PREPARED BY engineering-environmental Management, Inc. (e<sup>2</sup>M) for  
Commandant (CG-54132)  
U.S. COAST GUARD HEADQUARTERS  
2100 Second Street, SW  
Washington, DC 20593-0001

CONTACT INFORMATION: CDR Bob I. Feigenblatt, Technical Program Manager, 202-372-1558

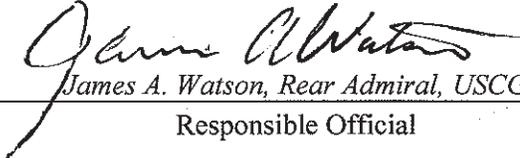
ABSTRACT: This Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) provides an assessment of the potential environmental impacts associated with the future of the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) LORAN-C Program. Five alternatives, including the No Action Alternative, were fully evaluated in the PEIS. The Preferred Alternative is to decommission the USCG LORAN-C Program and terminate the North American LORAN-C Signal.

DATE OF PUBLICATION:

DATE COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED:

|                            |   |  |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| <u>29 May 2009</u><br>Date | <br><u>Bob I. Feigenblatt, Commander, USCG</u><br>Preparer/Environmental Project Manager | <u>Technical Program<br/>Manager, CG-<br/>54132</u><br>Title/Position      |
| <u>29 May 09</u><br>Date   | <br><u>Mr. Edward Wandelt</u><br>Environmental Reviewer                                  | <u>Chief, Office of<br/>Environmental<br/>Management</u><br>Title/Position |

In reaching my decision on the USCG's proposed action, I will consider the information contained in EIS on environmental impacts.

|                         |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| <u>1 Jun 09</u><br>Date | <br><u>James A. Watson, Rear Admiral, USCG</u><br>Responsible Official | <u>Director of<br/>Prevention Policy</u><br>Title/Position |
|-------------------------|--|--|



**FINAL**  
**PROGRAMMATIC ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT**  
**ON THE FUTURE OF THE USCG LORAN-C PROGRAM**



**Docket Number:** USCG-2007-28460

**Prepared By:** U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) and their contractor, engineering-environmental Management, Inc. (e<sup>2</sup>M).

**Contact Information:** CDR Bob I. Feigenblatt, Technical Program Manager, U.S. Coast Guard, CG-54132, 2100 Second Street, SW, Washington, DC 20593-0001, 202-372-1558, [Bob.Feigenblatt@uscg.mil](mailto:Bob.Feigenblatt@uscg.mil).

**Abstract:** This Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) provides an assessment of the potential environmental impacts associated with the future of the USCG Long Range Aids to Navigation (LORAN-C) Program. LORAN is a radionavigation system first developed during World War II and operated by the USCG. The current system (LORAN-C) is a low-frequency hyperbolic radionavigation system approved for use in the U.S. Coastal Confluence Zone and as a supplemental air navigation aid. The LORAN-C signal can be used for navigation, location, and timing services for civilian and military air, land, and marine users. LORAN-C is approved as an en route supplemental air navigation system for both Instrument Flight Rule and Visual Flight Rule operations. The USCG North American LORAN-C signal is transmitted from 18 LORAN-C stations and 17 monitoring sites in the Continental United States, and 6 LORAN-C stations and 7 monitoring sites in Alaska.

Five alternatives are analyzed in this Final PEIS: The No Action Alternative; Decommission the USCG LORAN-C Program and Terminate the North American LORAN-C Signal; Automate, Secure, and Unstaff LORAN-C stations; Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity; and Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an enhanced LORAN (eLORAN) System. This PEIS examines the direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts associated with each alternative on 12 resource areas: noise, air quality, earth resources, water resources, biological resources, cultural resources, visual resources, land use, infrastructure, hazardous substances, socioeconomics and environmental justice, and transportation and navigation.

**Date of Publication:** May 2009

*Final*

**PROGRAMMATIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
IMPACT STATEMENT (PEIS)**

**ON THE**

**FUTURE OF THE UNITED STATES COAST GUARD  
LONG RANGE AIDS TO NAVIGATION  
(LORAN-C) PROGRAM**

Prepared for

**U.S. COAST GUARD HEADQUARTERS**  
2100 Second Street, SW  
Washington, DC 20593-0001

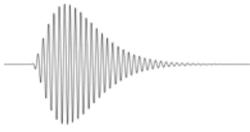
Prepared by



**engineering-environmental Management, Inc.**

**Contract No.: BPA HSCG23-07-A-EEB013**  
**e<sup>2</sup>M Project No.: 5199-501**

**MAY 2009**



## Executive Summary

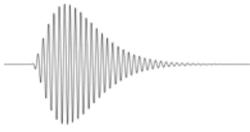
### Introduction

This Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) assesses the potential environmental impacts of a range of options associated with the future of the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) Long Range Aids to Navigation (LORAN-C) Program. LORAN is a radionavigation system first developed during World War II and operated by the USCG. The current system (LORAN-C) is a low-frequency hyperbolic radionavigation system approved for use in the U.S. Coastal Confluence Zone and as a supplemental air navigation aid. The LORAN-C signal can be used for navigation, location, and timing services for civilian and military air, land, and marine users. LORAN-C is approved as an en route supplemental air navigation system for both Instrument Flight Rule and Visual Flight Rule operations. The USCG North American LORAN-C signal is transmitted and monitored from 18 LORAN-C stations and 17 monitoring sites in the Continental United States and 6 LORAN-C stations and 7 monitoring sites in Alaska.

Since 1997, the official policy of the U.S. Government has been to “operate the LORAN-C system in the short term while evaluating the long-term need for the system” (DOD et al. 2005). In April 2003, the USCG, Department of Transportation (DOT), and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) entered into a Memorandum of Agreement that the USCG would disestablish the system by the end of Fiscal Year 2008 if a national policy requiring LORAN-C as a multi-modal backup to the Global Positioning System (GPS) was not established. More recently, there has been a determination that an enhanced LORAN (eLORAN) system would be well-suited to provide a complementary means of positioning, navigation, and timing (PNT) for critical infrastructure reliant upon GPS to mitigate the effects of a GPS outage. While LORAN-C is no longer needed for maritime navigation, the system, with modifications, is well suited to field eLORAN. Therefore, upon enacting the Fiscal Year 2007, 2008, and 2009 Appropriations Acts for the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and USCG, Congress assumed continuation of LORAN-C until a coordinated agreement on the future of the program is reached by the Executive Branch.

### Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action

The purpose of the Proposed Action is to end or reduce USCG management of the LORAN-C Program. LORAN was conceived and built as a maritime aid to navigation. However, its maritime usefulness has greatly diminished with the development of GPS and its augmentation, differential GPS. The LORAN-C Program’s primary beneficiaries are those organizations that use the LORAN-C signal as a backup source of timing or frequency control. Operation of the system as a backup to GPS does not fit within the framework of USCG missions of maritime homeland security, regulatory and law enforcement authority, military capabilities, and humanitarian operations. Furthermore, in February 2009, the Executive Branch released the proposed Fiscal Year 2010 Budget. The proposed budget outlines the President’s plan to identify potential savings across the Federal government by discontinuing outdated programs. The LORAN-C program has been identified specifically for termination in the Fiscal Year 2010 proposed budget. If Congress approves the proposal to terminate the LORAN-C Program, the USCG would likely begin closing LORAN-C stations in Fiscal Year 2010. If a national policy is established resulting in the long-term retention of the system, the USCG would still seek to end its management of the LORAN-C Program and recommend transferring management of the program to another Government entity with broad responsibility for critical infrastructure protection. In the event the USCG cannot transfer the LORAN-C Program to another Government entity, it would seek changes to reduce USCG management of the program.



## 1 **Scope of the PEIS**

2 The USCG is committed to ensuring compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969  
3 (NEPA) while administering the LORAN-C Program. Therefore, the USCG is fulfilling the U.S.  
4 Government's environmental obligations by evaluating the range of alternatives being considered during  
5 efforts to obtain a coordinated agreement on the future of the program.

6 This PEIS is a program-level document that will provide the USCG with high-level analysis of the  
7 potential impacts of each alternative on the human and natural environments. The USCG is the lead DHS  
8 component for determining the scope of this review and has determined that a PEIS will best meet its  
9 needs. The PEIS will comply with NEPA, the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations in  
10 Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 1500-1508, DHS Management Directive 023-01  
11 (formerly 5100.1) (*Environmental Planning Program*), and Coast Guard Commandant Instruction  
12 (COMDTINST) M16475.1D (*National Environmental Policy Act Procedures and Policy for Considering*  
13 *Environmental Impacts*). The geographic scope of the LORAN-C PEIS is those areas covered by the  
14 radionavigation system. Should the USCG end or reduce its involvement with the LORAN-C Program,  
15 the analysis provided in the PEIS would enable the USCG to prepare tiered documents on the disposition  
16 of each LORAN station, monitoring site, and other associated facilities.

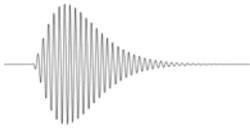
17 This PEIS examines the direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts associated with each alternative for the  
18 future of the USCG LORAN-C Program. The purpose of this PEIS is to determine the potential  
19 environmental effects of each alternative, and to inform USCG decisionmakers, expert agencies,  
20 interested parties, and the public of the potential impacts. The PEIS satisfies USCG requirements under  
21 NEPA, the CEQ regulations for implementing NEPA, and USCG policy.

22 A programmatic environmental document, such as this PEIS, is prepared when an agency is proposing to  
23 carry out a broad action, program, or policy. Consistent with the CEQ regulations the USCG prepared  
24 this PEIS to address the Proposed Action at a programmatic level. The programmatic, or systemwide,  
25 approach creates a comprehensive analytical framework of the global assets associated with the program  
26 that can support subsequent analyses of specific actions at specific locations within the overall system.  
27 Site-specific impact assessment on the future of each LORAN-C Station is not practicable at the program  
28 development level because specific site alternatives for the future of the LORAN-C Program are  
29 unknown at this time.

## 30 **Interagency and Public Involvement**

31 Agency and public participation in the NEPA process promotes open communication between the  
32 proponent and regulatory agencies, the public, and potential stakeholders. Public participation  
33 opportunities are guided by CEQ regulations and policies of the USCG. Consideration of the views and  
34 information of all interested persons promotes open communication and enables better decisionmaking.  
35 All agencies, organizations, and individuals having an interest in the future of the USCG LORAN-C  
36 Program were urged to participate in the decisionmaking process.

37 The purpose of conducting scoping is to provide members of the public and applicable regulatory  
38 agencies with the opportunity to submit formal comments regarding the development of the Proposed  
39 Action and possible alternatives and on other issues relevant to the PEIS. A Notice of Intent (NOI) to  
40 prepare a PEIS was published in the *Federal Register* on July 17, 2007. The publication of the NOI  
41 initiated a 45-day public scoping period. The USCG also mailed an Interested Party letter to  
42 approximately 1,100 potentially interested parties including Federal, state, and local agencies; elected  
43 officials; stakeholders; and individuals. The Interested Party letters included a copy of the NOI.



1 Informational open houses and public meetings concerning the development of this PEIS were held in  
2 Washington, D.C.; Juneau, Alaska; and Seattle, Washington, on August 15, 21, and 23, 2007,  
3 respectively. Comments received at the meeting were taken into consideration in development of this  
4 PEIS.

5 A Notice of Availability (NOA) for the Draft PEIS was published in the *Federal Register* on January 22,  
6 2009. The Draft PEIS was distributed to 105 agencies, organizations, and individuals that had expressed  
7 interest in reviewing it. Public meetings were held on February 18, 2009, at the Ronald Reagan Building  
8 and International Trade Center, Washington, D.C.; and March 3, 2009, at the Hilton New Orleans  
9 Riverside, New Orleans, Louisiana, to provide a forum for the public and agencies to obtain information  
10 and to provide comments. Both public meetings were advertised in the USCG's Navigation Center Web  
11 site ([www.navcen.uscg.gov/](http://www.navcen.uscg.gov/)). The New Orleans, Louisiana, meeting was also advertised in *The Times –*  
12 *Picayune*. The Washington, D.C., Public Meeting was attended by 6 individuals and the New Orleans  
13 Public Meeting had no attendees. No oral or written comments were provided during the public meetings.  
14 Comments on the Draft PEIS were accepted through March 9, 2009. In total, 27 comments were received  
15 on the Draft PEIS during the public review period (see **Appendix C**).

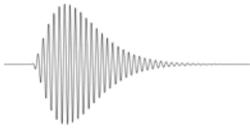
## 16 **Description of the Proposed Action and Alternatives**

17 This section identifies the alternatives considered by the USCG. NEPA requires that any agency  
18 proposing a major Federal action (as defined at 40 CFR 1508.18) must consider reasonable alternatives to  
19 the Proposed Action. Evaluation of alternatives broadens the scope of reasonable ways to achieve the  
20 stated purpose and assists an agency in avoiding unnecessary impacts by analyzing reasonable options to  
21 achieve the purpose and need for the action.

22 **No Action Alternative.** The No Action Alternative refers to the current, existing conditions without  
23 implementation of the Proposed Action. The No Action Alternative is prescribed by the CEQ regulations  
24 (40 CFR 1502.14(d)) and serves as a benchmark against which impacts of Federal actions can be  
25 evaluated. Under the No Action Alternative, the LORAN-C signal would remain on air and LORAN-C  
26 Program operations would remain as they currently are with no change in staffing. Modernization of  
27 LORAN-C equipment would continue to keep the system operational. The current modernization started  
28 in 1999, and includes replacement of tube transmitters and signal control equipment.

29 **Decommission the USCG LORAN-C Program and Terminate the North American LORAN-C Signal.**  
30 Under this alternative, the USCG would end its management of the program and all USCG LORAN-C  
31 signals would be terminated at one time. All USCG LORAN-C stations, monitoring sites, and the  
32 LORAN Support Unit (LSU) would be decommissioned; LORAN artifacts, documents, and equipment  
33 would be removed; and USCG personnel would be reassigned. Other USCG programs could acquire the  
34 LORAN-C station, tower, and monitoring site property for its use. If no USCG or DHS program had a  
35 need for the property, it would be declared excess to the needs of the USCG following Federal guidelines  
36 on transfer of excess property. The disposition of each LORAN-C station would vary, ranging from  
37 transferring control or ownership of the property with such infrastructure as buildings, roads, piers, and  
38 airstrips intact, to returning the property to a natural state prior to its transfer. Returning the property to a  
39 natural state would entail removing existing structures, testing for and removing any contaminated soils,  
40 regrading to natural contours, and reseeding with natural vegetation.

41 If the USCG LORAN-C Program was decommissioned, the ability to upgrade the existing LORAN-C  
42 infrastructure to provide future eLORAN services or to mitigate the effects of a GPS outage would be  
43 lost. PNT services to U.S. civilian and military vessels and aircraft would be provided primarily by the  
44 satellite-based GPS along with augmentations to GPS that increase its accuracy. As a backup to GPS, the

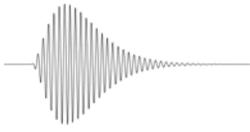


1 National Airspace System (NAS) uses the following systems for air navigation: Very High Frequency  
2 Omnidirectional Range/Distance Measuring Equipment (VOR/DME), Instrument Landing System (ILS)  
3 and Aeronautical Nondirectional Beacons for commercial purposes, and Tactical Air Navigation for  
4 military purposes. These systems provide backup for landing aids, and in-flight navigation for FAA  
5 operations.

6 The 2005 Federal Radionavigation Plan (FRP) states that the Federal government will continue to operate  
7 the LORAN-C system in the short term while evaluating the long-term need for the system. This  
8 evaluation consists of determining the potential technical capability of eLORAN and a cost-benefit  
9 analysis of developing and operating eLORAN. DOT and FAA have determined that an eLORAN  
10 system could be technically capable of supporting nonprecision approach operations for aviation users  
11 and harbor entrance and approach operations for maritime users (DOD et al. 2005). However, the 2005  
12 FRP also states that “[w]ith respect to aviation, the FAA has determined that sufficient alternative  
13 navigational aids exist in the event of a loss of GPS-based services, and therefore LORAN is not needed  
14 as a back-up navigation aid for aviation users...With respect to maritime safety, the USCG has  
15 determined that sufficient backups are in place to support safe maritime navigation in the event of a loss  
16 of GPS-based services, and therefore Loran is not needed as a back-up navigational aid for maritime  
17 safety” (DOD et al. 2005).

18 ***Automate, Secure, and Unstaff LORAN-C Stations.*** Under this alternative, the USCG would continue  
19 to operate the LORAN-C Program but reduce its management of the program. The USCG would secure  
20 facilities and fully automate facilities in order to reduce staffing where practical. The LORAN-C stations  
21 would become LORAN sites operating unstaffed with preventive and corrective maintenance performed  
22 by off-site personnel that might be government or contract personnel. To the extent practical, the USCG  
23 would automate equipment; secure buildings to protect equipment, antenna, and antenna guides; and  
24 reassign personnel. Station doors would be upgraded and windows would be enclosed. Chain-link fence  
25 with a top guard would be constructed around the transmitter building, antenna base, locations where  
26 antenna guides are anchored into the ground, emergency generators, and electrical distribution equipment.  
27 LORAN-C Station Port Clarence would likely be moved to Nome. To facilitate unstaffing, the feasibility  
28 of moving LORAN-C Station Attu to Adak or Shemya could be studied. Under this alternative, the  
29 USCG would continue to modernize the LORAN-C system as necessary. Although this alternative  
30 would not fully meet the USCG’s purpose and need, it would result in a substantial reduction in USCG  
31 personnel assigned to the LORAN-C Program and reduce personnel costs. A variation of this alternative  
32 would entail turning over LORAN-C operations to a private contractor under USCG management.

33 ***Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program to Another***  
34 ***Government Entity.*** Under this alternative, the USCG would end its management of the program. The  
35 USCG would continue to operate the LORAN-C Program until the transfer to another agency or DHS  
36 component, such as National Protection and Programs Directorate. The LORAN-C signal would remain  
37 on the air but the USCG would begin to reduce staffing. This would allow for the reduction in operating  
38 costs for USCG in the short-term. Long-term benefits of transferring the program would allow USCG to  
39 reallocate all LORAN program costs. To the extent practical, the USCG would automate equipment;  
40 secure buildings and install fencing to protect equipment, antenna, and antenna guides; and reassign  
41 personnel. The LORAN-C stations would become LORAN sites operating unstaffed with preventive and  
42 corrective maintenance performed by off-site personnel. To facilitate unstaffing, LORAN-C Station Port  
43 Clarence would likely be moved to Nome, and the feasibility of moving LORAN-C Station Attu to Adak  
44 or Shemya could be studied. Under this alternative, until the Program is transferred, the USCG would  
45 continue to modernize the LORAN-C system as necessary.



1 ***Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program to Another***  
2 ***Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN system.*** The performance capabilities of the current system,  
3 LORAN-C are insufficient to back up GPS from a multi-modal radionavigation perspective. Under this  
4 alternative the USCG would end its management of the program; the program would be transferred to  
5 another Government entity; and that entity would modify, upgrade, and expand the LORAN-C system to  
6 eLORAN signal specifications. eLORAN is the next generation LORAN concept with sufficient  
7 capabilities to be considered a viable GPS backup from a multi-modal radionavigation perspective. As  
8 such, there would be socioeconomic benefits to eLORAN users and industry stakeholders.

9 The eLORAN system would be an independent, dissimilar complement to the GPS. It would allow users  
10 to retain the benefits of GPS PNT in the event of a GPS disruption. The concept has been proven through  
11 research and field testing, and research shows eLORAN can meet the performance requirements for  
12 aviation nonprecision instrument approaches (0.3 nautical miles [NM]s horizontal) and maritime harbor  
13 entrance and approach (10 to 20 meters) and provide a precise source of time and frequency for critical  
14 infrastructure (telecommunications, banking, and utilities systems).

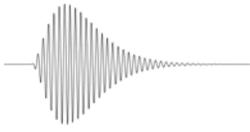
15 The principal difference between the eLORAN signal specification and the current LORAN-C signal  
16 specification would be the addition of the LORAN Data Channel (LDC). The LDC would convey  
17 corrections, warnings, and signal integrity information to the user's receiver via the LORAN  
18 transmission. The LDC would transmit the following:

- 19 • The identity of the station; an almanac of LORAN transmitting and differential monitor sites
- 20 • Absolute time based on the Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) scale; leap-second offsets  
21 between eLORAN system time and UTC
- 22 • Warnings of anomalous radio propagation conditions including early skywaves; warnings of  
23 signal failures, aimed at maximizing the integrity of the system
- 24 • Official-use only messages that allow users to authenticate the transmissions
- 25 • Differential LORAN corrections to maximize accuracy for maritime and timing users.

26 To transmit the new eLORAN signal, modernization must be completed at all LORAN-C stations.  
27 eLORAN transmitting stations would operate unattended and the signal would be controlled from a  
28 centralized center such as Navigation Center (NAVCEN). Monitoring sites in the eLORAN coverage  
29 area would be used to provide integrity for the user community. Some of the monitoring sites would be  
30 used as reference stations to generate the data channel messages. Monitoring stations would be needed at  
31 harbors that require entrance and approach accuracy (10 to 20 meters); some large harbors might require  
32 multiple reference stations. Selected sites would also have at least one highly accurate clock for  
33 synchronization to UTC to provide time and frequency corrections for timing users. A monitoring  
34 network would be established to provide warnings for aviation users.

35 eLORAN receivers would operate in an "all-in-view" mode. That is, they would acquire and track the  
36 signals of many LORAN-C stations (the same way GPS receivers acquire and track multiple satellites)  
37 and employ them to make position and timing measurements. The new receivers would decode the LDC  
38 messages and apply this information based on the user-specific application. This information, coupled  
39 with the published Signal Propagation Corrections, would provide the user with a PNT solution.

40 The eLORAN signal specifications have not been finalized. It is anticipated that the eLORAN signal  
41 specification would not preclude the continued use of legacy LORAN-C receivers. Legacy receivers  
42 would not benefit from the LDC or all-in-view signal capabilities of eLORAN. However, during the



1 development of eLORAN signal specifications, unforeseen technical or other issues could arise that  
2 would make legacy receivers incompatible with the eLORAN signal.

### 3 **Summary of Environmental Impacts**

4 This PEIS examines the direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts associated with each alternative on 12  
5 resource areas: noise, air quality, earth resources, water resources, biological resources, cultural resources,  
6 visual resources, land use, infrastructure, hazardous substances, socioeconomics and environmental  
7 justice, and transportation and navigation.

8 **Table ES-1** provides an overview of potential impacts anticipated under each of the alternatives  
9 considered, broken down by the resource area.



Table ES-1. Summary of Anticipated Environmental Impacts by Alternative

| Resource Area          | No Action                     | Decommission the LORAN-C Program  | Automate, Secure, and Unstaff the LORAN-C stations                                 | Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program   | Transfer Management to Another Entity to Deploy eLORAN                          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| <b>Noise</b>           | No impacts would be expected. | Short-term negligible adverse impacts would be expected.  | Short-term minor adverse and long-term beneficial impacts would be expected.       | Short-term minor adverse and long-term beneficial impacts would be expected.       | Short-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.               |
| <b>Air Quality</b>     | No impacts would be expected. | Short-term minor adverse impacts would be expected.   | Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.    | Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.    | Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected. |
| <b>Earth Resources</b> | No impacts would be expected. | Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.                                   | Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.    | Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.    | Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected. |
| <b>Water Resources</b> | No impacts would be expected. | Short-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected. Long-term beneficial impacts would be expected. | Short-term and long-term negligible to moderate adverse impacts would be expected. | Short-term and long-term negligible to moderate adverse impacts would be expected. | Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected. |

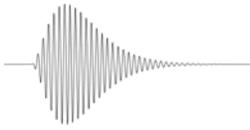


| <b>Resource Area</b>        | <b>No Action</b>  | <b>Decommission the LORAN-C Program</b>  | <b>Automate, Secure, and Unstaff the LORAN-C stations</b>  | <b>Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program</b>  | <b>Transfer Management to Another Entity to Deploy eLORAN</b>  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Biological Resources</b> | No impacts would be expected on wetlands or vegetation. Continued minor to major adverse impacts on avian species and bats would continue.  | Short-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected. Short-term and long-term beneficial impacts would be expected.   | Short-term and long-term negligible to moderate adverse impacts would be expected on avian species and bats.   | Short-term and long-term negligible to moderate adverse impacts would be expected on avian species and bats.   | Short-term and long-term negligible to moderate adverse impacts would be expected.   |
| <b>Cultural Resources</b>   | No impacts would be expected. Operation and maintenance activities and possible site remediation is not likely to affect properties listed or eligible for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). | Short-term and long-term negligible to major adverse impacts would be expected depending on the proximity and extent of ground disturbance of the LORAN site to archeological resources, historic buildings or structures, or Traditional Cultural Properties. | Short-term and long-term negligible to major adverse impacts would be expected depending on the proximity and extent of ground disturbance of the LORAN site to archeological resources, historic buildings or structures, or Traditional Cultural Properties. | Short-term and long-term negligible to major adverse impacts would be expected depending on the proximity and extent of ground disturbance of the LORAN site to archeological resources, historic buildings or structures, or Traditional Cultural Properties. | Short-term and long-term negligible to major adverse impacts would be expected depending on the proximity and extent of ground disturbance of the LORAN site to archeological resources, historic buildings or structures, or Traditional Cultural Properties. |
| <b>Visual Resources</b>     | Long-term adverse and beneficial impacts would continue.  | Long-term minor to moderate adverse and beneficial impacts would be expected.  | Short-term and long-term negligible adverse impacts would be expected.   | Short-term and long-term negligible adverse impacts would be expected.   | Short-term and long-term negligible adverse impacts would be expected.   |



| <b>Resource Area</b>  | <b>No Action</b>   | <b>Decommission the LORAN-C Program</b>  | <b>Automate, Secure, and Unstaff the LORAN-C stations</b>               | <b>Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program</b>                       | <b>Transfer Management to Another Entity to Deploy eLORAN</b>           |
|-----------------------|--|--|---|---|---|
| <b>Land Use</b>       | No impacts would be expected, as the use of the land would not change. | Short-term and long-term negligible to major adverse impacts would be expected. Each LORAN site would be altered to meet the needs of the future user, resulting in negligible to major changes in current land uses depending on the zoning of each parcel. | Long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.        | Long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.        | Long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b> | No impacts would be expected.  | Short-term negligible adverse and beneficial impacts would be expected.  | Short-term negligible adverse and beneficial impacts would be expected. | Short-term negligible adverse and beneficial impacts would be expected. | Short-term negligible adverse and beneficial impacts would be expected. |

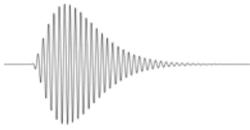
| Resource Area                                   | No Action   | Decommission the LORAN-C Program  | Automate, Secure, and Unstaff the LORAN-C stations  | Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program  | Transfer Management to Another Entity to Deploy eLORAN  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Hazardous Substances</b>                     | No impacts would be expected. USCG would continue to manage hazardous substances according to all applicable Federal and state regulations. | Long-term adverse impacts would be expected. Impacts would range from minor to major depending upon the extent of remediation required at each site. Specific impacts would be discussed in detail in follow-on NEPA documents. | Negligible adverse impacts would be expected. Routine maintenance and upkeep of equipment would include the transportation and disposal of hazardous wastes, which would be handled in accordance with Federal and state regulations. | Negligible adverse impacts would be expected. Routine maintenance and upkeep of equipment would include the transportation and disposal of hazardous wastes, which would be handled in accordance with Federal and state regulations. | Negligible adverse impacts would be expected. Routine maintenance and upkeep of equipment would include the transportation and disposal of hazardous wastes, which would be handled in accordance with Federal and state regulations. |
| <b>Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice</b> | No impacts would be expected.   | Long-term negligible to minor adverse and beneficial impacts would be expected.   | Long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.  | Long-term beneficial impacts would be expected.   | Long-term beneficial impacts would be expected.   |
| <b>Transportation and Navigation</b>            | No impacts would be expected. However, this alternative is inconsistent with the FRP.   | Long-term, negligible to minor adverse and short-term, minor to major impacts would be expected.  | No impacts would be expected.   | No impacts would be expected.   | Minor to major beneficial impacts would be expected.  |



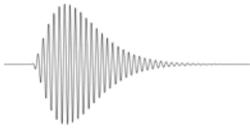
FINAL PROGRAMMATIC ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (PEIS) ON THE FUTURE OF THE UNITED STATES COAST GUARD LONG RANGE AIDS TO NAVIGATION (LORAN-C) PROGRAM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

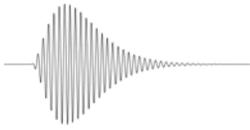
ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS ..... FRONT / BACK COVERS
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..... ES-1
1. PURPOSE OF AND NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION..... 1-1
1.1 Introduction ..... 1-1
1.2 USCG Missions ..... 1-4
1.3 USCG LORAN-C Program ..... 1-4
1.3.1 LORAN-C System..... 1-4
1.3.2 USCG NAVCEN (LORAN Function) ..... 1-5
1.3.3 LORAN Support Unit (LSU) ..... 1-7
1.4 Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action ..... 1-7
1.5 Statutory and Regulatory Requirements and Authorities ..... 1-8
1.5.1 National Environmental Policy Act ..... 1-8
1.5.2 Integration of Other Environmental Laws and Regulations ..... 1-8
1.6 Scope of this Programmatic EIS..... 1-9
1.7 Interagency and Public Involvement ..... 1-10
1.7.1 Public Involvement Process ..... 1-10
1.7.2 Scoping Process..... 1-10
1.7.3 Review of the Draft PEIS ..... 1-11
1.7.4 Availability of the Final PEIS ..... 1-11
1.8 Organization of the PEIS..... 1-12
2. PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES ..... 2-1
2.1 Introduction ..... 2-1
2.2 Alternatives ..... 2-1
2.2.1 No Action Alternative ..... 2-1
2.2.2 Decommission the USCG LORAN-C Program and Terminate the North American LORAN-C Signal..... 2-2
2.2.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff LORAN-C Stations ..... 2-7
2.2.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity ..... 2-7
2.2.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program to another Government Entity to Deploy eLORAN ..... 2-8
2.3 Identification of the Preferred Alternative ..... 2-9
2.4 Summary of the Comparison of Alternatives ..... 2-9
3. AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT ..... 3-1
3.1 Introduction ..... 3-1
3.2 Noise..... 3-1
3.2.1 Definition of the Resource ..... 3-1
3.2.2 Existing Conditions ..... 3-2
3.3 Air Quality..... 3-3
3.3.1 Definition of the Resource ..... 3-3



|           |  |            |
|-----------|--|------------|
| 3.3.2     | Existing Conditions .....  | 3-3        |
| 3.4       | Earth Resources .....  | 3-6        |
| 3.4.1     | Definition of the Resource .....   | 3-6        |
| 3.4.2     | Existing Conditions .....  | 3-6        |
| 3.5       | Water Resources.....   | 3-7        |
| 3.5.1     | Definition of the Resource .....   | 3-7        |
| 3.5.2     | Existing Conditions .....  | 3-8        |
| 3.6       | Biological Resources.....  | 3-9        |
| 3.6.1     | Definition of the Resource .....   | 3-9        |
| 3.6.2     | Existing Conditions .....  | 3-11       |
| 3.7       | Cultural Resources .....   | 3-14       |
| 3.7.1     | Definition of the Resource .....   | 3-14       |
| 3.7.2     | Existing Conditions .....  | 3-16       |
| 3.8       | Visual Resources .....   | 3-18       |
| 3.8.1     | Definition of the Resource .....   | 3-18       |
| 3.8.2     | Existing Conditions .....  | 3-19       |
| 3.9       | Land Use .....   | 3-19       |
| 3.9.1     | Definition of the Resource .....   | 3-19       |
| 3.9.2     | Existing Conditions .....  | 3-21       |
| 3.10      | Infrastructure .....   | 3-22       |
| 3.10.1    | Definition of the Resource .....   | 3-22       |
| 3.10.2    | Existing Conditions .....  | 3-22       |
| 3.11      | Hazardous Substances .....   | 3-23       |
| 3.11.1    | Definition of the Resource .....   | 3-23       |
| 3.11.2    | Existing Conditions .....  | 3-23       |
| 3.12      | Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice .....   | 3-25       |
| 3.12.1    | Definition of the Resource .....   | 3-25       |
| 3.12.2    | Existing Conditions .....  | 3-26       |
| 3.13      | Transportation and Navigation.....   | 3-31       |
| 3.13.1    | Definition of the Resource .....   | 3-31       |
| 3.13.2    | Existing Conditions .....  | 3-31       |
| <b>4.</b> | <b>ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES .....</b>  | <b>4-1</b> |
| 4.1       | Introduction .....   | 4-1        |
| 4.2       | Noise.....   | 4-1        |
| 4.2.1     | No Action Alternative .....  | 4-1        |
| 4.2.2     | Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative .....  | 4-2        |
| 4.2.3     | Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative.....  | 4-3        |
| 4.2.4     | Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program<br>Alternative.....  | 4-4        |
| 4.2.5     | Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C<br>Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN System ..... | 4-4        |
| 4.3       | Air Quality.....   | 4-5        |
| 4.3.1     | No Action Alternative .....  | 4-5        |
| 4.3.2     | Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative .....  | 4-6        |
| 4.3.3     | Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative.....  | 4-7        |
| 4.3.4     | Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program<br>Alternative.....  | 4-9        |
| 4.3.5     | Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C<br>Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN System ..... | 4-9        |
| 4.4       | Earth Resources.....   | 4-10       |



- 4.4.1 No Action Alternative ..... 4-10
- 4.4.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative ..... 4-10
- 4.4.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative ..... 4-11
- 4.4.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program  
Alternative ..... 4-12
- 4.4.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C  
Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN System ..... 4-12
- 4.5 Water Resources ..... 4-13
  - 4.5.1 No Action Alternative ..... 4-13
  - 4.5.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative ..... 4-14
  - 4.5.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative ..... 4-15
  - 4.5.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program  
Alternative ..... 4-17
  - 4.5.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C  
Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN System ..... 4-17
- 4.6 Biological Resources ..... 4-17
  - 4.6.1 No Action Alternative ..... 4-19
  - 4.6.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative ..... 4-19
  - 4.6.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative ..... 4-23
  - 4.6.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program  
Alternative ..... 4-26
  - 4.6.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C  
Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN System ..... 4-27
- 4.7 Cultural Resources ..... 4-27
  - 4.7.1 No Action Alternative ..... 4-27
  - 4.7.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative ..... 4-28
  - 4.7.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative ..... 4-30
  - 4.7.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program  
Alternative ..... 4-32
  - 4.7.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C  
Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN System ..... 4-32
- 4.8 Visual Resources ..... 4-32
  - 4.8.1 No Action Alternative ..... 4-33
  - 4.8.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative ..... 4-33
  - 4.8.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative ..... 4-33
  - 4.8.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program  
Alternative ..... 4-34
  - 4.8.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C  
Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN System ..... 4-34
- 4.9 Land Use ..... 4-34
  - 4.9.1 No Action Alternative ..... 4-35
  - 4.9.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative ..... 4-35
  - 4.9.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative ..... 4-35
  - 4.9.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program  
Alternative ..... 4-36
  - 4.9.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C  
Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN System ..... 4-36
- 4.10 Infrastructure ..... 4-37
  - 4.10.1 No Action Alternative ..... 4-37
  - 4.10.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative ..... 4-37
  - 4.10.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative ..... 4-38



4.10.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program Alternative ..... 4-39

4.10.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN System ..... 4-39

4.11 Hazardous Substances ..... 4-39

4.11.1 No Action Alternative ..... 4-40

4.11.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative ..... 4-41

4.11.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative ..... 4-41

4.11.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management Program Alternative ..... 4-42

4.11.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN System ..... 4-42

4.12 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice ..... 4-42

4.12.1 No Action Alternative ..... 4-43

4.12.2 Decommission the Program and Terminate Signal Alternative ..... 4-43

4.12.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative ..... 4-44

4.12.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program Alternative ..... 4-45

4.12.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN System ..... 4-45

4.13 Transportation and Navigation ..... 4-46

4.13.1 No Action Alternative ..... 4-46

4.13.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative ..... 4-47

4.13.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative ..... 4-47

4.13.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program Alternative ..... 4-47

4.13.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN System ..... 4-47

**5. CUMULATIVE AND OTHER IMPACTS ..... 5-1**

5.1 Introduction ..... 5-1

5.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions ..... 5-2

5.2.1 Other USCG Programs ..... 5-2

5.2.2 Other Communications Towers ..... 5-3

5.3 Cumulative Impact Analysis by Resource Area ..... 5-4

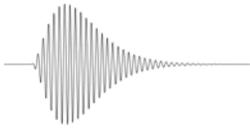
5.4 The Relationship Between Short-Term Uses of Man’s Environment and the Maintenance and Enhancement of Long-Term Productivity and Irreversible or Irretrievable Commitment of Resources ..... 5-5

**6. LIST OF PREPARERS ..... 6-1**

**7. REFERENCES ..... 7-1**

**APPENDICES**

- A. Applicable Laws and Executive Orders**
- B. Public Scoping**
- C. Review of the Draft PEIS**
- D. Air Quality Emissions Calculations**



**FIGURES**

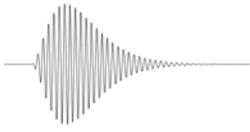
1-1. Locations of USCG LORAN-C Program Facilities..... 1-3  
1-2. PEIS and Follow-on NEPA Documentation Flow Diagram ..... 1-9  
1-3. Public Involvement Flow Chart..... 1-10  
2-1. Illustration of a 700-foot LORAN-C Tower ..... 2-4  
2-2. Photograph of LORAN-C Station Carolina Beach, North Carolina ..... 2-5  
2-3. Photograph of LORAN-C Station Kodiak, Alaska ..... 2-5  
3-1. General Location of Migratory Bird Flyways in Continental North America..... 3-12

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

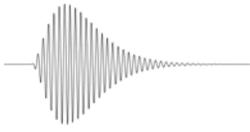
LORAN-C Station Attu..... 1-4  
LORAN-C Support Unit ..... 1-7  
LORAN-C Station Kodiak ..... 1-8  
LORAN-C Station George ..... 2-1  
LORAN-C Station Tok ..... 2-2  
LORAN-C Station St. Paul ..... 2-7  
LORAN-C Station Malone..... 2-8

**TABLES**

ES-1. Summary of Anticipated Environmental Impacts by Alternative..... ES-7  
2-1. Summary of USCG LORAN-C Stations ..... 2-3  
2-2. Summary of Anticipated Environmental Impacts by Alternative..... 2-10  
3-1. Predicted Sound Levels for Construction Equipment..... 3-2  
3-2. National Ambient Air Quality Standards..... 3-4  
3-3. USCG LORAN-C Station Attainment Status ..... 3-5  
3-4. General Demographic Characteristics of Communities Nearest to LORAN-C stations..... 3-27  
3-5. Selected Economic Characteristics of Communities Nearest to LORAN-C stations ..... 3-28  
4-1. Conformity *de minimis* Emissions Thresholds per Year ..... 4-6  
4-2. Total Emissions for the Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative ..... 4-7  
4-3. Total Emissions for the Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative per Year ..... 4-7  
4-4. Total Construction Emissions Associated with a New LORAN Site (Low Estimate) ..... 4-8  
4-5. Total Construction Emissions Associated with a New LORAN Site (High Estimate) ..... 4-8



***THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK***



# 1. Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action

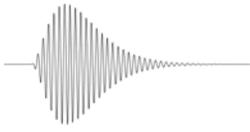
## 1.1 Introduction

This Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) assesses the potential environmental and socioeconomic impacts associated with the future of the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) Long Range Aids to Navigation (LORAN-C) Program.

LORAN is a radionavigation system first developed during World War II and operated by the USCG (a brief history of LORAN is presented on the next page). The current system (LORAN-C) is a low-frequency hyperbolic radionavigation system approved for use in the U.S. Coastal Confluence Zone and as a supplemental air navigation aid. The LORAN-C signal can be used for navigation, location, and timing services for civilian and military air, land, and marine users. LORAN-C is approved as an en route supplemental air navigation system for both Instrument Flight Rule and Visual Flight Rule operations. The USCG North American LORAN-C signal is transmitted from 18 LORAN-C stations and 17 monitoring sites in the Continental United States (CONUS), and 6 LORAN-C stations and 7 monitoring sites in Alaska (**Figure 1-1**). Photographs of various USCG LORAN-C stations are included throughout the PEIS.

Since 1997, the official policy of the U.S. Government has been to “operate the LORAN-C system in the short term while evaluating the long-term need for the system” (DOD et al. 2005). In April 2003, the USCG, Department of Transportation (DOT), and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) entered into a Memorandum of Agreement that the USCG would disestablish the system by the end of Fiscal Year 2008 if a national policy requiring LORAN-C as a multi-modal backup to the Global Positioning System (GPS) was not established. More recently, there has been a determination that an enhanced LORAN (eLORAN) system would be well-suited to provide a complementary means of positioning, navigation and timing (PNT) for critical infrastructure reliant upon GPS to mitigate the effects of a GPS outage. While LORAN-C is no longer needed for maritime navigation, the system, with modifications, is well-suited to field eLORAN. Therefore, upon enacting the Fiscal Year 2007, 2008, and 2009 Appropriations Acts for the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and USCG, Congress provided for the continuation of LORAN-C until a coordinated agreement on the future of the program is reached by the Executive Branch. In February 2009, the Executive Branch released the proposed Fiscal Year 2010 Budget. The proposed budget outlines the President’s plan to identify potential savings across the Federal government by discontinuing outdated programs. The LORAN-C program has been identified specifically for termination in the Fiscal Year 2010 proposed budget.

This PEIS is a program-level document that will provide the USCG with management-level analysis of the potential impacts of each alternative on the human and natural environments. The USCG is the lead DHS component for determining the scope of this review and has determined that a PEIS will best meet its needs. The PEIS complies with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA), the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations in Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 1500–1508, DHS Management Directive 023-01 (formerly 5100.1 (*Environmental Planning Program*)), and Coast Guard COMDTINST M16475.1D (*National Environmental Policy Act Procedures and Policy for Considering Environmental Impacts*). The geographic scope of the PEIS is those areas of the earth’s surface covered by the radionavigation system. Should the USCG end or reduce its involvement with the LORAN-C Program, the analysis provided in the PEIS would enable the USCG to prepare tiered documents on the disposition of each LORAN station, monitoring site, and other associated facilities.



### Brief History of the USCG LORAN Program

During World War II, the British developed a navigation system (GEE) that used a series of two transmitters that sent out precisely timed signals. Where these signals crossed each other, bomber pilots could determine a line of position. With several signals, additional lines of position could be calculated. Pilots used these lines of position to determine their navigation route. LORAN was developed from the GEE system, with the addition of a third transmitter. The third transmitter allowed for more precise positioning by creating integrated regional arrays, or chains.

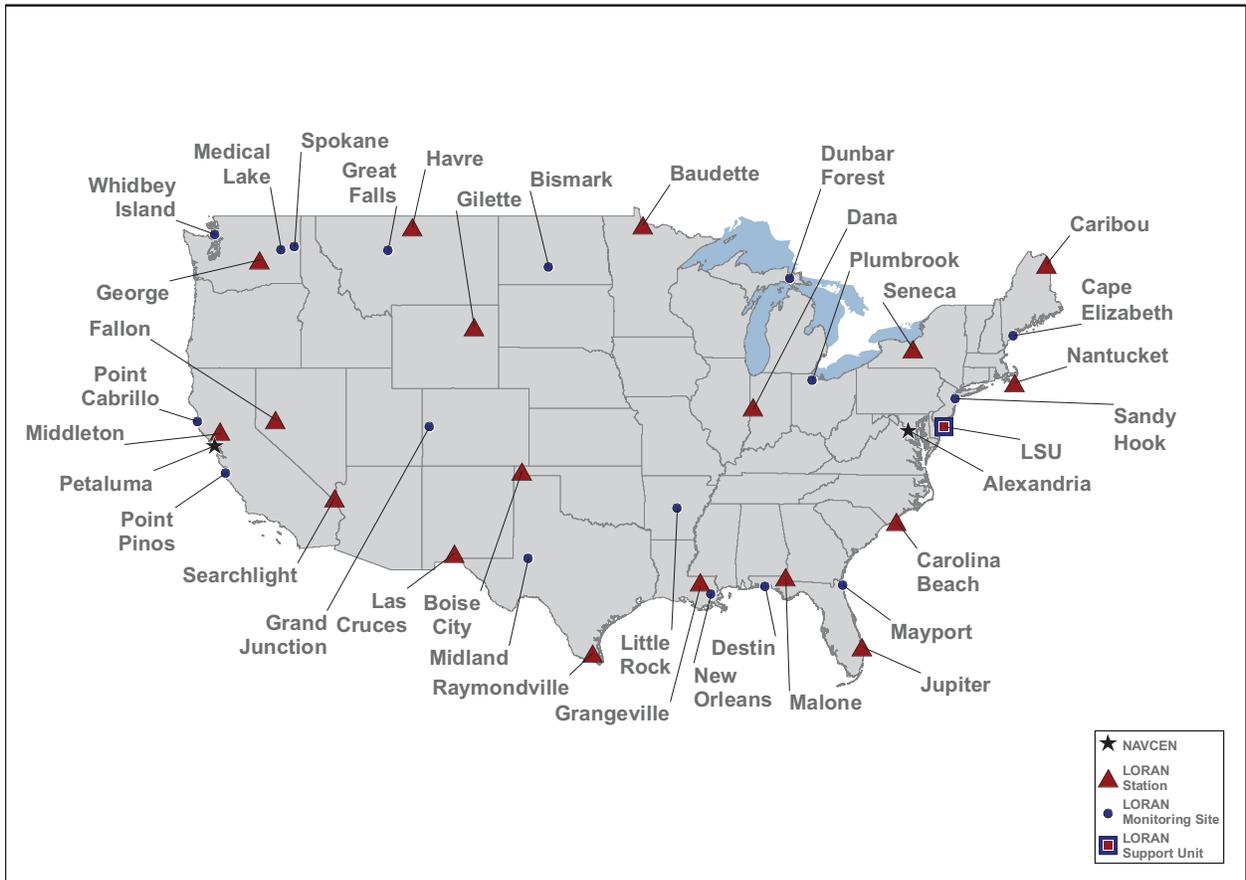
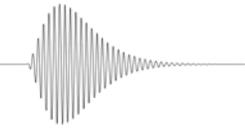
The original LORAN system (LORAN-A) was tested as early as World War II. Throughout the 1940s, the USCG, U.S. Navy, and U.S. Army worked together to develop LORAN transmission stations and receivers for both aircraft and vessels. During this time, the USCG was responsible for the construction of the stations, which were manned by the U.S. Navy. By the Vietnam War, LORAN-A was used extensively by boat and aircraft to navigate through fog. Receiver technology became affordable, and LORAN-A receivers were purchased by many fishermen, thus enhancing safety.

The current LORAN-C system was developed out of LORAN-A to provide coverage over much greater distances for use between islands in the Pacific Ocean. Research and development of LORAN-C was headed by the newly formed U.S. Air Force in the late 1940s, which tested LORAN-C along with several other navigation systems. The U.S. Air Force eventually stopped the development of LORAN-C to concentrate on Doppler systems for tactical use.

The Navy pursued LORAN-C development and recommissioned three original transmitters in New York, Florida, and North Carolina. Success with that chain led to the establishment of transmitters in the northeastern Atlantic and Mediterranean during 1957. As marine and aircraft receivers became available throughout the 1960s, the LORAN-C system became widely used by military and commercial vessels and aircraft. The development of a chain in Southeast Asia in the 1960s for the U.S. Air Force was classified "Operation Tight Reign."

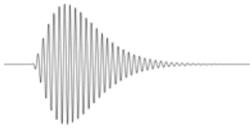
The 2005 Federal Radionavigation Plan (FRP) published by the Departments of Defense, Homeland Security, and Transportation outlines the short-term use and long-term need for the LORAN-C system.





1  
2  
3

Figure 1-1. Locations of USCG LORAN-C Program Facilities



## 1.2 USCG Missions

The USCG is a multimissioned military and maritime service within the DHS and one of the nation's five armed services. Its core roles are to protect the public, the environment, and U.S. economic and security interests in any maritime region in which those interests could be at risk, including international waters and America's coasts, ports, and inland waterways.

The USCG provides unique benefits to the nation because of its distinctive blend of military, humanitarian, and civilian law-enforcement capabilities. To serve the public, the USCG has five fundamental roles:

- **Maritime Safety:** Eliminate deaths, injuries, and property damage associated with maritime transportation, fishing, and recreational boating. The USCG's motto is *Semper Paratus* (Always Ready), and the service is always ready to respond to calls for help at sea.
- **Maritime Security:** Protect America's maritime borders from all intrusions by (a) halting the flow of illegal drugs, aliens, and contraband into the United States through maritime routes; (b) preventing illegal fishing; and (c) suppressing violations of Federal law in the maritime arena.
- **Maritime Mobility:** Facilitate maritime commerce and eliminate interruptions and impediments to the efficient and economical movement of goods and people, while maximizing recreational access to and enjoyment of the water.
- **National Defense:** Defend the nation as one of the five U.S. armed services. Enhance regional stability in support of the National Security Strategy, utilizing the USCG's unique and relevant maritime capabilities.
- **Protection of Natural Resources:** Eliminate environmental damage and the degradation of natural resources associated with maritime transportation, fishing, and recreational boating (USCG 2007a).

## 1.3 USCG LORAN-C Program

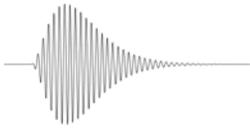
### 1.3.1 LORAN-C System

LORAN is a terrestrial-based navigation system developed for civilian marine use in coastal areas. LORAN is also certified as an en route supplemental navigation aid for civilian aviation. LORAN uses high-power radio transmitter stations situated hundreds of miles apart. While the transmitter stations are separated by hundreds of miles their signal transmissions are precisely synchronized in time. LORAN signals are broadcast at a frequency of 100 kiloHertz from a master station and its chain stations. The LORAN-C signal is monitored and controlled by the USCG from two locations. LORAN-C receivers measure the time interval between the radio signals received from the master and its chain stations to determine a two-dimensional position (latitude and longitude) to an accuracy of 0.25 nautical miles (NMs).



LORAN-C Station Attu

The LORAN-C Modernization Project is an ongoing effort to modernize the LORAN-C radionavigation infrastructure in order to preserve operations and provide lower operational costs. The project is a



1 cooperative effort between the USCG, DOT, and FAA for ongoing recapitalization, modernization, and  
2 operation of LORAN-C for the U.S. transportation infrastructure, to include the National Airspace  
3 System (NAS) and the Marine Transportation System. The LORAN-C Modernization Project allows the  
4 USCG to make significant improvements in the LORAN-C system such as the following:

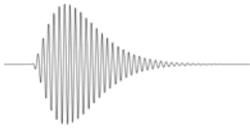
- 5 • Replacing the aging vacuum tube transmitters with solid-state versions
- 6 • Replacing the time and frequency equipment at the transmitting stations
- 7 • Synchronizing the Master Transmitting Stations to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)
- 8 • Improving timing stability with the installation of new Primary Frequency Standards at all of the  
9 Transmitting Stations
- 10 • Installing Uninterruptible Power Supplies at the transmitting stations to reduce the number of  
11 service interruptions and loss of equipment caused by power anomalies
- 12 • Upgrading transmitters with a new switching mechanism that reduces the time the station is off  
13 air for equipment switches down to 3 seconds
- 14 • Providing for controlling and monitoring LORAN-C Stations by either of the two Navigation  
15 Center (NAVCEN) Control Stations.

16 Four LORAN-C stations in Alaska (i.e., Attu, Port Clarence, Tok, and Shoal Cove) still require  
17 modernization. The LORAN-C Station in St. Paul completed modernization in 2008.

### 18 **1.3.2 USCG NAVCEN (LORAN Function)**

19 The USCG Navigation Centers—NAVCEN and NAVCEN West—are respectively collocated on the  
20 grounds of the USCG Telecommunications and Information Systems Command facility in Alexandria,  
21 Virginia, and the USCG Training Center Petaluma (TRACEN Petaluma) facility in Petaluma, California.  
22 NAVCEN and NAVCEN West jointly operate the Navigation Information Service (NIS), the National  
23 Differential Global Positioning System (NDGPS), the LORAN-C Program, and other navigation-related  
24 projects.

25 The NIS disseminates navigation and maritime safety information to the public via the Internet and  
26 through NAVCEN's Operations Centers, which are operated 24-hour/7-days-per-week (24-7). NAVCEN  
27 and NAVCEN West Operations Centers collectively control 84 NDGPS sites, 24 U.S. LORAN-C  
28 stations, and 1 Canadian LORAN-C station. NAVCEN also serves as the civilian interface to the  
29 Department of Defense (DOD) on GPS operations and management.



## Overview of U.S. Radionavigation Systems

The U.S. Government operates radionavigation systems to enable safe transportation and encourage commerce within the United States in the most cost-effective manner possible. The FRP is prepared by DOD and DOT to coordinate Federal radionavigation system planning and to utilize common systems wherever consistent with operational requirements. Many factors are considered in determining the optimum mix of these systems, including operational, technical, economic, and institutional needs; radio frequency spectrum allocation; needs of national defense; and international agreements.

According to the most recent (2005) FRP, the U.S. Government will reduce non-GPS-based radionavigation services based on reduced demand for those services. However, it is the government's policy not to rely on a single system for positioning, navigation, and timing. The U.S. Government will maintain back-up capabilities to meet (1) national, homeland, and economic security requirements, (2) civilian requirements, and (3) commercial and scientific demands. Operational, safety, and security considerations will dictate the need for complementary navigation systems. Backups to GPS for safety-of-life navigation applications, or other critical applications, can be other radionavigation systems, operational procedures, or a combination of these systems and procedures to form a safe and effective backup. The following is a description of the primary U.S. radionavigation systems.

**GPS.** GPS is a network of 24 satellites that circle the earth twice a day in very precise orbits and transmit signal information to earth. GPS receivers take this information and use triangulation to calculate the user's exact location. A GPS receiver must be locked on to the signal of at least three satellites to calculate a 2D position (latitude and longitude) and track movement. With four or more satellites in view, the receiver can determine the user's 3D position (latitude, longitude, and altitude). The GPS receiver can also calculate speed, bearing, distance to destination, and other information. GPS was originally developed for military applications, but in the 1980s the Federal government made the system available for civilian use.

**GPS Augmentations.** Augmentations to GPS have been developed to meet various user needs. For example, the USCG developed the NDGPS to meet Coastal and Harbor Entrance and Approach vessel navigation needs and to enable automated buoy positioning. The Wide Area Augmentation System was developed by the FAA to provide increased navigation accuracy, availability, and integrity for aircraft operations. Augmentations must receive the basic GPS signal to operate.

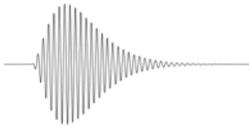
**LORAN-C.** The LORAN system works by sending out precisely timed radio signals from a chain of stations. By taking readings from two or more stations, LORAN-C receivers can calculate their position. A series of LORAN-C stations compose a "chain." For example, the Attu, Kodiak, Port Clarence, and St. Paul LORAN-C stations in Alaska compose the North Pacific chain. Some stations are part of two chains.

**Very High Frequency (VHF) Omnidirectional Range/Distance Measuring Equipment (VOR/DME).** These systems provide guidance for en route air and terminal navigation, and nonprecision approach. VOR and DME are typically collocated in the same facility. VOR provides pilots with the magnetic azimuth relative to the VOR ground station, and DME provides a measurement of distance between an aircraft and the DME ground station.

**Instrument Landing System (ILS).** ILS is a precision approach system normally consisting of a localizer facility, a glide slope facility, and associated VHF marker beacons. It provides vertical and horizontal navigation information during the approach to landing at an airport runway.

**Aeronautical Radiobeacons.** Radiobeacons are nondirectional radio transmitting stations that operate in the low- and medium-frequency bands to provide ground wave signals to a receiver. Aircraft nondirectional beacons are used to supplement VOR/DME for transition from en route to airport precision approach facilities and as a nonprecision approach aid at many airports.

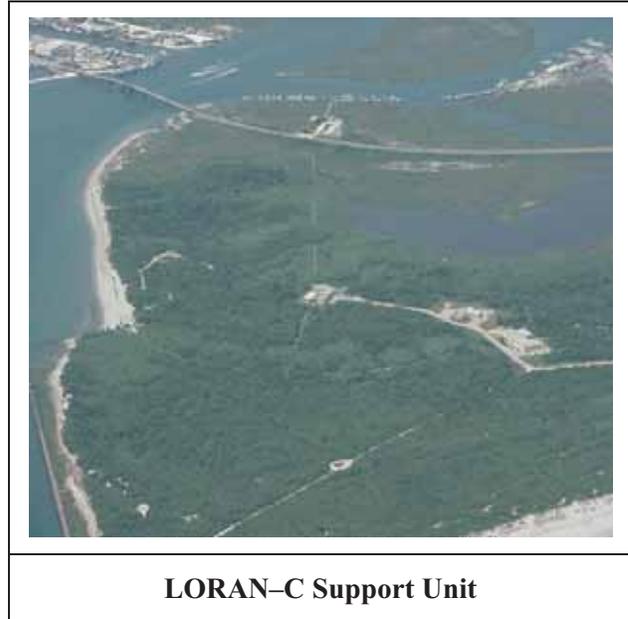
Source: DOD et al. 2005, DOD and DOT 2001.



### 1.3.3 LORAN Support Unit (LSU)

The LORAN Support Unit (LSU) is the Systems Management and Engineering Support Unit that manages and supports the LORAN-C Program for the USCG. The LSU is situated on approximately 120 acres at the southernmost portion of the former Coast Guard Electronics Engineering Center (EECEN), which was closed on August 1, 1997. LSU is adjacent to the Atlantic Ocean on one of the barrier islands along the peninsular southern tip of the State of New Jersey just north of Cape May.

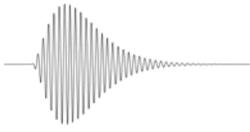
The area provides a buffer zone of electromagnetic field silence necessary to perform signal test and experimental work. The high ground conductivity, proximity of the Atlantic Ocean and Delaware Bay, lack of geological discontinuities in the area, and freedom from local man-made electrical disturbances makes the location desirable for testing. The radio aids-to-navigation work the LSU performs cannot efficiently be performed elsewhere because the rather extensive antenna and ground systems require a large amount of space not available to the usual laboratory facility or equipment manufacturer.



**LORAN-C Support Unit**

## 1.4 Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action

The purpose of the Proposed Action is to end or reduce USCG management of the LORAN-C Program. LORAN was conceived and built as a maritime aid to navigation. However, its maritime usefulness has greatly diminished with the development of GPS and its augmentation, differential GPS. The LORAN-C Program's primary beneficiaries are organizations that use the LORAN-C signal as a backup source of timing or frequency control. Operation of the system as a backup to GPS does not fit within the framework of USCG missions of maritime homeland security, regulatory and law enforcement authority, military capabilities, and humanitarian operations. Furthermore, in February 2009, the Executive Branch released the proposed Fiscal Year 2010 Budget. The proposed budget outlines the President's plan to identify potential savings across the Federal government by discontinuing outdated programs. The LORAN-C program has been identified specifically for termination in the Fiscal Year 2010 proposed budget. If Congress approves the proposal to terminate the LORAN-C Program, the USCG would likely begin closing LORAN-C stations in Fiscal Year 2010. If a national policy is established resulting in the long-term retention of the system, the USCG would still seek to end its management of the LORAN-C Program and recommend transferring management of the program to another Government entity with broad responsibility for critical infrastructure protection. In the event the USCG cannot transfer the LORAN-C Program to another Government entity it would seek changes to reduce USCG management of the program.



## 1 **1.5 Statutory and Regulatory Requirements and Authorities**

### 2 **1.5.1 National Environmental Policy Act**

3 NEPA is a Federal statute requiring the identification and  
4 analysis of environmental impacts of proposed Federal  
5 actions before those actions are taken. For each proposed  
6 major Federal action significantly affecting the quality of  
7 the human environment, NEPA requires the Federal  
8 agency to issue a “detailed statement” on the  
9 environmental impacts prior to deciding whether and how  
10 to implement a proposed action. The USCG has  
11 determined that the decision on the future of the USCG  
12 LORAN-C Program is a proposed Federal action  
13 requiring preparation of a PEIS. This PEIS fulfills USCG  
14 requirements under NEPA to consider potential  
15 environmental impacts of the action and assists in the  
16 decisionmaking process on the future of the LORAN-C  
17 Program.



**LORAN-C Station Kodiak**

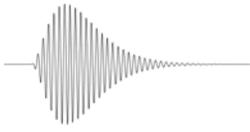
18 The intent of NEPA is to inform Federal decisionmaking. NEPA requirements help ensure that  
19 environmental information is made available to the public during the decisionmaking process and prior to  
20 implementing proposed actions. The premise of NEPA is that the quality of Federal decisions will be  
21 enhanced when proponents provide information to the public and involve the public in the planning  
22 process.

23 The CEQ was established under NEPA to implement and oversee Federal policy in this process. CEQ  
24 regulations mandate that all Federal agencies use a systematic interdisciplinary approach to environmental  
25 planning and the evaluation of environmental impacts of proposed actions. The CEQ regulations also  
26 contain requirements and guidelines for the preparation of an EIS.

### 27 **1.5.2 Integration of Other Environmental Laws and Regulations**

28 According to CEQ regulations (40 CFR 1500.4(k) and 40 CFR 1502.25), NEPA requirements should be  
29 integrated with “other planning and environmental review procedures required by law or by agency so  
30 that all such procedures run concurrently rather than consecutively.” The NEPA process does not replace  
31 the procedural or substantive requirements of these laws or regulations. Rather, it addresses them  
32 collectively so that decisionmakers have a comprehensive view of the major environmental issues and  
33 requirements associated with each alternative.

34 As a result, an agency’s decision on whether to proceed with an action would occur within the context of  
35 numerous environmental laws, implementing regulations, and Executive Orders (EOs) that establish  
36 standards and provide guidance on environmental and natural resources management and planning. A  
37 comprehensive list of regulations, laws, and EOs that might reasonably be expected to apply to the  
38 Proposed Action (e.g., the National Historic Preservation Act) is included in **Appendix A**. It is not  
39 intended to be a complete description of the entire legal framework under which the USCG conducts its  
40 missions. The full text of these laws, regulations, and EOs is available on the U.S. Government’s Official  
41 Web Portal at <http://www.firstgov.gov/>.

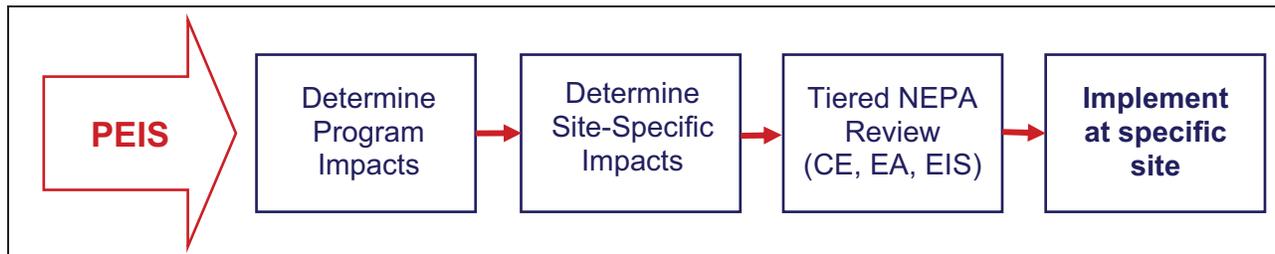


## 1.6 Scope of this Programmatic EIS

This PEIS examines the direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts associated with each alternative for the future of the USCG LORAN-C Program. The purpose of this PEIS is to determine the potential environmental effects of each alternative, and to inform USCG decisionmakers, expert agencies, interested parties, and the public of the potential impacts. The PEIS satisfies USCG requirements under NEPA, the CEQ regulations for implementing NEPA, and USCG policy<sup>1</sup>.

A programmatic environmental document, such as this PEIS, is prepared when an agency is proposing to carry out a broad action, program, or policy. Consistent with the CEQ regulations<sup>2</sup>, the USCG prepared this PEIS to address the Proposed Action at a programmatic level. The programmatic, or systemwide, approach creates a comprehensive analytical framework of the global assets associated with the program that can support subsequent analyses of specific actions at specific locations within the overall system. Site-specific impact assessment on the future of each LORAN-C Station is not practicable at the program development level because specific site alternatives for the future of the LORAN-C Program are unknown at this time.

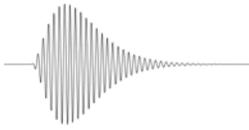
Tiering refers to the process of addressing a broad, general program, policy, or proposal in an initial Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and analyzing narrower site-specific proposals related to the parent program in subsequent site-specific documents. The concept of tiering is specifically identified in the CEQ regulations. This PEIS will enable the USCG to tier site-specific environmental analysis under NEPA coincident with the identification of alternatives for each LORAN-C Station (see **Figure 1-2**). The USCG would continue to involve the public in those follow-on site-specific actions that would flow out of this PEIS and that are connected to the future of the USCG LORAN-C Program. This PEIS is a first-tier environmental review; subsequent tiered environmental analysis and documentation (e.g., Categorical Exclusion [CE] or Environmental Assessment [EA]) would be prepared, as necessary, for future individual actions to address potential site-specific impacts.



**Figure 1-2. PEIS and Follow-on NEPA Documentation Flow Diagram**

<sup>1</sup> NEPA, Public Law (P.L.) 91-190, 42 United States Code (U.S.C.) 4321-4347, as amended; *CEQ Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act*, 40 CFR Parts 1500-1508; and COMDTINST M16475.1D, *National Environmental Policy Act Implementing Procedures and Policy for Considering Environmental Impacts*.

<sup>2</sup> 40 CFR 1502.4(b)



## 1.7 Interagency and Public Involvement

### 1.7.1 Public Involvement Process

The USCG encourages public participation in the NEPA process. Public participation opportunities are guided by CEQ regulations and policies of the USCG. A flowchart summarizing the public involvement process for this PEIS is provided as **Figure 1-3**. Consideration of the views and information of all interested persons promotes open communication and enables better decisionmaking. All agencies, organizations, and individuals having an interest in the future of the USCG LORAN-C Program were urged to participate in the NEPA public participation process. Documents related to this PEIS are available in a public docket accessible at <http://www.regulations.gov> under docket number **USCG-2007-28460**.

Documents can also be viewed at the Document Management Facility, U.S. Department of Transportation, West Building, Ground Floor, Room W12-140, 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE, Washington, D.C., between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays. Throughout the PEIS development process, the public could obtain information on the status of the PEIS through the LORAN-C PEIS Web site at <http://loranpeis.uscg.e2m-inc.com/>.

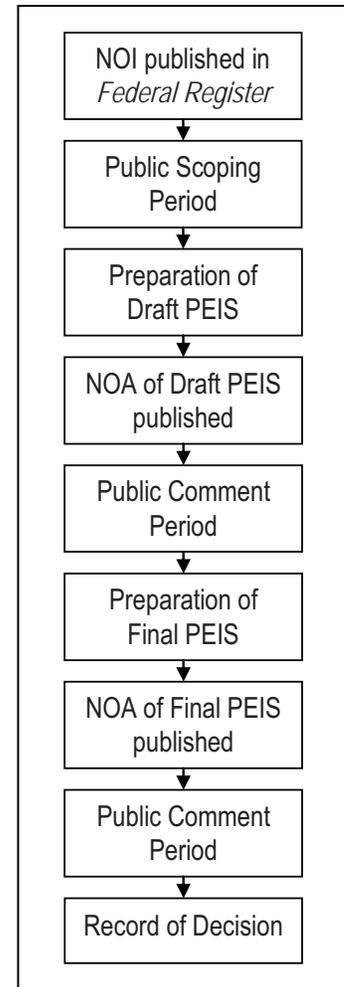
### 1.7.2 Scoping Process

The purpose of scoping is to provide members of the public and applicable regulatory agencies the opportunity to submit formal comments regarding

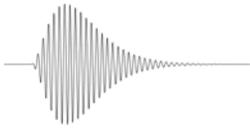
the development of the Proposed Action and possible alternatives and issues relevant to the PEIS. Scoping helps ensure that relevant issues are identified early in the NEPA process and are properly studied, minor issues do not needlessly consume time and effort, and the Proposed Action and alternatives are thoroughly developed.

The USCG initiated the public scoping process by publishing a Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare a PEIS in the *Federal Register* on Tuesday, July 17, 2007. The NOI included information on public scoping meetings; requested public comments on the scope of the PEIS; and provided information on how the public could submit comments by mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or electronic means. In addition, an Interested Party Letter and fact sheet describing the Proposed Action were sent to Federal, state, and local agencies; and other potentially interested parties. Informational open houses and public meetings concerning the development of this PEIS were held in Washington, D.C.; Juneau, Alaska; and Seattle, Washington, on August 15, 21, and 23, 2007, respectively. All public scoping materials, including the NOI, Interested Party letter, and Interested Party mailing list, are included in **Appendix B**. Comments received during the scoping process were taken into consideration during the development of this PEIS.

In total, approximately 1,100 comments were received as a result of the public scoping process. Commenters included LORAN-C organizations, commercial and recreational users, and industry stakeholders. Approximately 80 percent of the comments requested that USCG either maintain the LORAN-C program or deploy eLORAN. Approximately 20 percent of the stakeholders requested the



**Figure 1-3. Public Involvement Flow Chart**



1 decommissioning of the program. Comments received during the scoping period were taken into  
2 consideration in development of this PEIS. Comments pertaining to environmental impacts of the  
3 development of the Proposed Action and possible alternatives are addressed in **Section 4** (Environmental  
4 Consequences) and **Section 5** (Cumulative Impacts) of the PEIS.

### 5 **1.7.3 Review of the Draft PEIS**

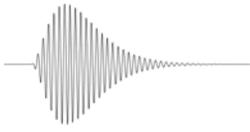
6 USCG provided a 45-day public review period for the Draft PEIS (40 CFR 1506.10). The public review  
7 period was initiated through publication of a Notice of Availability (NOA) in the *Federal Register* (74 FR  
8 13, pp. 4047–4048) on January 22, 2009. Methods similar to those used during the scoping period were  
9 used to notify the public and agencies of the public review period for the Draft PEIS, including a mailing  
10 to 1,100 potentially interested parties, announcing the public meeting dates, and requesting comments on  
11 the project.

12 The Draft PEIS was distributed to 105 agencies, organizations, and individuals that had expressed interest  
13 during the scoping process in reviewing the Draft PEIS. In addition, 10 individuals requested copies  
14 during the public review period (40 CFR 1502.19). Public meetings were held on February 18, 2009, at  
15 the Ronald Reagan Building and International Trade Center, Washington, D.C., and March 3, 2009, at the  
16 Hilton New Orleans Riverside, New Orleans, Louisiana, to provide a forum for the public and agencies to  
17 obtain information and to provide comments. Both public meetings were advertised in the USCG's  
18 Navigation Center Web site ([www.navcen.uscg.gov/](http://www.navcen.uscg.gov/)). The New Orleans, Louisiana, meeting was also  
19 advertised in *The Times – Picayune*. The Washington, D.C., Public Meeting was attended by 6  
20 individuals and the New Orleans, Louisiana, Public Meeting had no attendees. No oral or written  
21 comments were provided during the public meetings. Comments on the Draft PEIS were accepted  
22 through March 9, 2009. In total, 27 comments were received on the Draft PEIS. Substantive concerns  
23 identified during the public review of the Draft PEIS were related to the potential impacts of the Proposed  
24 Action on safe maritime navigation. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) has rated the  
25 draft PEIS as “LO” (Lack of Objections). In their letter, they stated “EPA believes that the draft EIS  
26 provides an adequate discussion of the potential environmental impacts and agrees that no significant  
27 adverse environmental impacts are expected.

28 **Appendix C** of the PEIS includes Draft PEIS review materials, including the NOA, Interested Party  
29 letter, all comments on the Draft PEIS that were received during the public review period, and the  
30 transcripts of the public meetings held in Washington, D.C., and New Orleans, Louisiana.

### 31 **1.7.4 Availability of the Final PEIS**

32 An NOA for the Final PEIS will be published in the *Federal Register* announcing that the Final PEIS is  
33 available for review. The Final PEIS will be circulated to Federal and state agencies having jurisdiction  
34 by law or special subject matter expertise; any person, organization, or agency that has requested a copy  
35 of the Final PEIS; and any person, organization, or agency that has made a comment on the Draft PEIS  
36 (40 CFR 1502.19). During the 30-day waiting period associated with the Final PEIS, USCG will take no  
37 action nor make any decisions regarding whether or not to implement the Proposed Action. Comments  
38 that are received during the waiting period associated with the Final PEIS will be considered in the  
39 preparation of the Record of Decision (ROD). An NOA of the ROD will be published in the *Federal*  
40 *Register*.



## 1 **1.8 Organization of the PEIS**

2 The sections of this PEIS are organized as follows:

3 ***Section 1: Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action.*** This section provides background, identifies  
4 the purpose and need for the Proposed Action, and discusses NEPA and the public involvement process.

5 ***Section 2: Proposed Action and Alternatives.*** This section describes the Proposed Action and  
6 alternatives considered, identifies the environmentally preferred alternative, and presents a summary  
7 comparison of the alternatives addressed in detail in this PEIS.

8 ***Section 3: Affected Environment.*** This section describes the environmental settings in the areas which  
9 components of the Proposed Action and alternatives would occur.

10 ***Section 4: Environmental Consequences.*** This section identifies the potential environmental and  
11 socioeconomic impacts associated with each alternative presented by each of the various resource areas  
12 addressed.

13 ***Section 5: Cumulative Impacts.*** This section discusses the potential cumulative impacts that could result  
14 from the impacts of each alternative combined with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future  
15 actions.

16 ***Sections 6 and 7.*** These sections identify the preparers of the PEIS, and provide a list of references used  
17 in its preparation, respectively.

18 ***Appendices.*** **Appendix A** includes a list of those regulations, laws, and EOs that might reasonably be  
19 expected to apply to the alternatives on the future of the USCG LORAN-C Program. **Appendix B**  
20 includes public scoping materials (i.e., NOA, Interested Party letter, and Interested Party mailing list).  
21 **Appendix C** includes Draft PEIS review materials, including the NOA, Interested Party letter, all  
22 comments on the Draft PEIS that were received during the public review period, and the transcripts of the  
23 public meetings held in Washington, D.C., and New Orleans, Louisiana. **Appendix D** provides  
24 calculations for air emissions.

## 2. Proposed Action and Alternatives

### 2.1 Introduction

This section presents detailed information on the alternatives considered by the USCG for the analysis in this PEIS. The USCG is proposing to end or reduce its management of the LORAN-C Program. NEPA requires that any agency proposing a major Federal action (as defined at 40 CFR 1508.18) must consider reasonable alternatives to the Proposed Action. Evaluation of alternatives broadens the scope of reasonable approaches to achieving the stated purpose and assists an agency in avoiding unnecessary impacts by analyzing reasonable options to achieving the purpose of and need for the action.

To warrant detailed evaluation, an alternative must be reasonable. Alternatives concerning the future of the USCG LORAN-C Program must meet essential technical and economic requirements, comply with governing standards and regulations, and meet the USCG's purpose and need (see **Section 1.4**). The USCG initially identified five potential alternatives for the Proposed Action. During the scoping process for this PEIS, the USCG received comments that suggested it should consider converting the LORAN-C signal to eLORAN. The USCG is not currently funded to implement this alternative and no requirement for the system exists. However, it is technically feasible and will be evaluated in detail in this PEIS. The ordering of the alternatives discussed in the PEIS does not reflect ranking of possible alternatives. The five alternatives selected for analysis in this PEIS are listed below and described in detail in **Section 2.2**:

- No Action Alternative
- Decommission the USCG LORAN-C Program and Terminate the North American LORAN-C Signal
- Automate, Secure, and Unstaff LORAN-C Stations
- Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity
- Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN System.

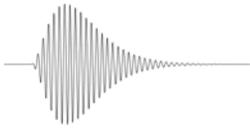


**LORAN-C Station George**

### 2.2 Alternatives

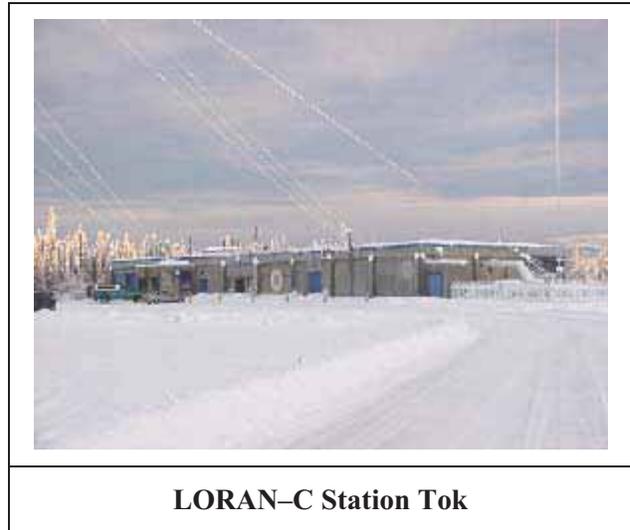
#### 2.2.1 No Action Alternative

The No Action Alternative refers to the current, existing conditions without implementation of the Proposed Action. The No Action Alternative is prescribed by CEQ regulations (40 CFR 1502.14(d)) and serves as a benchmark against which impacts of the Proposed Action and alternatives can be evaluated. Under the No Action Alternative, the LORAN-C signal would continue to be transmitted and the LORAN-C Program operations would remain as they currently are with no change in staffing. The USCG would continue to modernize the LORAN-C system (such as converting all equipment to solid-state electronics), as necessary as funding permits. Current modernization started in 1999, and includes the replacement of tubes in each LORAN station, which will allow some stations to be unmanned on a daily basis. Maintenance and modernization of equipment would continue to keep the signal operating.



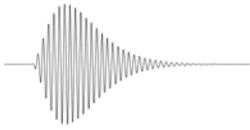
## 2.2.2 Decommission the USCG LORAN-C Program and Terminate the North American LORAN-C Signal

Under this alternative, the USCG would end its management of the program and all USCG LORAN-C signals would be terminated at one time. All USCG LORAN-C stations, monitoring sites, and the LSU would be decommissioned; NAVCEN would remain operational, but personnel would be reassigned. LORAN artifacts, documents, and equipment would be removed; and USCG personnel would be reassigned. If the USCG LORAN-C Program was decommissioned the ability to upgrade the existing LORAN-C infrastructure to provide future eLORAN services or to mitigate the effects of a GPS outage would be lost. **Table 2-1** contains a list of USCG LORAN-C stations and monitoring sites that would be decommissioned under this alternative. Each LORAN-C Station (examples of which are shown in **Figures 2-1, 2-2, and 2-3**) typically includes the following:



LORAN-C Station Tok

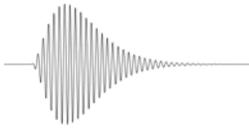
- Between 74 and 2,646 acres of land (average is 160 acres).
- A 625- to 700-foot-tall guyed transmission tower (the Port Clarence LORAN-C Station tower is 1,350 feet, and 6 LORAN-C stations have 4 towers). The antennae include up to 120 copper ground-plane wire radials that radiate from the central tower at equal intervals, like spokes in a bicycle wheel, each stretching out for a distance of approximately 1,000 feet from the base of the tower (see **Figure 2-1**). This ground plane creates a circle with a diameter of approximately 6,300 feet. Approximately 24 “top-loading elements” radiate from the top of the tower at equal intervals and meet the ground plane at a distance of approximately 750 feet from the tower base.
- A 5,000-square-foot (ft<sup>2</sup>) building housing transmitter equipment with a heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) system; an operations building; a parking area; and sidewalks.
- 3-phase electricity source from reliable commercial power with a minimum 300-kilovolt amperes electrical utility transformer. Two 400-Kilowatt (kW) backup generators and associated fuel tanks to provide multiple redundant uninterruptible backup power systems. Note that the Attu, Port Clarence, and Shoal Cove LORAN-C stations in Alaska generate their own power because they do not have access to the electric power grid.
- Reliable communications for remote monitoring and control. Line-of-site microwave technology is appropriate, particularly in a treeless environment.
- Access to publicly maintained roads and a commercial airport, as well as a good access road. The Attu, Port Clarence, and St. Paul LORAN-C stations are only accessible by air, so these stations also have an air strip and associated runway support facilities. LORAN-C Station Shoal Cove is accessible via small boat or float plane.
- Some stations also contain diesel power generators, a tank farm containing fuel for the generators, an equipment building, potable water and wastewater treatment plants, a permitted landfill, an air strip, and airstrip support facilities.
- A typical monitoring site is approximately 100 ft<sup>2</sup> and contains a small equipment hut and an 8-foot antenna.



1

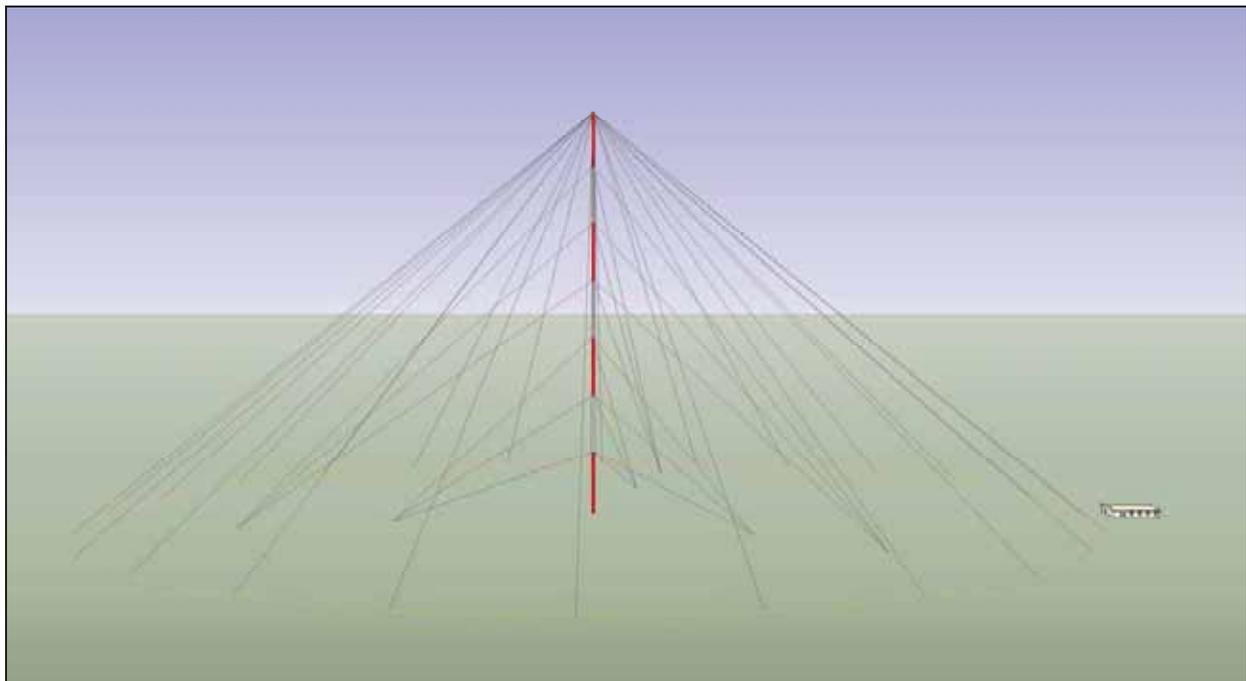
**Table 2-1. Summary of USCG LORAN-C Stations**

| <b>LORAN Station</b>  | <b>State</b>   | <b>Chain(s)</b>                | <b>Real Property</b>                                       | <b>Year Established</b> | <b>Number of Towers</b> | <b>Tower Height (feet)</b> |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Attu</b>           | Alaska         | Russian American North Pacific | Owned  | 1960                    | 1                       | 625                        |
| <b>Baudette</b>       | Minnesota      | North Central Great Lakes      | Owned  | 1979                    | 1                       | 720                        |
| <b>Boise City</b>     | Oklahoma       | Great Lakes South Central      | Permit (USFS 1989)   | 1991                    | 1                       | 700                        |
| <b>Caribou</b>        | Maine          | Canadian East Coast Northeast  | Owned  | 1972                    | 4                       | 700                        |
| <b>Carolina Beach</b> | North Carolina | Southeast Northeast            | Owned  | 1966                    | 4                       | 625                        |
| <b>Dana</b>           | Indiana        | Great Lakes Northeast          | Permit (Army) in process of owning                         | 1966                    | 1                       | 625                        |
| <b>Fallon</b>         | Nevada         | West Coast                     | Bureau of Land Management (BLM)                            | 1975                    | 1                       | 625                        |
| <b>George</b>         | Washington     | Canadian West Coast West Coast | Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) (Bureau of Reclamation 1978) | 1975                    | 4                       | 700                        |
| <b>Gillette</b>       | Wyoming        | North Central South Central    | Lease (FAA 1988)   | 1991                    | 1                       | 700                        |
| <b>Grangeville</b>    | Louisiana      | Southeast South Central        | Owned  | 1977                    | 1                       | 700                        |
| <b>Havre</b>          | Montana        | North Central                  | Lease (State to FAA)/Owned housing                         | 1991                    | 1                       | 700                        |
| <b>Jupiter</b>        | Florida        | Southeast                      | Lease (State)  | 1961                    | 1                       | 625                        |
| <b>Kodiak</b>         | Alaska         | Gulf of Alaska North Pacific   | MOA (Alaska Department of Natural Resources)               | 1975                    | 1                       | 625                        |
| <b>Las Cruces</b>     | New Mexico     | South Central                  | BLM (1990)   | 1991                    | 1                       | 700                        |
| <b>LSU</b>            | New Jersey     | N/A                            | Owned  | 1997                    | 2                       | 625, 129                   |
| <b>Malone</b>         | Florida        | Southeast Great Lakes          | Owned  | 1977                    | 1                       | 700                        |



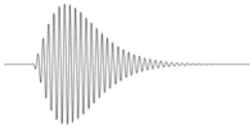
| LORAN Station          | State         | Chain(s)                           | Real Property           | Year Established | Number of Towers | Tower Height (feet) |
|------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Middletown             | California    | North Central West Coast           | Owned                   | 1975             | 1                | 625                 |
| Nantucket              | Massachusetts | Canadian East Coast Northeast      | Owned                   | 1961             | 1                | 625                 |
| Port Clarence          | Alaska        | Gulf of Alaska North Pacific       | Owned                   | 1962             | 1                | 1350                |
| Raymondville           | Texas         | Southeast South Central            | Owned                   | 1977             | 1                | 700                 |
| Searchlight            | Nevada        | South Central West Coast           | MOA (FAA 1983)          | 1975             | 4                | 700                 |
| Seneca                 | New York      | Great Lakes Northeast              | Owned                   | 1977             | 1                | 700                 |
| Shoal Cove (Ketchikan) | Alaska        | Canadian West Coast Gulf of Alaska | Permit (USFS)           | 1975             | 4                | 700                 |
| St. Paul               | Alaska        | North Pacific                      | Lease (NOAA)            | 1960             | 1                | 625                 |
| Tok                    | Alaska        | Gulf of Alaska                     | Lease (State of Alaska) | 1976-1977        | 4                | 700                 |

Notes: USFS = U.S. Forest Service  
 NOAA = National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration



1  
2

Figure 2-1. Illustration of a 700-foot LORAN-C Tower



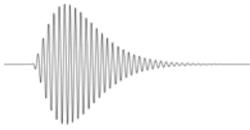
1  
2

**Figure 2-2. Photograph of LORAN-C Station Carolina Beach, North Carolina**



3  
4

**Figure 2-3. Photograph of LORAN-C Station Kodiak, Alaska**



### Federal Process for Disposal of Real Property

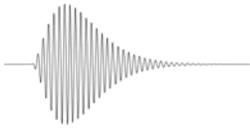
If the USCG determines that it no longer needs a property (such as a LORAN-C Station or monitoring site), it will first determine if other programs within the USCG or DHS have a need for the property. If not, the property is reported to be “excess” to the U.S. General Services Administration (GSA). GSA is authorized under the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (Property Act) to dispose of most real property that Federal agencies no longer need. Federal agencies—including the USCG—must report excess real property to the GSA Office of Property Disposal for disposal under the Property Act.

When disposing of Federal real property, GSA first offers “excess” property to other Federal agencies. Most Federal agencies must pay fair market value for the property. The needs of Federal agencies are considered a priority over all other uses. If no Federal agency wants a property, it is declared “surplus” and offered to the state, county, and city where the property is located. The local governments have a chance to acquire the property through negotiated sale at fair market value or through a public-benefit conveyance for specific uses including homeless, health, or correctional facilities; education; parks; law enforcement; emergency management; self-help housing; port facilities; airports; historic monuments; and wildlife conservation. If no agency, state or local government, or eligible nonprofit organization wants to acquire the property, GSA offers it to the general public through a sealed bid, public auction, written auction, or online auctions via the Internet.

Title 41 CFR Part 101-47.202 requires that each Report of Excess to GSA include a statement indicating whether or not, during the time the property was owned by the United States, any hazardous substance activity took place on the property. If such activity took place, the “holding” agency (such as the USCG for LORAN-C stations and monitoring sites) must tell GSA the type, quantity, and duration hazardous substances were stored and used on the property. The holding agency must also tell GSA of any cleanup that might be required.

Source: GSA undated.

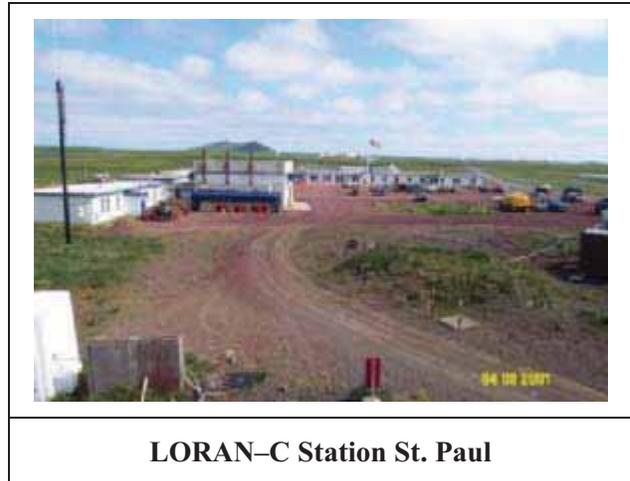
- 1 Other USCG programs could acquire the LORAN station, tower, and monitoring site property for some  
2 other use. If no USCG or DHS program has a need for the property, it would be declared excess to the  
3 needs of the USCG following Federal guidelines on transfer of excess property.
- 4 The disposition of each LORAN-C Station would vary, ranging from transferring control or ownership of  
5 the property and its associated infrastructure, to returning the property to a natural state prior to its  
6 transfer.
- 7 Returning the property to a natural state would entail removing existing structures, testing for and  
8 removing any contaminated soils, regrading the property to natural contours, and reseeded or planting  
9 with natural vegetation. For example, under an existing agreement with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife  
10 Service (USFWS), the LSU property would be returned to a natural state. The LSU is adjacent to the  
11 Cape May National Wildlife Refuge. The LSU resides on approximately 120 acres at the southernmost  
12 portion of the former USCG EECEN, which was closed on August 1, 1997. LSU is on one of the barrier  
13 islands along the peninsular southern tip of New Jersey just north of Cape May. Similarly, the LORAN-  
14 C Station Jupiter is within the Jonathan Dickenson State Park, and, under an agreement with the State of  
15 Florida, the property would be returned to natural vegetation.
- 16 Similar to how former Omega radionavigation towers were demolished, it is anticipated that the  
17 dismantling of the LORAN towers would be accomplished by implosion or controlled demolition using  
18 several precise, staged explosions over a few seconds. It is anticipated that bulk explosives would be  
19 used to shear sections of supporting legs and anchor plates to permit the staged, controlled felling of the  
20 towers.



1 If the USCG LORAN-C Program was decommissioned, PNT services to U.S. civilian and military  
2 vessels and aircraft would be provided primarily by satellite-based GPS along with augmentations to GPS  
3 that increase its accuracy. As a backup to GPS, the NAS uses the following systems for air navigation:  
4 VHF VOR/DME, ILS and Aeronautical Nondirectional Beacons for commercial purposes and Tactical  
5 Air Navigation for military purposes. These systems provide backup for landing aids, and in-flight  
6 navigation for FAA operations.

### 7 **2.2.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff LORAN-C Stations**

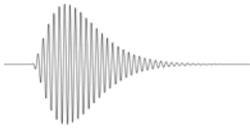
8 Under this alternative, the USCG would continue  
9 to operate the LORAN-C Program but reduce its  
10 management of the program. The USCG would  
11 secure and fully automate facilities in order to  
12 significantly reduce staffing and the operational  
13 costs. To the extent practical, the USCG would  
14 automate equipment; secure buildings to protect  
15 equipment, antenna, and guy wires; and reassign  
16 personnel. Station doors would be upgraded and  
17 windows would be enclosed. Chain-link fence  
18 with a top guard would be constructed around the  
19 transmitter building, antenna base, locations  
20 where antenna guides are anchored into the  
21 ground, emergency generators, and electrical  
22 distribution equipment. The LORAN-C stations  
23 would become LORAN sites operating unstaffed with preventive and corrective maintenance performed  
24 by contractor personnel. The LORAN-C Station Port Clarence would likely be moved to Nome because  
25 it is the oldest station and the most expensive to operate. To facilitate unstaffing, the feasibility of  
26 moving the LORAN-C Station Attu to Adak or Shemya could be studied. Under this alternative, the  
27 USCG would continue to modernize the LORAN-C system, as necessary (see **Section 1.3.1**). Although  
28 this alternative would not fully meet the USCG's purpose and need, it would result in a substantial  
29 reduction in USCG personnel assigned to the LORAN-C Program, and reduce operation costs. This is a  
30 viable alternative and will be evaluated in the PEIS. As a variation of this alternative, USCG could turn  
31 over operations of the LORAN-C stations to a private contractor managed by the USCG.



**LORAN-C Station St. Paul**

### 32 **2.2.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the** 33 **LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity**

34 Under this alternative, the USCG would end its management of the program. The USCG would continue  
35 to operate the LORAN-C Program until its transfer to another agency or DHS component, such as the  
36 National Protection and Programs Directorate. The LORAN-C signal would remain on the air but the  
37 USCG would begin to reduce staffing. This would allow for the reduction of operating costs for USCG in  
38 the short term. Long-term benefits of transferring the program would allow USCG to reallocate all  
39 LORAN program costs. To the extent practical, the USCG would automate equipment; secure buildings;  
40 install fencing to protect equipment, antenna, and antenna guides; and reassign personnel. The LORAN-  
41 C stations would become LORAN sites operating unstaffed with preventive and corrective maintenance  
42 performed by off-site personnel. To facilitate unstaffing, LORAN-C Station Port Clarence would likely  
43 be moved to Nome, and the feasibility of moving LORAN-C Station Attu to Adak or Shemya could be  
44 studied. Under this alternative, until the Program is transferred the USCG would continue to modernize  
45 the LORAN-C system, as necessary (see **Section 1.3.1**). Although this alternative is outside of USCG  
46 control, it is a viable alternative and will be evaluated in the PEIS.



## 2.2.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program to another Government Entity to Deploy eLORAN

Under this alternative the USCG would end its management of the program, the program would be transferred to another Government entity, and that entity would modify, upgrade, and expand the LORAN-C system to eLORAN signal specifications. eLORAN is the next generation LORAN concept with sufficient capabilities to be considered a viable GPS backup from a multimodal radionavigation perspective. The concept has been proven through research and field testing, and research shows eLORAN can meet the performance requirements for aviation nonprecision instrument approaches (i.e., 0.3 NMs horizontal) and maritime harbor entrance and approach (i.e., 10 to 20 meters) and provide a precise source of time and frequency for critical infrastructure (e.g., telecommunications, banking, and utilities systems).



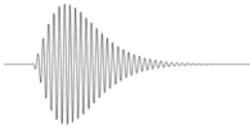
The eLORAN system would be an independent, dissimilar complement to the GPS. It would allow users to retain the benefits of GPS precise PNT in the event of a GPS disruption. The performance capabilities of the current system, LORAN-C, are insufficient to back up GPS from a multimodal radionavigation perspective. The estimated cost to achieve eLORAN capability nationwide is approximately \$220 million. The time required to achieve a fully functional eLORAN system would be contingent upon funding.

**eLORAN Signal.** The principal difference between the eLORAN signal specification and the current LORAN-C signal specification would be the addition of the LORAN Data Channel (LDC). The LDC would convey corrections, warnings, and signal integrity information to the user's receiver via the LORAN transmission. The LDC would transmit the following:

- The identity of the station; an almanac of LORAN transmitting and differential monitor sites
- Absolute time based on the UTC scale; leap-second offsets between eLORAN system time and UTC
- Warnings of anomalous radio propagation conditions such as early skywaves, and warnings of signal failures to maximize the integrity of the system
- Official-use only messages that allow users to authenticate the transmissions
- Differential LORAN corrections, to maximize accuracy for maritime and timing users.

**Transmitting Stations.** To transmit the new eLORAN signal, modernization would need to be completed at all LORAN-C stations, as described in **Section 1.3.1**. eLORAN transmissions would be synchronized to UTC by a method independent of GPS and would be on a time of transmission scheme to eliminate chain configurations. eLORAN transmitting sites would be secured and operate unstaffed.

LORAN-C Station Port Clarence would likely be moved to Nome, and the feasibility of moving LORAN-C Station Attu to Adak or Shemya could be studied. Two new LORAN transmitting stations in



1 the Gulf of Mexico region and one new transmitting station in Southern California would be needed for  
2 complete eLORAN coverage in the southern CONUS (FAA 2004).

3 **Control Centers and Monitoring Sites.** LORAN transmitting stations would operate unattended. The  
4 signal would be controlled from a centralized control center such as NAVCEN. Monitoring sites in the  
5 eLORAN coverage area would be used to provide integrity for the user community. The receivers at  
6 these sites would monitor the eLORAN signal and provide real-time information to the control centers.  
7 Some of the monitoring sites would be used as reference stations to generate the data channel messages.  
8 Monitoring stations would be required at harbors that require entrance and approach accuracy (i.e., 10 to  
9 20 meters); some large harbors might require multiple reference stations. Selected sites would also have  
10 at least one highly accurate clock for synchronization to UTC to provide time and frequency corrections  
11 for timing users. A monitoring network would be established to provide warnings for aviation users.

12 **eLORAN Receivers.** eLORAN receivers would operate in an “all-in-view” mode. That is, they would  
13 acquire and track many LORAN signals (i.e., the same way GPS receivers acquire and track multiple  
14 satellites) and employ them to make the most accurate and reliable position and timing measurements.  
15 The new receivers would decode the LDC messages and apply this information based on the user specific  
16 application. This information, coupled with the published Signal Propagation Corrections, would provide  
17 the user with a highly accurate PNT solution.

18 The eLORAN signal specifications and eLORAN receiver minimum operating performance standards  
19 have not been established. It is anticipated that the eLORAN signal specification would not preclude the  
20 continued use of legacy LORAN-C receivers. Legacy receivers would not benefit from the LDC or all-  
21 in-view signal capabilities of eLORAN. However, during the development of eLORAN signal  
22 specifications, unforeseen technical or other issues could arise that would make legacy receivers  
23 incompatible with the eLORAN signal.

## 24 **2.3 Identification of the Preferred Alternative**

25 CEQ’s implementing regulation 40 CFR 1502.14(c) instructs EIS preparers to “Identify the agency’s  
26 preferred alternative or alternatives, if one or more exists, in the draft statement and identify such  
27 alternative in the final statement unless another law prohibits the expression of such a preference.” At  
28 this point in the process, the USCG’s preferred alternative is to end USCG’s management of the  
29 LORAN-C Program by decommissioning the USCG LORAN-C Program and terminating the North  
30 American LORAN-C signal (as discussed in **Section 2.2.2**).

31 Implementation of this alternative would meet the USCG’s purpose and need described in **Section 1.4** to  
32 end or reduce USCG management of the LORAN-C Program. The No Action Alternative, (i.e.,  
33 continued USCG operation of the LORAN-C Program or the transfer of the Program to another  
34 government entity), would not meet the purpose and need described in **Section 1.4**.

## 35 **2.4 Summary of the Comparison of Alternatives**

36 **Table 2-2** provides an overview of potential impacts anticipated under each of the alternatives  
37 considered, broken down by the resource area. **Section 4** of the PEIS evaluates the impacts.

Table 2-2. Summary of Anticipated Environmental Impacts by Alternative

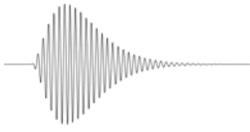
| Resource Area               | No Action  | Decommission the LORAN-C Program   | Automate, Secure, and Unstaff the LORAN-C stations   | Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program   | Transfer Management to Another Entity to Deploy eLORAN                             |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Noise</b>                | No impacts would be expected.  | Short-term negligible adverse impacts would be expected.   | Short-term minor adverse and long-term beneficial impacts would be expected.                                 | Short-term minor adverse and long-term beneficial impacts would be expected.                                 | Short-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.                  |
| <b>Air Quality</b>          | No impacts would be expected.  | Short-term minor adverse impacts would be expected.  | Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.                              | Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.                              | Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.    |
| <b>Earth Resources</b>      | No impacts would be expected.  | Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.  | Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.                              | Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.                              | Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.    |
| <b>Water Resources</b>      | No impacts would be expected.  | Short-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected. Long-term beneficial impacts would be expected.                | Short-term and long-term negligible to moderate adverse impacts would be expected.                           | Short-term and long-term negligible to moderate adverse impacts would be expected.                           | Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.    |
| <b>Biological Resources</b> | No impacts would be expected on wetlands or vegetation. Continued minor to major adverse impacts on avian species and bats would continue. | Short-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected. Short-term and long-term beneficial impacts would be expected. | Short-term and long-term negligible to moderate adverse impacts would be expected on avian species and bats. | Short-term and long-term negligible to moderate adverse impacts would be expected on avian species and bats. | Short-term and long-term negligible to moderate adverse impacts would be expected. |



| Resource Area               | No Action  | Decommission the LORAN-C Program   | Automate, Secure, and Unstaff the LORAN-C stations   | Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program   | Transfer Management to Another Entity to Deploy eLORAN   |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Cultural Resources</b>   | No impacts would be expected.                            | Short-term and long-term negligible to major adverse impacts would be expected depending on the site proximity to archeological resources, historic buildings or structures, or Traditional Cultural Properties. | Short-term and long-term negligible to major adverse impacts would be expected depending on the site proximity to archeological resources, historic buildings or structures, or Traditional Cultural Properties. | Short-term and long-term negligible to major adverse impacts would be expected depending on the site proximity to archeological resources, historic buildings or structures, or Traditional Cultural Properties. | Short-term and long-term negligible to major adverse impacts would be expected depending on the site proximity to archeological resources, historic buildings or structures, or Traditional Cultural Properties. |
| <b>Visual Resources</b>     | Long-term adverse and beneficial impacts would continue. | Long-term minor to moderate adverse and beneficial impacts would be expected.  | Short-term and long-term negligible adverse impacts would be expected.   | Short-term and long-term negligible adverse impacts would be expected.   | Short-term and long-term negligible adverse impacts would be expected.   |
| <b>Land Use</b>             | No impacts would be expected.                            | Short-term and long-term negligible to major adverse impacts would be expected.  | Long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.   | Long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.   | Long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected.   |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>       | No impacts would be expected.                            | Short-term negligible adverse and beneficial impacts would be expected.  | Short-term negligible adverse and beneficial impacts would be expected.  | Short-term negligible adverse and beneficial impacts would be expected.  | Short-term negligible adverse and beneficial impacts would be expected.  |
| <b>Hazardous Substances</b> | No impacts would be expected.                            | Long-term adverse impacts would be expected.   | Negligible adverse impacts would be expected.  | Negligible adverse impacts would be expected.  | Negligible adverse impacts would be expected.  |



| <b>Resource Area</b>                            | <b>No Action</b>  | <b>Decommission the LORAN-C Program</b>   | <b>Automate, Secure, and Unstaff the LORAN-C stations</b>        | <b>Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program</b> | <b>Transfer Management to Another Entity to Deploy eLORAN</b> |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| <b>Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice</b> | No impacts would be expected.   | Long-term negligible to minor adverse and beneficial impacts would be expected.                         | Long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected. | Long-term beneficial impacts would be expected.   | Long-term beneficial impacts would be expected.               |
| <b>Transportation and Navigation</b>            | No impacts would be expected. However, this alternative is inconsistent with the FRP. | Long-term, negligible to minor adverse and short-term, minor to major impact impacts would be expected. | No impacts would be expected.                                    | No impacts would be expected.                     | Minor to major beneficial impacts would be expected.          |



### 3. Affected Environment

#### 3.1 Introduction

This section describes the existing environmental and socioeconomic conditions that would have the potential to be affected by each alternative for the future of the USCG LORAN-C program addressed in this PEIS. The information provided in this section also serves as a baseline from which to identify and evaluate potential impacts. In compliance with NEPA, CEQ guidelines, and USCG policy, the description of the affected environment focuses on those conditions and resource areas that are most likely to be subject to impacts. The affected environment is presented in 12 environmental and human resource areas.

The affected environment for the individual resource areas is presented by providing a definition of the resource, followed by a generalized description of the existing conditions that are most likely to be encountered. Site-specific impact assessments addressing the future of each LORAN-C Station is not practicable at the program development level (such as this PEIS) because specific site alternatives are unknown at this time. These assessments will be accomplished at a future date. Consequently, detailed site-specific baseline characterizations of existing conditions are not possible to provide in this PEIS.

As described in Sections 2.2.3 and 2.2.4, the LORAN-C Station Port Clarence would likely be moved to Nome, and the feasibility of moving the LORAN-C Station Attu to Adak or Shemya could be studied. In addition, under the eLORAN alternative it is likely additional stations would be constructed. Three new sites in the Gulf Coast and Southern California would be needed for complete eLORAN coverage in the southern United States.

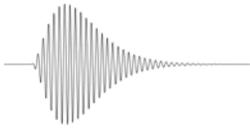
#### 3.2 Noise

##### 3.2.1 Definition of the Resource

Sound is defined as a particular auditory effect produced by a given source, for example the sound of rain on the roof. Sound is measured with instruments that record instantaneous sound levels in decibels. A-weighted decibel (dBA) sound level measurements are used to characterize sound levels that can be sensed by the human ear. "A-weighted" denotes the adjustment of the frequency content of a sound-producing event to represent the way in which the average human ear responds to the audible event. All sound levels presented in this PEIS are A-weighted.

Noise and sound share the same physical aspects, but noise is considered a disturbance while sound is defined as an auditory effect. Noise is defined as any sound that is undesirable because it interferes with communication, is intense enough to damage hearing, or is otherwise annoying. Noise can be intermittent or continuous, steady or impulsive, and can involve any number of sources and frequencies. Most people are exposed to sound levels of 50 to 55 dBA or higher on a daily basis.

**Construction Sound Levels.** Operation of equipment used for building construction, modification, and demolition work can generate sound levels that exceed ambient sound levels. A variety of sounds can come from trucks, graders, pavers, welders, and other construction processes. **Table 3-1** lists sound levels associated with common types of construction equipment. Operation of construction equipment usually exceeds the ambient sound levels by up to 30 to 35 dBA in a quiet suburban area.



1

**Table 3-1. Predicted Sound Levels for Construction Equipment**

| <b>Construction Category and Equipment</b> | <b>Predicted A-weighted Sound Levels at 50 feet (dBA)</b> |
|--|---|
| <b>Grading</b>                             |   |
| Bulldozer                                  | 87  |
| Grader                                     | 85  |
| Water Truck                                | 88  |
| <b>Paving</b>                              |   |
| Paver                                      | 89  |
| Roller                                     | 74  |
| <b>Demolition</b>                          |   |
| Loader                                     | 85  |
| Haul Truck                                 | 88  |
| <b>Building Construction</b>               |   |
| Generator Saw                              | 81  |
| Industrial Saw                             | 83  |
| Welder                                     | 74  |
| Truck                                      | 80  |
| Forklift                                   | 67  |
| Crane                                      | 83  |

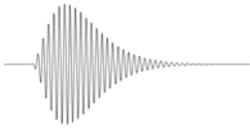
Source: COL 2001

### 2 **3.2.2 Existing Conditions**

3 The existing noise conditions for the affected environment vary based on the locations of each of the 24  
4 LORAN-C stations; a detailed site-specific analysis of those conditions is not within the scope of this  
5 PEIS. However, LORAN-C system technology requires that transmitting stations be located in open  
6 areas to propagate a solid and continuous signal. To avoid electronic interference and reradiating  
7 LORAN-C signal by ungrounded metal, metal objects within the area of the tower are electrically bonded  
8 to the radial ground plane. Most LORAN-C stations are in rural areas where ambient noise levels are  
9 low, and LORAN-C stations are far enough away from high voltage power lines and tall metal structures  
10 that could interfere with signal strength.

11 The LORAN-C stations generate noise from routine station operations. LSU, and NAVCEN, and all  
12 stations that are on the power grid have backup power generators. The monitoring sites do not generate  
13 noise. The USCG has indicated that the LORAN towers themselves generate a “pulse” at times of high  
14 humidity. The “pulse” sounds like a very faint chirp and cannot be heard outside the immediate station  
15 area so it is unlikely that this “pulse” would be noticeable to any nearby populations. The guy wires of  
16 the towers also generate noise when high winds pass over them, but it is unlikely that this noise would  
17 affect any nearby populations.

18 The use of electric power generators at some of the LORAN-C stations could be a source of noise at  
19 some locations. CONUS stations and three of the six Alaskan stations (i.e., Kodiak, St. Paul, and Tok)



1 obtain electric power from the commercial grid. LORAN-C Station Kodiak is equipped with two 500-  
2 kW backup generators and LORAN-C Station Tok is equipped with two 400-kW backup generators. St.  
3 Paul has used commercial power since 2003, but is equipped with an onsite generation plant. LORAN-C  
4 stations Attu and Shoal Cove each have three 500-kW diesel generators, and LORAN-C stations Port  
5 Clarence and Saint Paul each have three 510-kW diesel generators (USCG 1997). Due to the remote  
6 location of these stations, sensitive human noise receptors would not be significantly affected by noise  
7 produced by these generators. Noise impacts on sensitive wildlife species are discussed in **Section 4.6**.

## 8 **3.3 Air Quality**

### 9 **3.3.1 Definition of the Resource**

10 In accordance with Federal Clean Air Act (CAA) requirements, the air quality in a given region or area is  
11 measured by the concentration of various pollutants in the atmosphere. In response to the CAA, the  
12 USEPA developed National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for pollutants that have been  
13 determined to impact human health and the environment. **Table 3-2** presents the primary and secondary  
14 USEPA NAAQS (USEPA 2007a). Responsibility for ensuring compliance with NAAQS is delegated to  
15 state and local agencies. State and local agencies are required to develop State Implementation Plans  
16 (SIPs) that contain regulations and guidelines for meeting NAAQS and maintaining healthy ambient air.

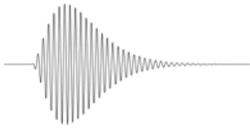
17 USEPA classifies air quality by air quality control region (AQCR), or subareas of an AQCR, according to  
18 whether the concentrations of criteria pollutants in ambient air meet or exceed the primary or secondary  
19 NAAQS. A designation as a nonattainment area indicates that at least one criteria pollutant concentration  
20 exceeds the NAAQS. A designation as a maintenance area indicates that the area was previously in  
21 nonattainment but now meets NAAQS. All other areas are considered to be in attainment.

22 The CAA General Conformity Rule applies to actions located in nonattainment or maintenance areas and  
23 considers both direct and indirect air emissions. The rule applies only to Federal actions that are  
24 considered “regionally significant” or where the total emissions from the action meet or exceed the *de*  
25 *minimis* thresholds presented in 40 CFR 93.153. An action is regionally significant when the total  
26 nonattainment pollutant emissions exceed 10 percent of the AQCR’s total emissions inventory for that  
27 nonattainment pollutant. If a Federal action does not meet or exceed the *de minimis* thresholds and is not  
28 considered regionally significant, then a full Conformity Determination is not required.

### 29 **3.3.2 Existing Conditions**

30 **Table 3-3** shows the USEPA attainment status for all criteria pollutants for each existing LORAN station.  
31 New LORAN-C stations could be constructed within either an attainment or nonattainment area or within  
32 the vicinity of a Class I area. Since it is not known if or where new sites would be located, impacts on air  
33 quality from the construction of new sites would be addressed in follow-on NEPA documentation, as  
34 necessary, to determine if station construction and operation would be in compliance with General  
35 Conformity, Title V, and Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) requirements. This determination  
36 would be based on USEPA air quality standards and coordinated with each site’s state and regional air  
37 pollution control agencies and air quality management district offices.

38



1

**Table 3-2. National Ambient Air Quality Standards**

| Pollutant                                | Standard Value            |                            | Standard Type         |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Carbon Monoxide (CO)</b>              |                           |                            |                       |
| 8-hour Average <sup>a</sup>              | 9 parts per million (ppm) | (10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )    | Primary and Secondary |
| 1-hour Average <sup>a</sup>              | 35 ppm                    | (40 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )    | Primary               |
| <b>Nitrogen Dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>)</b> |                           |                            |                       |
| Annual Arithmetic Mean                   | 0.053 ppm                 | (100 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )   | Primary and Secondary |
| <b>Ozone (O<sub>3</sub>)</b>             |                           |                            |                       |
| 8-hour Average <sup>b</sup>              | 0.08 ppm                  | (157 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )   | Primary and Secondary |
| 1-hour Average <sup>c</sup>              | 0.12 ppm                  | (240 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )   | Primary and Secondary |
| <b>Lead</b>                              |                           |                            |                       |
| Quarterly Average                        |                           | 1.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup>      | Primary and Secondary |
| <b>PM<sub>10</sub></b>                   |                           |                            |                       |
| Annual Arithmetic Mean <sup>d</sup>      |                           | 50 µg/m <sup>3</sup>       | Primary and Secondary |
| 24-hour Average <sup>a</sup>             |                           | 150 µg/m <sup>3</sup>      | Primary and Secondary |
| <b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>                  |                           |                            |                       |
| Annual Arithmetic Mean <sup>e</sup>      |                           | 15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>       | Primary and Secondary |
| 24-hour Average <sup>f</sup>             |                           | 35 µg/m <sup>3</sup>       | Primary and Secondary |
| <b>Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>)</b>   |                           |                            |                       |
| Annual Arithmetic Mean                   | 0.03 ppm                  | (80 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )    | Primary               |
| 24-hour Average <sup>a</sup>             | 0.14 ppm                  | (365 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )   | Primary               |
| 3-hour Average <sup>a</sup>              | 0.5 ppm                   | (1,300 µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Secondary             |

Source: USEPA 2007a

Notes: Parenthetical values are approximate equivalent concentrations.

PM<sub>10</sub> = Particulate matter less than or equal to 10 microns in diameter

PM<sub>2.5</sub> = Particulate matter less than or equal to 2.5 microns in diameter

<sup>a</sup> Not to be exceeded more than once per year.

<sup>b</sup> To attain this standard, the 3-year average of the fourth-highest daily maximum 8-hour average ozone concentrations measured at each monitor within an area over each year must not exceed 0.08 ppm.

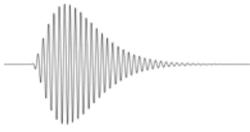
<sup>c</sup> (a) The standard is attained when the expected number of days per calendar year with maximum hourly average concentrations above 0.12 ppm is ≤ 1. (b) As of June 15, 2005, USEPA revoked the 1-hour ozone standard in all areas except the 14 8-hour ozone nonattainment Early Action Compact Areas.

<sup>d</sup> To attain this standard, the expected annual arithmetic mean PM<sub>10</sub> concentration at each monitor within an area must not exceed 50 µg/m<sup>3</sup>.

<sup>e</sup> To attain this standard, the 3-year average of the annual arithmetic mean PM<sub>2.5</sub> concentrations from single or multiple community-oriented monitors must not exceed 15.0 µg/m<sup>3</sup>.

<sup>f</sup> To attain this standard, the 3-year average of the 98th percentile of 24-hour concentrations at each population-oriented monitor within an area must not exceed 35 µg/m<sup>3</sup>.

2



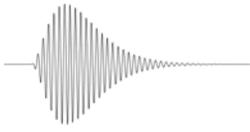
1

**Table 3-3. USCG LORAN-C Station Attainment Status**

| <b>LORAN Station</b>          | <b>State</b>   | <b>County</b>       | <b>Attainment Status</b>  |
|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---|
| <b>Attu</b>                   | Alaska         | Aleutian Islands    | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>Baudette</b>               | Minnesota      | Lake of the Woods   | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>Boise City</b>             | Oklahoma       | Cimarron            | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>Caribou</b>                | Maine          | Aroostook           | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>Carolina Beach</b>         | North Carolina | New Hanover         | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>Dana</b>                   | Indiana        | Vermillion          | Moderate Maintenance Area for PM <sub>10</sub><br>Unclassified/Attainment for all other criteria pollutants   |
| <b>Fallon</b>                 | Nevada         | Churchill           | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>George</b>                 | Washington     | Grant               | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>Gillette</b>               | Wyoming        | Campbell            | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>Grangeville</b>            | Louisiana      | St. Helena          | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>Havre</b>                  | Montana        | Hill                | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>Jupiter</b>                | Florida        | Martin              | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>Kodiak</b>                 | Alaska         | Kodiak Island       | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>Las Cruces</b>             | New Mexico     | Dona Ana            | Moderate Nonattainment Area for PM <sub>10</sub><br>Unclassified/Attainment for all other criteria pollutants   |
| <b>LSU</b>                    | New Jersey     | Cape May            | Moderate Nonattainment Area for 8-hour O <sub>3</sub><br>Unclassified/Attainment for all other criteria pollutants  |
| <b>Malone</b>                 | Florida        | Jackson             | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>Middletown</b>             | California     | Lake                | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>Nantucket</b>              | Massachusetts  | Nantucket           | Moderate Nonattainment Area for 8-hour O <sub>3</sub><br>Unclassified/Attainment for all other criteria pollutants  |
| <b>Port Clarence</b>          | Alaska         | Nome                | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>Raymondville</b>           | Texas          | Willacy             | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>Searchlight</b>            | Nevada         | Clark               | Subpart 1 Nonattainment Area for 8-hour O <sub>3</sub><br>Serious Nonattainment Area for CO<br>Serious Nonattainment Area for PM <sub>10</sub><br>Unclassified/Attainment for all other criteria pollutants |
| <b>Seneca</b>                 | New York       | Seneca              | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>Shoal Cove (Ketchikan)</b> | Alaska         | Ketchikan Gateway   | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>St. Paul</b>               | Alaska         | Aleutians West      | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |
| <b>Tok</b>                    | Alaska         | Southeast Fairbanks | Unclassified/Attainment for all criteria pollutants   |

Source: USEPA 2007b

2



## 1 3.4 Earth Resources

### 2 3.4.1 Definition of the Resource

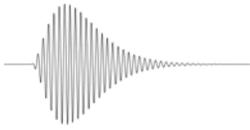
3 Earth resources are defined as the geology, soils, and topography that characterize an area. Geological  
4 resources consist of the surface and near-surface materials of the earth and the regional or local forces by  
5 which they have formed. These resources are typically described in terms of regional and local geology,  
6 mineral or paleontological resources (if applicable), and geologic hazards. Regional and local geologic  
7 resources comprise earth materials within a specified region and the forces that have shaped them. These  
8 include bedrock or sediment type and structure, unique geologic features, depositional or erosional  
9 environment, and age or history. Mineral and paleontological resources include usable geological  
10 materials that have some economic or academic value. Soil resources include the unconsolidated,  
11 terrestrial materials overlying the bedrock or parent material and are typically described in terms of their  
12 complex type, slope, and physical characteristics (i.e., strength, expansion potential, cohesion, and grain  
13 size). Topography consists of the geomorphic characteristics of the land or sea floor surface, including  
14 the change in vertical elevation of the earth's surface across a given area, relationship with adjacent land  
15 features, and geographic location.

16 Prime farmland is protected under the Farmland Protection Policy Act of 1981 (FPPA). The intent of the  
17 Act is to minimize the extent to which Federal programs contribute to the unnecessary or irreversible  
18 conversion of farmland to nonagricultural uses. The FPPA also ensures that Federal programs are  
19 administered in a manner that, to the extent practicable, will be compatible with private, state, and local  
20 government programs and policies to protect farmland. The Natural Resources Conservation Service  
21 (NRCS) is responsible for overseeing compliance with the FPPA and has developed the rules and  
22 regulations for implementation of the FPPA. The implementing procedures of the FPPA and NRCS  
23 programs require Federal agencies to evaluate the adverse effects (direct and indirect) of their activities  
24 on prime and unique farmland, as well as farmland of statewide and local importance, and to consider  
25 alternative actions that could avoid adverse effects. Determination of whether an area is considered prime  
26 or unique farmland and potential impacts associated with a proposed action are based on preparation of  
27 the farmland conversion impact rating form AD-1006 for areas where prime farmland soils occur and by  
28 applying criteria established at Section 658.5 of the FPPA (7 CFR 658, July 5, 1984).

29 Implementation of erosion and sediment controls and storm water best management practices (BMPs)  
30 during and following construction/demolition activities are typically required by state or local ordinances.  
31 Requirements vary by state and in some cases, by municipality. The USCG also has established storm  
32 water management guidelines in the *Draft Phase II Stormwater Management Guide* (Commandant  
33 Publication [COMDTPUB] 11300.3). The guide applies to construction disturbances between 1 and 5  
34 acres. Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) also addresses storm water runoff from construction  
35 sites and requires Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits for  
36 disturbances between 1 and 5 acres, and Phase I permits for disturbances of more than 5 acres. **Section**  
37 **3.5** (Water Resources) provides a more detailed discussion of Section 402 requirements.

### 38 3.4.2 Existing Conditions

39 Earth resources and associated features are not described in detail in this PEIS because of the broad  
40 geographic scope of the project. The characteristics of soils that develop in an area are the result of the  
41 geology, parent material, landscape position, climate, and age of the soil. Site-specific characterization is  
42 necessary to determine potential uses and limitations associated with soils. Examples of soil  
43 characteristics that can limit use include poor drainage, excessive wetness, excessive erodibility, the



1 presence of shrink-swell clays, or the occurrence of prime farmland. Soil characteristics can preclude  
2 proposed uses, require the application of special engineering designs, or require coordination with Federal  
3 or state agencies. Topographic characteristics might limit use as a result of steep slopes and instability.

4 The existing geological, soil, and topographical conditions at individual LORAN sites for the most part  
5 have been disturbed or altered as a result of initial installation development. Site-specific characteristics  
6 associated with geology, soils, and topography would be addressed in follow-on NEPA documentation, as  
7 necessary, should the decommissioning of individual LORAN sites be the result of the alternative  
8 selected.

9 Earth resources and associated features are not described in detail for new LORAN sites because of the  
10 broad geographic scope of the project and because specific site locations have not been determined.  
11 Geologic characteristics and potential uses and limitations associated with the resource would vary  
12 depending on geographic location.

13 Site-specific characteristics associated with geology, soils, and topography would be addressed in follow-  
14 on NEPA documentation, as necessary, during the siting of eLORAN towers, structures, utilities, and  
15 associated infrastructure as the USCG determines where such equipment, structures, utilities, and  
16 associated infrastructure would be located.

## 17 **3.5 Water Resources**

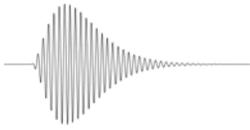
### 18 **3.5.1 Definition of the Resource**

19 Water resources include surface water, groundwater, and floodplains. The term “waters of the United  
20 States” includes interstate and intrastate lakes, rivers, streams, and wetlands that are used for commerce,  
21 recreation, industry, sources of fish, and other purposes. Wetland resources are discussed in **Section 3.6**.

22 The CWA of 1977 is an amendment to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act of 1948 and Amendments  
23 (1972) (33 United States Code [U.S.C.] 1251–1387). The CWA requires states to establish water quality  
24 standards for waterbodies inside their borders and then identify waters not meeting the standards. USEPA  
25 has delegated permitting responsibilities to qualified states under Sections 401 and 402 of the CWA.  
26 Section 401 requires a permit for any activity (including construction and operation of facilities) that can  
27 result in any discharge into navigable waters. Section 402 authorizes the NPDES permitting program to  
28 regulate and enforce discharges into U.S. waters. The NPDES permitting program targets point-source  
29 outfalls associated with industrial wastewater and municipal sewage discharges. Storm water runoff is  
30 also regulated under NPDES to include storm water discharges from large construction projects, usually  
31 larger than 1 acre in size.

32 The Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (WSRA) of 1968 (16 U.S.C. 1271–1287), administered by the U.S.  
33 Department of the Interior, provides for a wild and scenic river system by recognizing the scenic,  
34 recreational, geologic, fish and wildlife, historic, cultural, or other values of wild and scenic rivers of the  
35 United States. Under the WSRA, Federal agencies are required to consider the potential national wild,  
36 scenic, and recreational river areas for the use and development of water and related land resources.

37 The Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1451 *et seq*) declares a national policy to  
38 preserve, protect, develop, and, where possible, restore or enhance the resources of the nation’s coastal  
39 zone. Seven LORAN-C stations are in the Alaska or CONUS coastal zone. Applicability of the CZMA  
40 to land use is discussed in **Section 3.9**.



1 The Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) was originally passed in 1974 to protect public health by  
2 regulating the nation's public drinking water supply. The law was amended in 1986 and 1996 and  
3 requires many actions to protect drinking water and its sources (i.e., rivers, lakes, reservoirs, springs, and  
4 groundwater wells). Any federally funded proposed project (including those that are partially federally  
5 funded) with the potential to contaminate a designated sole source aquifer is subject to USEPA review.

6 EO 11988, *Floodplain Management* (May 24, 1977), requires Federal agencies to determine whether a  
7 proposed action would occur within a floodplain and consider alternatives to avoid adverse effects and  
8 incompatible development in floodplains. EO 11988 directs Federal agencies to avoid floodplains unless  
9 the agency determines that there is no practicable alternative. The Federal Emergency Management  
10 Agency (FEMA) oversees and regulates floodplain management. Regulatory floodplains are delineated  
11 on FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps.

### 12 **3.5.2 Existing Conditions**

13 Site-specific characteristics associated with surface water, groundwater, and floodplains would be  
14 addressed in follow-on NEPA documentation, as necessary, if the USCG determines that new LORAN  
15 towers, structures, utilities, and associated infrastructure was needed and where they would be located.

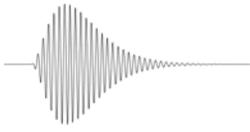
16 **Surface Water.** For the purposes of this PEIS, surface water categories are divided into freshwater  
17 streams and rivers, freshwater lakes and reservoirs, estuaries and shorelines, and surface water quality.  
18 USEPA has identified beneficial uses for surface water under the CWA, including aquatic life support,  
19 fish consumption, shellfish harvesting, drinking water supply, primary contact recreation, secondary  
20 contact recreation, and agriculture. States set their own water quality standards to accomplish these  
21 beneficial uses.

22 Based on USEPA's *The Quality of Our Nation's Waters* (USEPA 2000a), types of pollutants vary  
23 nationwide, but the principal pollutants causing water impairments include nutrients, siltation, metals, and  
24 pathogens, all of which contribute to low levels of dissolved oxygen and other impairments. Major  
25 sources of pollutants include agriculture runoff, hydromodification, storm water runoff, municipal point  
26 sources, atmospheric deposition, and chemical leaks or discharges (USEPA 2000a).

27 Storm water runoff, which is a widespread problem affecting surface water quantity and quality, is  
28 generally considered a nonpoint source pollutant. However, it can be quantified as a point source when  
29 buildings or municipalities (including USCG Stations, Air Stations, or Integrated Support Commands)  
30 have storm water systems that collect, convey, and discharge at an outfall into waters of the United States.  
31 Facilities and municipalities with storm systems and construction sites are required to obtain an NPDES  
32 permit under the CWA. The USCG has Storm Water Management Guides for both Phase I and Phase II  
33 NPDES permits (COMDTPUB 11300.3 Phase I and Phase II). NPDES storm water permits are not  
34 intended to cover individual Federal buildings (unless a state determines that it requires an NPDES  
35 permit). Construction projects would require an NPDES construction permit if the area disturbed is  
36 greater than 1 acre (would require Phase II permit) or 5 acres (would require Phase I permit).

37 **Groundwater.** Groundwater is the subsurface water that fully saturates pores or cracks in soils and rock.  
38 It replenishes streams, rivers, and habitats and provides fresh water for irrigation, industry, and potable  
39 water consumption.

40 **Floodplains.** FEMA delineates the floodplain for 100- and 500-year flood events. The 100-year  
41 floodplain is the area that has a 1 percent chance of inundation by a flood event in a given year. The 500-  
42 year floodplain is the area that has a 0.2 percent change on inundation in a given year. Under EO 11988,



1 Federal agencies are directed to avoid developing in the 100-year floodplain unless the agency can  
2 demonstrate that there is no practicable alternative.

3 Most LORAN-C stations are outside floodplains designated as either 100- or 500-year flood events.  
4 Examples of LORAN sites that occur in floodplains include the LSU in New Jersey and the LORAN  
5 Nantucket Station in Massachusetts, which are both in a 100-year floodplain. The siting of any new  
6 LORAN-C stations would be subject to EO 11988 and would be outside the floodplains unless the  
7 appropriate agency official can demonstrate that there is no practicable alternative.

## 8 **3.6 Biological Resources**

### 9 **3.6.1 Definition of the Resource**

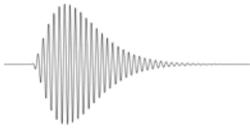
10 Biological resources include native or naturalized vegetation and wildlife, and the habitats, such as  
11 forests, grasslands, wetlands, or aquatic resources in which they exist. Sensitive and protected biological  
12 resources include plant and animal species listed as threatened or endangered by the USFWS or a state.

13 Categories of biological resources evaluated in this PEIS include vegetation, wildlife, migratory birds and  
14 bats, threatened and endangered species, and wetlands. Neotropical migratory birds are an additional  
15 biological resource of concern due to potential impacts associated with towers. Wetlands are evaluated as  
16 a distinct habitat category because they are important natural systems that can provide diverse biologic  
17 and hydrologic functions such as water quality improvement, groundwater recharge and discharge,  
18 wildlife habitat provision, unique flora and fauna niche provision, pollution mitigation, nutrient cycling,  
19 storm water attenuation and storage, sediment detention, and erosion protection.

20 Biological resources are protected through Federal and state laws, regulations, programs, and EOs.  
21 Proposed activities must comply with criteria and requirements of regulations applicable to the potentially  
22 affected resources.

23 The Endangered Species Act (ESA) (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*) mandates that all Federal agencies consider  
24 the potential effects of their actions on species listed as threatened or endangered. Section 7 (a)(4) of the  
25 ESA requires Federal agencies to confer with the USFWS or the National Marine Fisheries Service  
26 (NMFS) on any agency action which is likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any listed species  
27 (including plant species), or result in the destruction or adverse modification of designated critical habitat.  
28 If an agency determines that an action might adversely affect a federally listed species or its designated  
29 critical habitat, then preparation of a Biological Assessment is required. Formal consultation is initiated  
30 once the Biological Assessment is submitted to USFWS or NMFS. The USFWS or NMFS will prepare a  
31 Biological Opinion stating whether the action is likely to jeopardize the continued existence of a listed  
32 species or cause the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat. The purpose of the process is  
33 to ensure avoidance and minimization of potential adverse impacts on a listed species, or its designated  
34 critical habitat.

35 The CWA establishes the basic structure for regulating discharges of pollutants into the waters of the  
36 United States. Section 404 of the act regulates dredging and the placement of fill into waters of the  
37 United States, including wetlands. A permit is required from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
38 (USACE) before conducting projects that will result in dredging or the placement of fill into wetlands or  
39 other waters of the United States. Permits for dredge or fill activities also require compliance with other  
40 applicable state and Federal regulations. Section 401 of the CWA provides authority for states to require  
41 that a water quality certification be obtained prior to issuance of a Section 404 permit. Section 402 of the  
42 CWA provides additional protection to surface water and aquatic biological resources from impacts



1 associated with storm water runoff by requiring obtainment of a NPDES permit for various land  
2 development activities.

3 EO 11990, *Protection of Wetlands*, directs Federal agencies to avoid, to the extent possible, the long- and  
4 short-term adverse impacts associated with the destruction or modification of wetlands, and to avoid  
5 direct or indirect support of new construction in wetlands whenever there is a practicable alternative.

6 The Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 2901–2911; 94 Stat. 1322) authorizes financial and  
7 technical assistance to the states for the development, revision, and implementation of conservation plans  
8 and programs for nongame fish and wildlife. Federally sponsored projects are required to be in  
9 compliance with the provisions of developed conservation plans and programs.

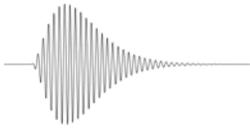
10 The Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) of 1918, as amended, establishes that all migratory birds and  
11 their parts (including eggs, nests, and feathers) are fully protected. The act establishes a prohibition,  
12 unless permitted by regulations, to pursue, hunt, take, capture, or kill; attempt to take, capture, or kill;  
13 possess; offer for sale; sell; offer to purchase; purchase; deliver for shipment; ship; cause to be shipped;  
14 deliver for transportation; transport; cause to be transported; carry; or cause to be carried by any means  
15 whatever; receive for shipment, transportation, or carriage; or export, at any time, or in any manner, any  
16 migratory bird; or any part, nest, or egg of any such bird. The act also provides the Secretary of the  
17 Interior with authority to determine when any of the prohibited actions could be undertaken, and to adopt  
18 regulations for this purpose. Resident birds that do not migrate, such as quail, turkey, and pheasant, are  
19 managed solely through state fish and wildlife agencies, and are not protected under the MBTA (USFWS  
20 2005).

21 The National Wildlife Refuge System Improvement Act of 1997 (Public Law 105-57) was passed to  
22 ensure that the Refuge System is managed as a national system of related lands, waters, and interests for  
23 the protection and conservation of the nation’s wildlife resources. The National Wildlife Refuge System  
24 is the only network of Federal lands devoted specifically to wildlife and includes more than 500 refuges  
25 and thousands of waterfowl production areas across the United States. Many of the refuges are near the  
26 coast and provide habitat for migratory birds during their seasonal migrations. Activities that can affect  
27 the biological resources in a refuge must comply with a Special Use Permit based on a compatibility  
28 determination from the USFWS.

29 The Federal Communication Commission (FCC) regulations, established at Title 47, Chapter 1, Part 47,  
30 require the FAA to conduct an aeronautical study of the navigation air space (which begins at 200 feet  
31 and extends to 60,000 feet above the ground) to determine appropriate tower marking and lighting  
32 requirements to achieve safe air space when a tower is proposed for FCC registration. The FAA can vary  
33 marking and lighting recommendations when requested, provided that aviation safety is not compromised.  
34 For example, the FAA can recommend using red lights and painting instead of high-intensity white strobe  
35 lighting when a tower is located near a residential community. In all cases, safe aviation conditions  
36 around the tower are the FCC’s primary concern and direct the marking and lighting requirements.  
37 Navigation air space, which starts at 200 feet above the ground, decreases in elevation in close proximity  
38 to airports, so the minimum height for required marking or lighting would decrease in these areas.

39 The USFWS, Office of Migratory Bird Management, which is the lead division for protection of  
40 migratory birds at the Federal level, established the Communication Tower Working Group. The purpose  
41 of the group, which is composed of government, industry, and academic groups, is to study and determine  
42 tower construction approaches that prevent bird strikes.

43 There are several independent migratory bird and habitat protection groups and programs (e.g., Partners  
44 In Flight, Audubon Society, and The Nature Conservancy) that focus on the preservation of migratory



1 birds and their habitats. Most of the programs work together and usually involve state and Federal  
2 agencies with similar research and protection goals. EO 13186, *Responsibility of Federal Agencies to*  
3 *Protect Migratory Birds*, requires each Federal agency taking actions that have, or are likely to have, a  
4 measurable negative effect on migratory bird populations to develop and implement a Memorandum of  
5 Understanding (MOU) with the USFWS to promote the conservation of migratory bird populations.

### 6 **3.6.2 Existing Conditions**

7 **Vegetation.** Vegetation and associated habitats are not described in detail because of the programmatic  
8 nature of the analysis. Site-specific characterization of vegetation and associated habitats would be  
9 addressed in follow-on NEPA documentation, as necessary.

10 Vegetation potentially affected by the LORAN project would vary by location. A variety of plant  
11 communities are associated with steppe, desert, coastal, riverine, and aquatic habitats. Steppe and desert  
12 areas are characterized by low rainfall and strong temperature contrasts between the summer and winter  
13 and typically include sparse xerophytic shrub communities with a poorly developed herbaceous layer  
14 (Bailey 1995). There are several habitat characteristics and associated plant communities that are unique  
15 to coastal areas, some of which include sand dune and interdunal habitats, rocky intertidal habitats,  
16 coastal bluffs, and tidal and nontidal wetlands including mangrove habitats. Examples of vegetative  
17 communities and habitats associated with riverine systems include riparian forests, floodplain habitats  
18 including bottomland hardwood forests, riverine and palustrine wetlands, and scrub-shrub habitats.  
19 Submerged aquatic vegetation might be found in both marine and riverine habitats and emergent wetland  
20 vegetation can be found in both marine and freshwater wetland habitats.

21 Plant communities found in coastal environments and in association with riverine systems are important  
22 for wildlife habitat and for stabilizing shorelines and other coastal land forms frequently subjected to  
23 erosion. These plant communities are also important in maintaining the water quality of coastal and  
24 inland waters.

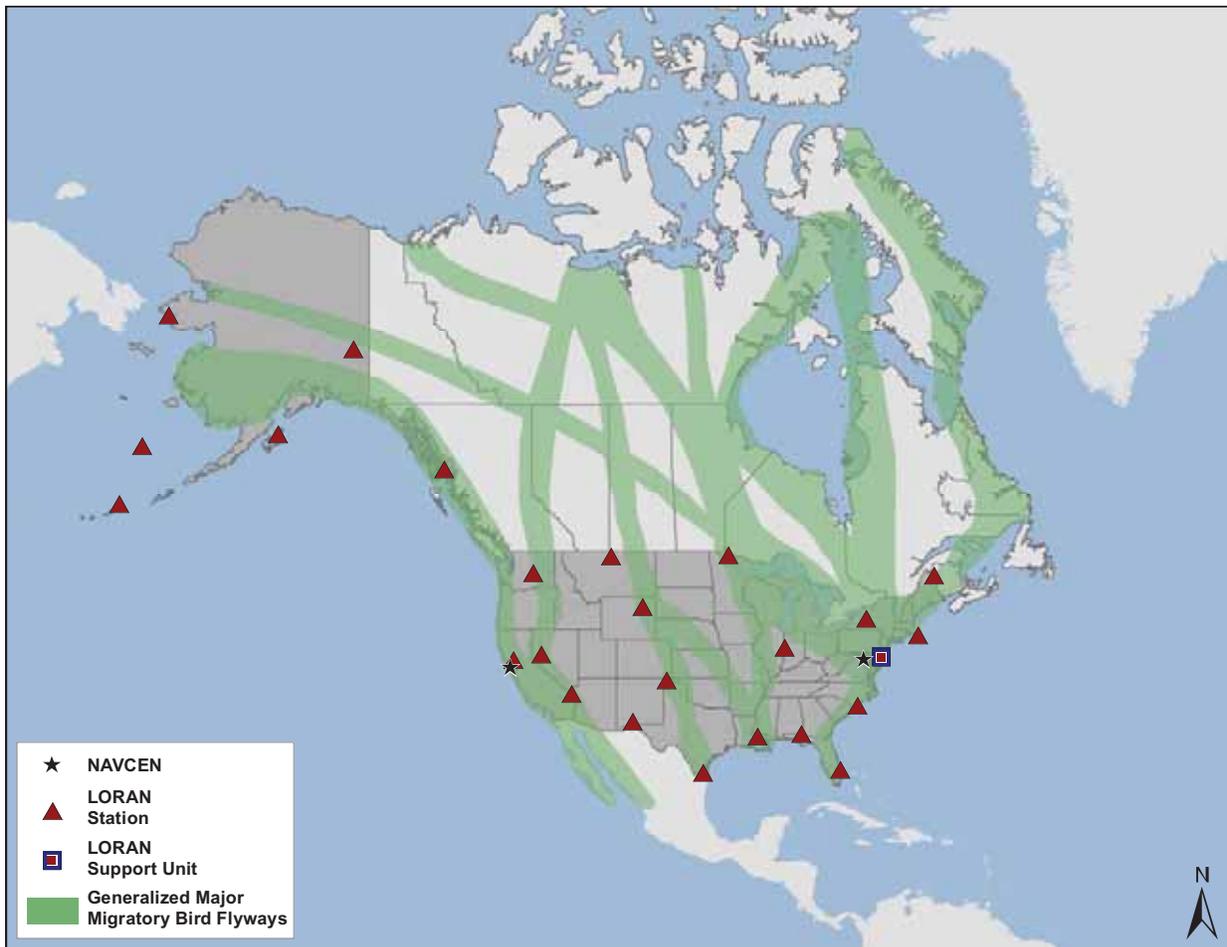
25 **Wildlife.** As with vegetation, it is not possible to describe in detail the species of wildlife or variability in  
26 wildlife habitat that might affect the occurrence, type, and abundance of species that could occur on or  
27 near an existing or proposed LORAN station. The potential for an area to provide and be used as wildlife  
28 habitat is based on several factors including topography, vegetative cover and type, water availability,  
29 aerial extent, connectedness, and interferences attributable to human activity. Site-specific  
30 characterization of wildlife habitat and associated species would be addressed in follow-on NEPA  
31 documentation.

32 **Migratory Birds and Bats.** There are 836 species of migratory birds that are identified and protected  
33 through the MBTA, as amended, or various other laws and acts implemented by the USFWS. Most  
34 migratory birds that occur in the United States fly south each fall from rather well-defined breeding  
35 grounds to their wintering grounds. Many species winter in habitats throughout the southeast, or farther  
36 south in Mexico, Central and South America, and the Caribbean. In the spring they return north to their  
37 breeding grounds, where young are produced and the cycle repeats (USFWS 2005).

38 Bats are the second most diverse order among mammals (after rodents) and there are an estimated 44  
39 species in the United States and Canada. Four of these species plus two subspecies of a fifth species are  
40 federally protected, and at least 19 species are listed as Federal Species of Concern. North American bats  
41 are composed of four different families: Mormoopidae, Phyllostomidae, Vespertilionidae, and  
42 Molossidae (Bogan *et al.* undated).

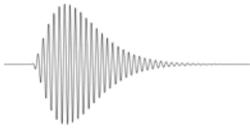
43

1 **Figure 3-1** shows the general locations of major migratory bird flyways in continental North America,  
 2 and the proximity of LORAN-C stations to these major flyways. These migration routes are grouped into  
 3 four major flyways that are generally recognized in North America: the Atlantic, the Mississippi, the  
 4 Central, and the Pacific. Birds typically move along these routes between their breeding grounds in  
 5 Canada and the northern United States, and their wintering grounds in Central and South America.  
 6 Similar to migratory birds, migratory bats follow north and south routes that take advantage of prevailing  
 7 winds and favorable topography to locations where food sources are more consistent. Indiana bats  
 8 (*Myotis sodalis*) are one of the exceptions as telemetry research has shown that they move from  
 9 hibernacula to summer ranges regardless of topography or other land features (Johnson and Strickland  
 10 2004).



11  
 12 **Figure 3-1. General Location of Migratory Bird Flyways in Continental North America**

13 Migratory birds, and birds in general, are discussed in more detail due to the potential for adverse effects  
 14 on avian species associated with tower structures. Birds are potentially directly impacted by loss due to  
 15 collision with towers or other birds concentrating in the vicinity of lighted towers, or indirectly due to  
 16 disruption of flight associated with tower lighting. Thrushes, vireos, and warblers seem to be the most  
 17 vulnerable to collisions with towers. These songbirds breed in North America in the spring and summer  
 18 and migrate to the southern United States, the Caribbean, or Latin America during the fall and winter.  
 19 They generally migrate at night and appear to be most susceptible to collisions with lit towers on foggy,  
 20 misty, low-cloud-ceiling nights during their migrations (Manville 2000).



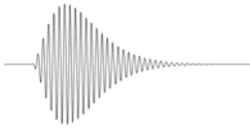
1 Many studies have been conducted to try to determine why avian impacts occur at towers, the overall  
2 impact of avian collisions, and how to best mitigate the impacts (URS 2004). Woodlot Alternatives, Inc.  
3 (Woodlot 2005) conducted a review of available journal studies addressing avian mortality at  
4 communication towers in response to a Notice of Inquiry issued by the FCC. Based on review of the  
5 studies, it was determined that most tower collisions involve neotropical migratory birds and occur during  
6 spring and fall when the birds are migrating. Most strikes occur during the fall migrations. Weather  
7 might be the most important factor in more concentrated collisions with the highest rates occurring on  
8 cloudy and foggy nights with a low cloud ceiling (Woodlot 2005). The higher rate of collision might be  
9 due to the effects of lighting on a bird's ability to accurately navigate. When low cloud ceiling or foggy  
10 conditions occur, tower lights refract off water particles in the air, creating an illuminated area around the  
11 tower. Migrating flocks of birds can lose stellar cues for nocturnal migration in these conditions. The  
12 birds that enter the lighted area around the tower are reluctant to leave. Mortality occurs when the birds  
13 hit the tower structure, guy wires, the ground, or each other, as more and more passing birds become  
14 trapped in the lighted space (URS 2004). Navigation appears to be generally uncomplicated on clear  
15 nights, but some collisions with towers still occur.

16 Tower height plays a role in avian mortality, but the exact height threshold for increased effects has not  
17 been determined. Studies indicate that towers shorter than 400 to 500 feet do not pose as much of a risk  
18 to migrating birds as the taller towers (Woodlot 2005). The existing towers on the LORAN-C stations  
19 range from 625- to 700-foot-tall guyed transmission towers to the 1,350-foot Port Clarence LORAN-C  
20 Station tower which are at a height linked to avian mortality. For example, on October 8, 1981, 617  
21 individuals of 9 species (including 586 blackpoll warblers [*Dendroica striata*]) were found dead at the  
22 625-foot LORAN-C Station Jupiter tower in Martin County, Florida, and represented the largest reported  
23 kill of blackpoll warblers by collision with a structure. The blackpoll warbler is rarely represented in  
24 tower kills in Florida during the fall (e.g., 5 in 25 years at a tower in Leon County, 10 in 3 years at a tower  
25 in Orange County, 3 in 11 years at a structure in Brevard County). The only other reported large kill was  
26 322 birds found at a structure in Brevard County on October 1964 (Trapp 1998).

27 Bat mortality involving collision with man-made structures such as towers, tall buildings, and powerlines  
28 is known to occur on a lesser scale than avian mortality with the exception of certain localized wind  
29 farms. These collisions typically involve migrating bats and not resident, breeding, or feeding bats, and it  
30 has been speculated that this is because the bats might not be using echolocation during migration to  
31 preserve energy (Johnson and Strickland 2004).

32 ***Threatened and Endangered Species.*** The ESA mandates that all Federal agencies consider the potential  
33 effects of their actions on listed threatened or endangered species or designated critical habitats.  
34 Individual states and territories also provide protection to species considered to be threatened or  
35 endangered within their jurisdictions. State and territorially listed species typically include the federally  
36 listed species known to occur in the region and additional species considered to be sensitive within the  
37 jurisdiction.

38 Desert, steppe, maritime, coastal, estuarine, and riverine ecosystems along with associated riparian and  
39 wetland systems have the potential to provide habitat, and in some cases critical habitat, for both Federal-  
40 and state-listed threatened or endangered species. Reduced impacts on Federal- or state-listed species  
41 could occur in association with the reclamation and restoration of habitat associated with the removal of  
42 towers or access roads and utility lines and, in the case of listed birds and bats, collision with towers.  
43 Site-specific evaluation of the potential occurrence of Federal- and state-listed threatened or endangered  
44 species or associated critical habitat would be conducted in follow-on NEPA documentation.



1 Examples of LORAN-C stations where Federal- and state-listed threatened or endangered species or  
2 associated critical habitat occur and have the potential to be affected by the Proposed Action include  
3 LORAN-C stations Jupiter, Searchlight, Nantucket, and the LSU.

4 LORAN-C Station Jupiter in Marin County, Florida, has several Federal or state threatened and  
5 endangered species or species of concern that have been documented to occur on site such as gopher  
6 tortoise (*Gopherus polyphemus*), eastern indigo snake (*Drymarchon corais couperi*), Florida scrub jay  
7 (*Aphelocoma coerulescens*), and Florida perforated reindeer lichen (*Cladonia perforata*). The Florida  
8 population of gopher tortoise is not federally listed, but is listed by the state of Florida as a species of  
9 special concern.

10 The LSU in Cape May County, New Jersey, has piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*) nesting areas onsite  
11 and LORAN-C Station Nantucket in Nantucket County, Massachusetts, is within 0.5 miles of a nesting  
12 area. The LSU in Cape May County, New Jersey, also has nesting populations of least tern (*Sterna*  
13 *antillarum*) on site (USCG 2003). The federally listed as threatened desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizi*)  
14 has the potential to occur on LORAN-C Station Searchlight in Clark County, Nevada.

15 **Wetlands.** Determination of the presence of wetlands is based on procedures prescribed in the USACE  
16 Wetlands Delineation Manual (USACE 1987). Wetlands, as defined in the Federal manual are those  
17 areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to  
18 support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted to  
19 life in saturated soil conditions (USACE 1987). Three criteria are used to determine the occurrence of  
20 jurisdictional wetlands: (1) hydric soils, (2) wetland hydrology, and (3) hydrophytic vegetation.

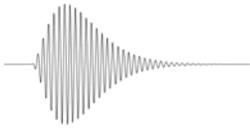
21 It is not practical at the programmatic level of assessment to describe in detail the type and extent of  
22 wetland habitats that could occur in the vicinity of each LORAN-C Station or monitoring site. In many  
23 cases the occurrence and extent of jurisdictional wetlands and other waters of the United States has not  
24 been determined, or a jurisdictional determination of their boundaries, where they do occur, has not been  
25 verified by the USACE or state, or it is not current. Site-specific characterization of proposed project  
26 sites would be necessary to determine the potential for the occurrence of wetlands in proximity to a  
27 proposed or existing LORAN site. Site-specific characterization to determine the presence of wetlands  
28 would be addressed in follow-on NEPA documentation, where determined to be necessary, to avoid or  
29 minimize potential adverse effects on wetlands or associated habitats.

30 Examples of LORAN-C stations on or adjacent to wetlands include LORAN-C stations Attu, Port  
31 Clarence, Shoal Cove, and Tok. LORAN-C stations Nantucket and Middletown have wetlands on site,  
32 and approximately 40 percent of the LSU site is covered by wetlands.

### 33 **3.7 Cultural Resources**

#### 34 **3.7.1 Definition of the Resource**

35 Cultural resources can include archeological sites, structures, districts, or any other physical evidence of  
36 human activity considered important to a culture, a subculture, or a community for scientific, traditional,  
37 religious, or any other reason. Depending on their condition and historic use, such resources can provide  
38 insight into living conditions of previous existing civilizations, or might retain cultural and religious  
39 significance to modern groups. Typically, cultural resources are subdivided into archeological resources  
40 (prehistoric or historic sites where human activity has left physical evidence of that activity but no above-  
41 ground structures remain standing); architectural resources (buildings or other structures or groups of  
42 structures that are of historic or aesthetic significance); or resources of traditional, cultural, or religious



1 significance to an American Indian tribe, or Native Hawaiian or Native Alaskan organization. Finally,  
2 traditional cultural properties, as defined in National Register Bulletin 38, can include archeological  
3 resources, structures, neighborhoods, prominent topographic features, habitats, or areas where particular  
4 plants, animals, or minerals exist that any cultural group considers to be essential for the preservation of  
5 traditional cultural practices (NPS 1998).

## 6 **Legal Authorities and Regulatory Programs**

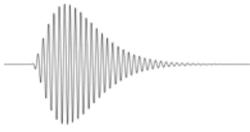
7 **National Environmental Policy Act.** NEPA instructs Federal agencies to assess the probable impacts of  
8 their actions on the “human environment” – defined as “the natural and physical environment and the  
9 relationship of people with that environment” (40 CFR 1508.1). Procedurally, Federal agencies  
10 conducting an analysis of impacts under NEPA must examine whether their actions are likely to have  
11 physical, visual, or other effects on any of the following:

- 12 • Districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects that are included in the National Register of  
13 Historic Places (NRHP), or a state or local register of historic places
- 14 • A building or structure that is more than 50 years old
- 15 • A neighborhood or commercial area that might be important in the history or cultural of the  
16 community
- 17 • A neighborhood, industrial, or rural area that might be eligible for listing in the NRHP as a  
18 historic district
- 19 • A known or probable cemetery
- 20 • A rural landscape that might have cultural or aesthetic value
- 21 • A well-established rural community or rural land use
- 22 • A place of traditional cultural value in the eyes of a Native group (American Indian tribe, or  
23 Native Hawaiian, or Alaskan organization) or other community
- 24 • A known archeological site, or land identified by archeologists as having high potential to contain  
25 archeological resources
- 26 • An area identified by archeologists or through consultation with a Native group as having high  
27 potential to contain Native cultural items.

28 **National Historic Preservation Act.** The National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966, as  
29 amended (Public Law 102-575, 16 U.S.C. 470), directs Federal agencies to make informed decisions  
30 about the administration of federally owned or controlled historic properties.

31 Section 106 of the NHPA (16 U.S.C. 470f), as codified under 36 CFR Part 800, requires Federal agencies  
32 to consider the effects of their undertakings on historic properties prior to implementation. The NHPA  
33 defines “historic property” as any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, or structure included or  
34 eligible for inclusion in, the NRHP, including related artifacts, records, and material remains. Traditional,  
35 religious, and cultural properties holding significance for American Indian tribes, Alaska Native, and  
36 Native Hawaiian organizations can also be considered NRHP eligible.

37 In general, undertakings that have the potential to affect historic properties are those that involve  
38 modifications to land or buildings/structures, including everything from construction, grading,  
39 excavation, maintenance, rehabilitation, and renovation, to the sale or lease of a historic property.



1 At the heart of the Section 106 review process is the assessment of effects on historic properties and  
2 avoidance or minimization of effects that are adverse. Although it is possible to make general statements  
3 regarding potential effects associated with the various alternatives discussed in this PEIS, the USCG  
4 would need to consult with the relevant State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) and representatives of  
5 the appropriate federally recognized American Indian tribes, Native Hawaiian, or Native Alaskan  
6 organizations with respect to the siting of specific shore-based locations. Depending upon the complexity  
7 of the issues involved, a Section 106 review can require a minimum of 30 days to get concurrence on a  
8 “no effect” determination from the SHPO to 6 to 12 months to negotiate an MOA and complete  
9 mitigation measures.

10 ***Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act.*** The Native American Graves Protection and  
11 Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) places affirmative duties on Federal agencies to protect, inventory, and  
12 rightfully dispose of Native American cultural items, both those in existing collections and those that  
13 might be discovered in the future. The purpose of NAGPRA is to ensure the protection and rightful  
14 disposition of Native American cultural items found on Federal or Native American lands in the Federal  
15 government’s possession or control.

16 Human remains or cultural items subject to NAGPRA discovered as a result of a USCG or USCG-  
17 authorized activity, such as the construction of new facilities or removal of existing LORAN-C structures  
18 and equipment discussed in this PEIS, are to be handled in the manner described in the “inadvertent  
19 discovery” procedures found at Section 3 (d) of NAGPRA.

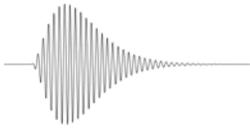
### 20 **3.7.2 Existing Conditions**

21 ***Archeological Resources.*** The archeological resources or issues associated with most LORAN-C  
22 stations are unknown, as most of the existing LORAN-C stations were constructed prior to  
23 implementation of Federal or state requirements for archeological survey in advance of construction  
24 projects. For a few LORAN-C stations, information regarding the archeological potential of the  
25 immediate area of the station is sufficient to indicate a high potential for archeological resources.  
26 LORAN-C Station Attu, for example, lies within the Attu Battlefield and U.S. Army and Navy Airfields  
27 National Historic Landmark (NHL).

28 LORAN-C Station Attu also lies near the former village of Attu and is connected to the village by several  
29 transportation routes. The land around the station, therefore, is considered to have high sensitivity for  
30 prehistoric and historic archeological resources. Similarly, LORAN-C Station Nantucket has a moderate  
31 to high potential for archeological resources due to its proximity to the historic Siasconset Village and  
32 location within the ancestral homeland of the Wampanoag Nation.

33 For all LORAN-C stations, the Area of Potential Effect (APE) includes the footprint of the tower,  
34 ground-plane, and associated buildings, as well as any land areas that would need to be disturbed as part  
35 of remediation actions or to install fences or other hardening mechanisms should the personnel at the  
36 stations be removed. Within this footprint, the surface and subsurface was disturbed to varying depths to  
37 install the ground-plane and tower footings. For example, the ground-plane at LORAN-C Station St.  
38 Paul was installed at the ground surface to a depth of 24 inches. At other LORAN-C stations, ground-  
39 planes were installed to a maximum depth of 36 inches. Areas between the trenches might retain some  
40 integrity, with disturbance from heavy equipment limited to the upper few inches of the ground surface.

41 Beyond the LORAN-C station footprint, the potential for intact archeological resources increases. The  
42 archeological potential at USCG-owned LORAN-C stations, which often include considerable acreage  
43 beyond the footprint, can range from low to high, depending on variables such as previous land uses,



1 proximity to water and other subsistence-related resources, soil type, and vegetation. LORAN monitoring  
2 sites, which typically consist of a temporary hut on a concrete slab and a small antenna, have a small  
3 footprint and, therefore, are likely to have a lower potential for archeological resources. An assessment of  
4 known resources and field surveys, as appropriate, would be conducted in follow-on NEPA  
5 documentation, as necessary.

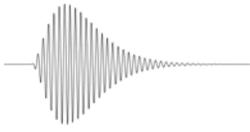
6 As described in **Section 2.2.5**, up to three new LORAN transmitting sites might be constructed, LORAN-  
7 C Station Port Clarence would likely move to Nome, and relocation of LORAN-C Station Attu could be  
8 considered to facilitate station unstaffing. In general, archeological resources in areas selected to host  
9 new LORAN sites would include the same range of resources noted above for lands associated with  
10 existing LORAN-C stations.

11 Construction of new LORAN sites in coastal areas, along inland waterways, on the floodplains or terraces  
12 of major rivers, or at high elevation locales such as bluffs or ridgelines that provide good visibility has a  
13 high likelihood of impacting archeological resources, as these areas were attractive locations for  
14 settlement throughout history. The archeological potential of any given APE would need to be  
15 determined through research and, if warranted, fieldwork.

16 **Historic Buildings and Structures.** LORAN-C stations Attu and Nantucket and LORAN monitoring site  
17 Spruce Cape exist within historic districts or NHLs. Although the LORAN station/LORAN monitoring  
18 site buildings and structures do not represent contributing elements to these districts or landmarks,  
19 alterations to these facilities would need to be reviewed within the context of the surrounding resource. In  
20 general, only a few of the buildings or structures within the LORAN-C system have reached 50 years in  
21 age and most have not been evaluated for NRHP eligibility. The six Alaska LORAN-C stations were  
22 evaluated under Criteria Consideration G (i.e., resources less than 50 years old) in 1997; but were  
23 determined not eligible due to a lack of significant Cold War military association. These facilities will be  
24 re-evaluated in follow-on NEPA documentation, as necessary, or by the USCG as they are reaching the  
25 50-year age mark.

26 Historic buildings and structures in the vicinity of existing and potential LORAN-C stations and LORAN  
27 monitoring sites, whose viewsheds would contain the towers, wires, and buildings, could include private  
28 residences, hotels, commercial buildings, canneries, shipyards, coastal fortifications, piers, ports,  
29 wharves, power plants, seawalls, jetties, bridges or causeways at the confluences of major rivers or  
30 between islands, locks and dams, lighthouses, and other navigation aids some of which are protected by  
31 bulwarks or other barriers, historic districts (i.e., local, regional, or national), and NHLs. Many of these  
32 types of resources are eligible for, or listed on, the NRHP and state registers of historic places. These  
33 resources are protected by both Federal and state laws. The presence of historic buildings, structures,  
34 districts, and landscapes within the APE for a new LORAN-C Station would need to be determined in  
35 advance of construction, through research, consultation with the appropriate SHPO, and survey efforts.

36 **Resources of Traditional, Religious, or Cultural Significance to Native American Tribes.** The  
37 habitation patterns of Native peoples (American Indian tribes and Native Alaskan organizations) have  
38 long focused on coastal areas and inland waterways, and on high points within a landscape that allow  
39 good visibility for hunting or defense. Native people used, and in some instances still use, the resources  
40 found there for a variety of traditional and sacred activities. Most Native peoples are reluctant to identify  
41 such locations to outsiders, but resources of traditional, cultural, or religious significance to Native  
42 peoples are common throughout the regions where LORAN-C stations and LORAN monitoring sites  
43 currently exist.



1 The APE for resources of traditional, religious, or cultural significance to Native American tribes, Native  
2 Alaskan groups, or indigenous peoples of the Caribbean is similar to that noted for historic buildings. It  
3 includes both the physical footprint of the LORAN station, as well as the surrounding setting and  
4 viewshed. Construction of new towers in coastal areas, along inland waterways, or on the floodplains or  
5 terraces of major rivers has a high likelihood of impacting properties of traditional, cultural, or religious  
6 significance, as these areas were attractive locations for traditional and ceremonial use throughout history.  
7 The presence/absence of properties of traditional, cultural, or religious significance would need to be  
8 determined through consultation with federally recognized Native American tribes or Native Alaskan  
9 organizations. Such consultation would need to be initiated on a government-to-government basis by the  
10 USCG, as early as possible in the planning stage for any specific potential site. In the case of traditional  
11 cultural places important to another ethnic group, the USCG should consult with the appropriate SHPO  
12 and local historic commission to determine the presence/absence and significance of any such resources  
13 within the project APE.

## 14 **3.8 Visual Resources**

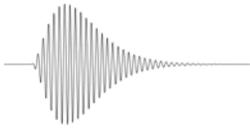
### 15 **3.8.1 Definition of the Resource**

16 Visual resources are defined as the natural and man-made features that give a particular setting or area its  
17 aesthetic qualities. These features define the landscape character of an area and form the overall  
18 impression that an observer receives of that area. Evaluating the aesthetic qualities of an area is a  
19 subjective process because the value that an observer places on a specific feature varies depending on his  
20 or her perspective. For example, an engineer might appreciate the span of a bridge or causeway, while a  
21 geologist might appreciate the exposure of a particular sequence of strata in a road cut. In general, a  
22 feature observed within a landscape can be considered as “characteristic” (or character-defining) if it is  
23 inherent to the composition and function of the landscape. This is particularly true if the landscape or  
24 area in question is part of a scenic byway, a state or national scenic river, a state or national park, a state  
25 or national recreation area, a state or national landmark, a national seashore, or a cultural landscape.  
26 Landscapes do change over time, so the assessment of the environmental impacts of a proposed action on  
27 a given landscape or area must be made relative to the “characteristic” features currently composing the  
28 landscape or area.

29 Visual resources can include both man-made and natural features. In urban settings, man-made features  
30 dominate the landscape; while in rural settings, natural features dominate. Examples of natural visual  
31 resources that might occur along coastal areas and inland waterways would include landforms such as  
32 beaches, marshes, estuaries, wetlands, coastal cliffs, dunes, islands, water channels, spits, floodplains,  
33 terraces, tributary streams, channel islands, bars, cut-off loops in meander systems, deltas, beaver dams  
34 and bird nests, and native vegetation on those landforms. Within more urban settings, natural features  
35 might include parks and other green spaces, or waterfalls and ponds associated with milling operations.  
36 Examples of man-made features within dominantly natural landscapes might include farmsteads (houses  
37 and outbuildings), bridges, causeways, jetties, ports, wharves, piers, paths, lighthouses, canals, docks, and  
38 historic forts or fortifications (intact or in ruins).

### 39 **Legal Authorities and Regulatory Programs**

40 In addition to assessment of effects under NEPA, impacts on visual resources such as landscapes would  
41 need to be reviewed under Section 106 of the NHPA if the landscape is a cultural or historic landscape, or  
42 part of an NHL. As noted in National Park Service Preservation Brief 36, *Protecting Cultural*  
43 *Landscapes*, a cultural landscape is defined as “a geographic area, including both cultural and natural  
44 resources and the wildlife or domestic animals therein, associated with a historic event, activity, or person



1 or exhibiting other cultural or aesthetic values.” A historic landscape can include “residential gardens and  
2 community parks, scenic highways, rural communities, institutional grounds, cemeteries, battlefields and  
3 zoological gardens; and are composed of a number of character-defining features which, individually or  
4 collectively contribute to the landscape's physical appearance as they have evolved over time.”

5 Similarly, potential visual impacts on battlefields would need to be assessed under the American  
6 Battlefield Protection Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-333; 16 U.S.C. 469k); visual impacts on scenic  
7 byways would need to be assessed under the National Scenic Byways Program (Public Law 105-178; 23  
8 U.S.C. 162) and appropriate state laws regarding state-designated scenic byways; and visual impacts on  
9 scenic rivers would need to be assessed under the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act and appropriate state laws  
10 regarding state-designated scenic rivers. Impacts on the visual resources within state and national parks,  
11 including national seashores and national marine preserves, would need to be assessed in consultation  
12 with the National Park Service.

### 13 **3.8.2 Existing Conditions**

14 It is not possible to describe in detail the broad geographic scope for visual resources as assessed in this  
15 PEIS. Most LORAN-C stations were constructed in remote landscapes with low topographic relief to  
16 allow for unobstructed, distant LORAN signal transmission. Each LORAN tower is most likely the  
17 tallest structure in the area. In clear weather conditions, the towers are clearly visible for miles around.  
18 At night, the towers are very well lit. Each LORAN-C Station potentially produces an adverse impact on  
19 the local visual landscape. However, some of the existing LORAN towers have become important parts  
20 of the landscape. For instance, some people consider the Port Clarence LORAN tower a significant  
21 landmark and orientation device in an otherwise featureless landscape. It is especially important in a  
22 region that relies heavily on Visual Flight Rule aviation for transportation, or for people who frequently  
23 navigate during winter when other common landmarks are obscured by snow (USCG 2004).

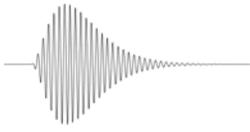
24 Construction of new towers has a high likelihood of impacting visual resources. Impacts on site-specific  
25 visual resources would be addressed in follow-on NEPA documentation, as necessary. Siting of new  
26 towers should be coordinated through public comment, and with state and Federal agencies, as  
27 appropriate, depending on the nature of the visual resource being impacted (e.g., coordination with  
28 National Park Service for national parks, national landmarks, cultural landscapes, national seashores).

## 29 **3.9 Land Use**

### 30 **3.9.1 Definition of the Resource**

31 The term “land use” refers to real property classifications that indicate either natural conditions or the  
32 types of human activity occurring or permitted on a parcel. In many cases, land use descriptions are  
33 codified in local zoning laws. There is, however, no nationally recognized convention or uniform  
34 terminology for describing land use categories. As a result, the meanings of various land use  
35 descriptions, “labels,” and definitions vary among jurisdictions.

36 The main objectives of land use planning are to ensure orderly growth and compatible uses among  
37 adjacent property parcels or areas. Compatibility among land uses fosters the societal interest of  
38 obtaining the highest and best uses of real property. The Proposed Action and alternatives are evaluated  
39 for their potential to affect the project sites and adjacent land uses. The foremost factor affecting land use  
40 for each alternative is compliance with current applicable land use or zoning regulations. Relevant factors  
41 include matters such as existing land use at the project sites, the types of land uses on adjacent properties



1 and their proximity to a proposed action, the possible future uses of the project sites, and the permanence  
2 of the change in land use.

3 **General Land Use Categories.** The following general land use categories have been identified as  
4 occurring on or adjacent to existing LORAN-C transmitting sites and monitoring stations, and would  
5 likely be consistent with locations chosen for any future LORAN-C stations: undeveloped land,  
6 agricultural lands, low-density residential and rural areas, military installations, coastal lands, and  
7 recreational areas. Of these designated land uses, Coastal Zone Management (CZM) sensitive areas, and  
8 recreational lands are of particular interest because of potential land use conflicts with the siting of new  
9 LORAN-C stations.

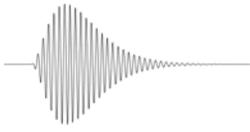
10 **Recreation.** Recreational resources are both natural and human-made lands designated by Federal, state,  
11 and local planning entities to offer visitors and residents diverse opportunities to enjoy leisure activities.  
12 Recreational resources are those places or amenities set aside as parklands, beaches, trails (hiking, skiing,  
13 bicycling, equestrian), recreation fields, sport or recreational venues, open spaces, aesthetically pleasing  
14 landscapes, and a variety of other locales. National, state, and local jurisdictions typically have  
15 designated land areas with defined boundaries for recreation. Other less-structured activities—for  
16 example, hunting or cross-country skiing—are performed in broad, less-defined locales. A recreational  
17 setting might consist of natural or human-made landscapes and can vary in size from a roadside  
18 monument to a multimillion-acre wilderness area.

19 **Coastal Zone Management.** Coastal zones are areas along the coastlines of oceans and lakes in the  
20 United States that are regulated by state or local management plans. The CZMA was enacted in 1972 to  
21 encourage coastal states, Great Lake states, and U.S. territories and Commonwealths to develop  
22 comprehensive programs to manage and balance competing uses of and impacts on coastal resources.

23 Activities conducted within the coastal zone are required to be consistent with the enforceable policies  
24 and mechanisms of the state or U.S. territory CZM program. Section 307 of the CZMA, as amended,  
25 requires that proposed Federal activities affecting a state or territory's coastal zone be consistent, to the  
26 maximum extent practicable, with the federally approved CZM program. Compliance with applicable  
27 state and Federal regulatory programs constitutes consistency with the policies of a state or territory CZM  
28 program.

29 On January 5, 2006, NOAA published a final rule in the *Federal Register* revising certain sections of the  
30 CZMA Federal consistency regulations. Federal consistency is the CZMA requirement that Federal  
31 agency activities that have reasonably foreseeable effects on any land or water use or natural resource of  
32 the coastal zone (also referred to as coastal uses or resources and coastal effects) must be consistent to the  
33 maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of a coastal state's or territory's federally  
34 approved CZM program. Federal agency activities are activities and development projects performed by  
35 a Federal agency, or a contractor for the benefit of a Federal agency (NOAA 2006). In addition, USCG  
36 COMDTINST M16475.1D specifies that all USCG activities within or outside the coastal zone that affect  
37 any land or water use or natural resource within the coastal zone shall be carried out in a manner that is  
38 consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of approved state and U.S.  
39 territory CZM programs.

40 **Coastal Barriers.** Coastal barriers are unique land forms that provide protection for diverse aquatic  
41 habitats and serve as the mainland's first line of defense against the impacts of severe coastal storms and  
42 erosion. Located at the interface of land and sea, the dominant physical factors responsible for shaping  
43 coastal land forms are tidal range, wave energy, and sediment supply from rivers and older, pre-existing



1 coastal sand bodies. Relative changes in local sea level also profoundly affect coastal barrier diversity  
2 (USFWS 2006).

3 The Coastal Barrier Resources Act (CBRA) of 1982, (Public Law 97-348 96 Stat. 1653; 16 U.S.C. 3501  
4 *et seq.*), established the John H. Chafee Coastal Barrier Resources System (CBRS), composing  
5 undeveloped coastal barriers along the Atlantic, Gulf, and Great Lakes coasts. The CBRA encourages the  
6 conservation of hurricane-prone, biologically rich coastal barriers by restricting Federal expenditures that  
7 encourage development, such as Federal flood insurance through the National Flood Insurance Program.  
8 Approximately 3.1 million acres of land and associated aquatic habitat are part of the CBRS (USFWS  
9 2006).

### 10 **3.9.2 Existing Conditions**

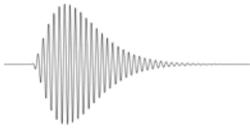
11 The space requirement for a LORAN-C Station varies greatly. For example, LORAN-C Station St. Paul  
12 is situated on 74 acres, and the LORAN-C Station Port Clarence spans more than 2,500 acres. The  
13 average of all stations is about 160 acres.

14 Several land use considerations were taken into account in the planning and implementation of the  
15 LORAN-C chains. Because the LORAN-C radionavigation technology uses ground waves to transmit  
16 the signals, background noise, ground cover, land space, and site-specific geology are key components in  
17 determining the best available location for a LORAN-C station. LORAN-C stations need to be located  
18 in areas of good visibility in order to propagate a solid and continuous signal. In coastal areas, locations  
19 that provide little or no signal pollution include inland waterways, floodplains, and terraces. The best  
20 upland locations for signal propagation include bluffs and ridgelines. LORAN-C stations must also be  
21 far enough away from high voltage power lines and tall metal structures that could interfere with signal  
22 strength. Therefore, most LORAN-C stations are in rural areas where surrounding land use is  
23 agricultural, recreation, or wilderness (USCG 1973). Cropland, grassland pasture, and range account for  
24 most of the land used for agricultural purposes, but land used for agricultural purposes also includes forest  
25 land used for grazing and land in farmsteads, farm roads, and farm lanes.

26 Over the years, land use surrounding some LORAN-C stations and monitoring sites has changed. This  
27 development has occurred more frequently in coastal areas such as near LORAN-C stations Nantucket  
28 and Jupiter. Some LORAN-C stations are located within or adjacent to recreational resources.  
29 Recreational resources include designated areas such as national and state parks, national and state  
30 recreation areas, national seashores, national monuments, national historic sites, state beaches, and state  
31 fishing areas. Other recreational resources include regional, county, and municipal parks and recreation  
32 areas used by the local populace. Potential concerns in these areas include increases in traffic and noise,  
33 alteration of scenic quality, increased access from the installation of new roadways, and conversion of  
34 land uses to non-recreational uses, both individually and cumulatively.

35 Seven LORAN-C stations are in coastal areas along the east coast of the Continental United States and in  
36 Alaska. Although Federal lands are not considered part of the coastal zone, the consistency requirement  
37 applies to activities on Federal lands that have the potential to impact coastal zone resources outside those  
38 lands. The USCG would coordinate with the applicable state or U.S. territory CZM program for each  
39 LORAN-C Station located in a coastal area. The LSU is on a coastal barrier island north of Cape May,  
40 New Jersey.

41 Although no specific location has been identified, any new station would be located in undeveloped or  
42 rural areas offering little or no signal pollution. These areas could include highland areas such as bluffs



1 or ridgelines or coastal areas including inland waterways, floodplains, and coastal barriers. Site-specific  
2 evaluation of land use compatibility would be addressed in follow-on NEPA documentation, as necessary.

### 3 **3.10 Infrastructure**

#### 4 **3.10.1 Definition of the Resource**

5 Infrastructure consists of the systems and physical structures that assist or enable a population in a  
6 specified area to function. Infrastructure is wholly human-made, with a high correlation between the type  
7 and extent of infrastructure and the degree to which an area is characterized as “urban” or developed.  
8 Infrastructure for the LORAN-C stations and monitoring sites includes the buildings, other physical  
9 structures, road networks, and land improvements, as well as the various infrastructure and utilities  
10 supporting a location that are required for LORAN site personnel to work and in some cases to live on  
11 site. Utilities include electricity and communications, potable and wastewater systems, and solid waste.

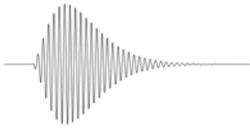
12 Solid waste management services are available in nearly all developed areas within the continental United  
13 States; however, these services might not be readily available in undeveloped settings. Solid waste  
14 management is regulated under Subtitle D of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as  
15 implemented by requirements specified in 40 CFR Parts 240 through 244, 257, and 258; and other  
16 applicable Federal regulations. In general, these regulations establish procedures for the handling,  
17 storage, collection, and disposal of solid waste; recordkeeping and reporting; and pollution prevention.

#### 18 **3.10.2 Existing Conditions**

19 The existing LORAN-C stations were constructed in the period between 1960 and 1991. The  
20 infrastructure needs are similar for all LORAN-C stations, but remote stations such as Attu, Port  
21 Clarence, Shoal Cove, and St. Paul are designed and operated as self-sufficient communities, including  
22 generating their own electric power (USCG 2001a). However, in 2003, St. Paul converted to have its  
23 electrical power come from service associated with the City of St. Paul. All LORAN-C stations include a  
24 transmission tower, a transmission building with an HVAC system, backup generators, access roads and  
25 parking, and connections to available utilities. The remote stations without access to utilities also have  
26 housing and dining facilities, water treatment plants, wastewater systems, landfills, power plants, and  
27 large fuel tanks.

28 LORAN-C stations require a 3-phase, 300-kilovolt electrical utility transformer to operate. Redundant  
29 power is provided by two, 400-kW generators and associated fuel tanks which supply uninterruptible  
30 backup power. Communications are provided generally by line-of-site microwave technology equipment.  
31 Power and communications, where available, are provided by commercial providers. This allows for  
32 remote monitoring of LORAN-C stations (USCG 2001a).

33 It is assumed that solid waste is managed offsite at LORAN-C stations located in communities where  
34 these services are commercially available. Remote locations, such as LORAN-C Station Attu, operate  
35 and manage a small municipal solid waste landfill that would take household waste, such as commercial  
36 solid waste, nonhazardous sludge, small quantity generator waste, and industrial solid waste (USEPA  
37 undated). However, Construction and Demolition (C&D) waste generated from specific construction,  
38 renovation, and maintenance projects associated with the Proposed Action would be the responsibility of  
39 the contractor doing the work. Contractors are required to comply with Federal, state, local, and USCG  
40 regulations for the collection and disposal of solid wastes. Some of this material can be recycled or  
41 reused, or otherwise diverted from landfills. All nonrecyclable C&D waste is collected in a dumpster  
42 until removal. C&D waste contaminated with hazardous waste, asbestos-containing material (ACM),



1 lead-based paint (LBP), or other undesirable components of potential waste streams is managed in  
2 accordance with Commandant Instructions Manual (CIM) 16478.1B, *Hazardous Waste Management*  
3 *Manual*. In addition, the remote LORAN-C stations in Alaska operate landfills (USCG 2001a).

4 Transportation networks and access from such networks to the LORAN-C stations vary widely.  
5 Transportation networks and access to the sites are provided by publicly maintained roads and  
6 commercial airports where available. However, access to remotely located LORAN-C stations is  
7 available through chartered aircraft, or by vessel.

8 Any new sites would require access to electric power, water and waste water, and communications  
9 systems. Although no specific locations have been identified, the presence or absence of required  
10 infrastructure is an important consideration in selecting sites for proposed construction. Having to  
11 construct, initiate, or contract such work to support site operations can greatly impact estimated project  
12 construction and operation costs. It is assumed that the USCG would locate new sites in areas where the  
13 road system is publicly maintained, and power and communications utilities are commercially available.

### 14 **3.11 Hazardous Substances**

#### 15 **3.11.1 Definition of the Resource**

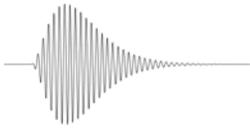
16 Hazardous material is defined as any substance with physical properties of ignitability, corrosivity,  
17 reactivity, or toxicity that could cause an increase in mortality, serious irreversible illness, and  
18 incapacitating reversible illness, or that might pose a substantial threat to human health or the  
19 environment. In addition to being a threat to humans, the improper release of hazardous materials and  
20 wastes can threaten the health and well being of wildlife species, botanical habitats, soil systems, and  
21 water resources. Hazardous waste is defined as any solid, liquid, contained gaseous, or semisolid waste,  
22 or any combination of wastes that pose a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or the  
23 environment. In the event of release of hazardous materials or wastes, the extent of contamination varies  
24 based on type of soil, topography, and water resources.

25 The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), as amended  
26 by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act and Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA),  
27 define hazardous materials. The Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by RCRA, which was further  
28 amended by the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendment (HSWA), defines hazardous wastes. In general,  
29 both hazardous materials and wastes include substances that, because of their quantity; concentration; or  
30 physical, chemical, or infectious characteristics, could present substantial danger to public health or  
31 welfare or the environment should they be released or otherwise improperly managed.

32 Special hazards are those substances that might pose a risk to human health, but are not regulated as  
33 contaminants under the hazardous waste statutes described above. Included in this category are ACM,  
34 radon, LBP, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). The presence of special hazards or controls over  
35 them might affect, or be affected by, a proposed action. Information on special hazards describing their  
36 locations, quantities, and condition assists in determining the significance of a proposed action.

#### 37 **3.11.2 Existing Conditions**

38 This section outlines groups of hazardous or toxic materials and wastes that are likely present at some of  
39 the LORAN-C stations. LORAN-C stations that are manned on a full-time basis purchase, store, use,  
40 and dispose of greater volumes of hazardous materials and waste than unmanned stations. Site-specific



1 evaluation of the presence and treatment of hazardous or toxic materials and wastes would be addressed  
2 in follow-on NEPA documentation, as necessary.

3 **PCBs.** PCBs were generally used as cooling and insulating fluids for industrial transformers and  
4 capacitors until their use was banned in the 1970s. All transformers, electronics equipment, and light  
5 ballasts installed before the 1970s are assumed to contain PCBs. Some newer or refurbished transformers  
6 might still contain trace amounts of PCBs. USEPA and the U.S. Department of Health and Human  
7 Services have classified PCBs as probable human carcinogens, and regulate the disposal of PCB oils and  
8 equipment.

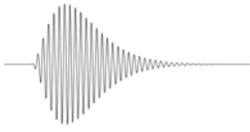
9 **ACMs.** Buildings constructed prior to the early 1980s might contain asbestos. ACMs exist in a variety of  
10 forms and can be found in floor tiles, floor tile mastic, roofing materials, joint compound used between  
11 two pieces of wallboard, some wallboard thermal system insulation, and boiler gaskets. If asbestos is  
12 disturbed, fibers can become friable. Common sense measures, such as avoiding damage to walls, keeps  
13 the fibers from becoming airborne and hazardous. The ACMs are removed in conjunction with other  
14 building renovation and alteration projects. Asbestos is regulated by USEPA with the authority  
15 promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), 29 U.S.C. 669, *et seq.*  
16 Section 112 of the CAA regulates emissions of asbestos fibers to ambient air.

17 **LBP.** Buildings and equipment constructed before 1978 might contain LBP. The Federal government  
18 banned the use of LBP after that time because of its known health effects. LBP can produce lead dust in  
19 the air, and leach into the soil and cause water quality problems. The Residential Lead-Based Paint  
20 Hazard Reduction Act of 1992, Subtitle B, Section 408 (commonly called Title X), passed by Congress  
21 on October 28, 1992, regulates the use and disposal of LBP on Federal facilities. Federal agencies are  
22 required to comply with applicable Federal, state, and local laws relating to LBP activities and hazards.  
23 COMDTINST 16478.1B provides the direction for lead and other metal-based paint management at  
24 USCG facilities. This policy incorporates by reference the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120, 29 CFR  
25 Part 1926, 40 CFR 50.12, 40 CFR Parts 240 through 280, the CAA, and other applicable Federal  
26 regulations. Additionally, the policy requires USCG facilities to identify, evaluate, manage, and abate  
27 LBP hazards.

28 **Petroleum, Oil, and Lubricants.** This group of materials includes a wide range of petroleum products  
29 such as gasoline, diesel, home heating oil, motor oil, antifreeze, cutting oil, hydraulic oil, windshield  
30 wiper fluid and other lubricants that are found in any maintenance shop, power plant, or in a machining  
31 workshop. It is expected that small amounts of these materials would be at each LORAN-C Station for  
32 minor repairs and adjustments to electronic equipment, buildings, and other equipment. These materials  
33 are managed for human health and safety under 29 CFR Part 1910, and by state regulations. Federal  
34 regulations also require permits for the handling, transportation, use, and disposal of this group of  
35 materials.

36 **Aboveground Storage Tanks (ASTs) and Underground Storage Tanks (USTs).** Diesel, gasoline, and  
37 heating fuels are commonly stored in either ASTs or USTs. Most stations have some stored fuel to  
38 operate backup generators in instances when commercial power is interrupted. Remote stations operate  
39 tank farms with several ASTs. For example, LORAN-C Station Attu has fifteen ASTs with a total  
40 capacity of 325,000 gallons (USCG 2001a). Bulk storage tanks are managed under 40 CFR Part 112  
41 which includes minimum requirements for safe operation, inspections, and spill prevention.

42 **Pesticides and Herbicides.** As defined by the USEPA, a pesticide is any substance or mixture of  
43 substances intended for preventing, destroying, repelling, or mitigating any pest. This refers to  
44 herbicides, fungicides, and various substances used as plant regulators, defoliant, or desiccants.



1 Common household pesticides include cockroach sprays; rat and rodent poisons; kitchen, bath, and  
2 laundry disinfectants; weed killers; and insect repellants.

3 **Other Hazardous Wastes.** Batteries, waste paints, chlorinated and nonchlorinated solvents, waste fuel  
4 and waste oil, and solids and liquids from spill cleanups are managed for safe handling and fire  
5 prevention under 40 CFR Part 264.

6 **Site Remediation at LORAN-C stations.** LORAN-C stations Port Clarence, Attu, Shoal Cove, and Saint  
7 Paul have had both small and large fuel spills, leaks, and releases. There have been numerous spills due  
8 to overfilling, and releases have resulted from damaged underground pipelines. Estimated releases at  
9 these stations have ranged from 18,000 gallons to 70,000 gallons, and have resulted in impacts on soil and  
10 water quality (USCG 2001a). The USCG continues to monitor cleanup activities at each site.

## 11 **3.12 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice**

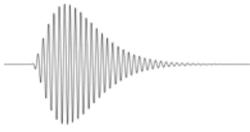
### 12 **3.12.1 Definition of the Resource**

13 Socioeconomics is defined as the basic attributes and resources associated with the human environment,  
14 particularly characteristics of population and economic activity. Economic activity typically encompasses  
15 employment, personal income, and industrial or commercial growth. Changes in these fundamental  
16 socioeconomic indicators are typically accompanied by changes in other components, such as housing  
17 availability and the provision of public services. Specific demographic characteristics are used to define  
18 and weigh effects on socioeconomics and environmental justice. These characteristics usually include  
19 income, unemployment rate, local employment by industry type, population, and percentage of minority  
20 residents.

21 As noted in **Section 1.6**, local demographic and economic effects associated with the disposition or reuse  
22 of individual LORAN-C stations or construction of new LORAN sites would be evaluated in subsequent  
23 site-specific NEPA documentation. In addition to potential impacts near each station, current users of the  
24 LORAN-C system might be affected by changes in the system. Current LORAN-C users have invested  
25 in equipment, training, and data recordation. LORAN-C data would need to be converted to GPS should  
26 the LORAN-C system be decommissioned or substantially altered. Verifiable information on the number  
27 of current LORAN-C users is not readily available; however potential impacts on this population are  
28 addressed to the extent possible in this PEIS.

29 There is an EO that pertains specifically to environmental justice. On February 11, 1994, President  
30 Clinton issued EO 12898, *Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and*  
31 *Low-Income Populations*. USCG policy contained in COMDTINST 5810.3, *Coast Guard Environmental*  
32 *Justice Strategy*, directs the USCG to “conduct its programs, policies and activities that substantially  
33 affect human health or the environment, in a manner that ensures that such programs, policies, and  
34 activities do not have the effect of excluding persons (including populations) from participation in,  
35 denying persons (including populations) the benefits of, or subjecting persons (including populations) to  
36 discrimination under, such programs, policies, and activities, because of their race, color or national  
37 origin.”

38 For the purposes of this PEIS, low-income areas are defined as areas where the proportion of residents  
39 living below the poverty level is substantially higher than surrounding areas. In 2005 (latest data  
40 available), the poverty threshold for a family of four with two children was \$19,806; the median family  
41 income nationwide was \$55,832 (U.S. Census Bureau 2005, U.S. Census Bureau 2006). Unemployment  
42 rates vary widely. As of July 2007, the national unemployment rate stood at 4.6 percent, but varied from



1 2.4 percent in Hawai'i and Idaho to 7.2 percent in Michigan (BLS 2007). The Census Bureau also tracks  
2 employment by type of industry, including manufacturing, agriculture, education, and various service  
3 industries. Employment by industry type also varies widely and reflects the area's business and economy.

4 Rural areas are defined as areas with fewer than 2,500 people as defined in the 2000 Census (U.S. Census  
5 Bureau 2000a). For this PEIS and to ensure compliance with EO 12898 and COMDTINST 5810.3, an  
6 area would be evaluated for environmental justice impacts if the percentage of minorities was more than  
7 50 percent of the total population or was appreciably higher than the county or municipal average, or if  
8 per capita income was appreciably lower than the county or municipal average. These detailed  
9 evaluations would be undertaken as a part of site-specific evaluations of socioeconomic and  
10 environmental justice impacts in follow-on NEPA documentation, as necessary. This PEIS identifies the  
11 relative income levels, poverty status, and minority populations of the affected communities.

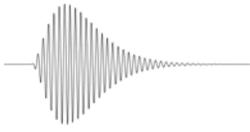
### 12 **3.12.2 Existing Conditions**

13 **LORAN-C Station Communities.** It is not possible to describe in detail in this PEIS the entire range of  
14 affected environments around each LORAN-C Station or possible location of a new LORAN site due to  
15 the broad geographic scope being considered. Many LORAN-C stations are in remote locations away  
16 from local populations or commercial centers. LORAN-C stations St. Paul, Port Clarence, Shoal Cove,  
17 and Attu are in very isolated locations and are only accessible by boat and aircraft (USCG 2001a).  
18 Exceptions include LORAN-C stations near the cities of Las Cruces, New Mexico and Gillette,  
19 Wyoming. The number of employees at each station varies by location. The Port Clarence Station  
20 requires 24 full-time operational personnel who live at the station (USCG 2004), while the Kodiak and  
21 Tok Stations are maintained daily by 7 USCG personnel (USCG 2006). In aggregate, a total of 301  
22 personnel are employed as a part of the LORAN mission at various stations, USCG Headquarters,  
23 NAVCEN East and West, and LSU.

24 **Tables 3-4 and 3-5** show summary demographic and economic characteristics of the cities, towns, or  
25 unincorporated county areas near the 24 LORAN-C stations, as reported in the 2000 Census. As  
26 indicated in **Table 3-4**, the population of the potentially affected communities ranges from Attu—where  
27 the only population is the LORAN-C Station staff—to fairly large cities, such as Las Cruces, New  
28 Mexico and Gillette, Wyoming. Communities with significant minority populations include Las Cruces  
29 and Raymondville, Texas, which have a high proportion of Hispanic residents, and Grangeville,  
30 Louisiana, which is nearly two-thirds African American.

31 **Table 3-5** summarizes the employment and income levels of the potentially affected communities. There  
32 is a wide disparity in both the size of the local economies and the welfare of the residents. The median  
33 household income ranges from \$19,729 in Raymondville, Texas, to more than \$50,000 in four  
34 communities. The percent of the population living in households below the federally defined poverty  
35 level also varies widely, with two communities, George, Washington and Raymondville, Texas, having  
36 more than 30 percent of their population living below the poverty level.

37



1 **Table 3-4. General Demographic Characteristics of Communities Nearest to LORAN-C stations**

| LORAN Station<br>(closest populated area) | Total<br>Population | Ethnic Communities Located in<br>Population Centers |                     |                       | Households |
|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|------------|
|   |                     | White   | African<br>American | Hispanic<br>or Latino |            |
| Attu, Alaska                              | 20                  | 18  | 0                   | 5                     | 0          |
| Baudette, Minnesota                       | 1,104               | 1,038   | 6                   | 8                     | 490        |
| Boise City, Oklahoma                      | 1,483               | 1,211   | 3                   | 312                   | 610        |
| Caribou, Maine                            | 8,312               | 7,998   | 24                  | 38                    | 3,517      |
| Carolina Beach, North Carolina            | 4,701               | 4,557   | 56                  | 36                    | 2,296      |
| Dana, Indiana                             | 662                 | 646   | 4                   | 11                    | 252        |
| Fallon, Nevada                            | 7,536               | 6,128   | 154                 | 745                   | 3,004      |
| George, Washington                        | 528                 | 423   | 0                   | 318                   | 141        |
| Gillette, Wyoming                         | 19,646              | 18,762  | 39                  | 774                   | 7,390      |
| Grangeville, Louisiana                    | 1,978               | 716   | 1,251               | 16                    | 708        |
| Havre, Montana                            | 9,621               | 8,378   | 11                  | 142                   | 4,015      |
| Jupiter, Florida                          | 39,328              | 37,307  | 480                 | 2,881                 | 16,945     |
| Kodiak, Alaska                            | 6,334               | 2,939   | 44                  | 541                   | 1,996      |
| Las Cruces, New Mexico                    | 74,267              | 51,248  | 1,738               | 38,421                | 29,184     |
| LSU (Cape May), New Jersey                | 4,043               | 3,684   | 212                 | 153                   | 1,821      |
| Malone, Florida                           | 2,007               | 1,019   | 873                 | 143                   | 311        |
| Middletown, California                    | 1,020               | 854   | 4                   | 233                   | 392        |
| Nantucket, Massachusetts                  | 3,830               | 3,164   | 472                 | 67                    | 1,525      |
| Port Clarence, Alaska                     | 21                  | 19  | 1                   | 1                     | 0          |
| Raymondville, Texas                       | 9,733               | 6,804   | 381                 | 8,432                 | 2,514      |
| Searchlight, Nevada                       | 576                 | 547   | 4                   | 21                    | 315        |
| Seneca Falls, New York                    | 6,861               | 6,616   | 50                  | 81                    | 2,870      |
| Shoal Cove (Ketchikan), Alaska            | 7,922               | 5,340   | 59                  | 268                   | 3,197      |
| St. Paul, Alaska                          | 532                 | 69  | 0                   | 0                     | 177        |
| Tok, Alaska                               | 1,393               | 1,087   | 2                   | 29                    | 534        |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2000f

Note: People who identify their ethnicity as Hispanic or Latino may be of any race or multiple races on the Census. Therefore, the sum of people in each ethnic community does not necessarily equal the total population.

2

Table 3-5. Selected Economic Characteristics of Communities Nearest to LORAN-C stations

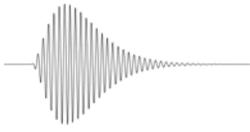
| LORAN-C Station Locations (closest city) | Civilian Employment | Civilian Unemployment Rate | Military Employment | LORAN Employees           | Median Household Income | Individuals Below Poverty Level | Individuals Below Poverty Level (%) |
|--|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Attu, Alaska                             | 0                   | NA                         | 20                  | 20                        | NA                      | 0                               | 0.0                                 |
| Baudette, Minnesota                      | 454                 | 4.0                        | 4                   | 4                         | 31,281                  | 95                              | 9.1                                 |
| Boise City, Oklahoma                     | 661                 | 2.1                        | 2                   | 4                         | 30,071                  | 278                             | 19.1                                |
| Caribou, Maine                           | 3,704               | 5.2                        | 31                  | 4                         | 29,485                  | 1,013                           | 12.4                                |
| Carolina Beach, North Carolina           | 2,712               | 3.1                        | 0                   | 4                         | 37,662                  | 439                             | 9.4                                 |
| Dana, Indiana                            | 270                 | 1.5                        | 2                   | 5                         | 34,750                  | 65                              | 9.9                                 |
| Fallon, Nevada                           | 3,464               | 4.5                        | 147                 | 5                         | 35,935                  | 914                             | 12.6                                |
| George, Washington                       | 180                 | 25.9                       | 0                   | 5                         | 21,181                  | 184                             | 36.2                                |
| Gillette, Wyoming                        | 10,494              | 4.5                        | 0                   | 4                         | 46,521                  | 1,534                           | 7.9                                 |
| Grangeville, Louisiana                   | 684                 | 12.5                       | 0                   | 4                         | 23,846                  | 464                             | 23.7                                |
| Havre, Montana                           | 4,440               | 9.3                        | 7                   | 5                         | 29,944                  | 1,631                           | 17.5                                |
| Jupiter, Florida                         | 19,152              | 3.3                        | 19                  | 4                         | 54,945                  | 1,885                           | 4.8                                 |
| Kodiak, Alaska                           | 3,053               | 5.0                        | 106                 | 6                         | 55,142                  | 446                             | 7.4                                 |
| Las Cruces, New Mexico                   | 31,866              | 8.4                        | 136                 | 5                         | 30,375                  | 16,793                          | 23.3                                |
| LSU (Cape May), New Jersey               | 1,363               | 8.8                        | 491                 | (54-CG)<br>(6-Contractor) | 33,462                  | 336                             | 9.1                                 |
| Malone, Florida                          | 297                 | 7.5                        | 0                   | 4                         | 28,611                  | 74                              | 10.8                                |
| Middletown, California                   | 446                 | 13.6                       | 0                   | 5                         | 35,278                  | 245                             | 20.9                                |



| LORAN-C Station Locations (closest city) | Civilian Employment | Civilian Unemployment Rate | Military Employment | LORAN Employees | Median Household Income | Individuals Below Poverty Level | Individuals Below Poverty Level (%) |
|--|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Nantucket, Massachusetts                 | 2,164               | 6.5                        | 44                  | 4               | 52,893                  | 346                             | 9.1                                 |
| Port Clarence, Alaska                    | 0                   | NA                         | 21                  | 24              | NA                      | 0                               | 0.0                                 |
| Raymondville, Texas                      | 2,678               | 14.9                       | 10                  | 4               | 19,729                  | 3,120                           | 36.2                                |
| Searchlight, Nevada                      | 365                 | 19.6                       | 0                   | 5               | 24,407                  | 112                             | 14.6                                |
| Seneca Falls, New York                   | 3,211               | 6.4                        | 5                   | 4               | 36,543                  | 780                             | 11.3                                |
| Shoal Cove (Ketchikan), Alaska           | 3,888               | 8.2                        | 86                  | 14              | 45,802                  | 586                             | 7.6                                 |
| St. Paul, Alaska                         | 227                 | 15.0                       | 31                  | 15              | 50,750                  | 66                              | 11.9                                |
| Tok, Alaska                              | 506                 | 18.0                       | 12                  | 7               | 37,941                  | 146                             | 10.5                                |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2000f

Note: NA = not available



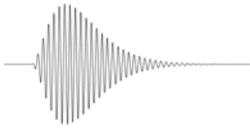
1 Site-specific socioeconomic impacts would be addressed in follow-on NEPA documentation, as  
2 necessary. Site-specific socioeconomic data would be compared to county, state, or national levels.  
3 Employment data such as unemployment rates and types of jobs by industry or trade can provide key  
4 insights into socioeconomic conditions that might be affected by a Proposed Action. Data on personal  
5 income in a region can be used to compare the before and after effects of any jobs created or lost as a  
6 result of a proposed action or alternatives. Data on industrial, commercial, or other sector's growth  
7 provides information about the economic health of a region. In appropriate cases, data on expenditures  
8 associated with each alternative help to identify the relative importance of each alternative in terms of its  
9 monetary contribution to an area and job creation. Site-specific, follow-on NEPA analysis would also  
10 identify local demographics such as population levels, and changes to population levels, for a region.  
11 Demographics data would also be obtained to characterize a region in terms of race, ethnicity, poverty  
12 status, educational attainment level, and other broad indicators.

13 **LORAN-C Users.** The current number of LORAN-C system users is unknown. Maritime and aviation  
14 users are two known user groups, but there are important non-navigational applications in meteorology,  
15 telecommunications, and scientific research. The actual number of users cannot be determined, but  
16 estimates were developed for some categories in a July 17, 1998, congressionally mandated analysis, *An*  
17 *Assessment of the Proposed Phase Out of the LORAN-C Navigation System* (DOT 1998). Although it has  
18 been nearly 10 years since that study was conducted, many of the estimates made then are still valid (or  
19 can be logically adjusted) and there has been no comparable study conducted since then. Therefore, that  
20 study provides the basis for describing the existing conditions with respect to current LORAN-C system  
21 users.

22 The DOT study estimated that in 1998 there were between 600,000 and 1 million maritime users of  
23 LORAN-C and 83,000 aviation users, largely general aviation aircraft. Since the discontinuation of  
24 LORAN-C would impact navigation users not already equipped with GPS or another alternative system,  
25 the study assumes a range of such users—from a low of 60 percent without dual systems to a high of 80  
26 percent. The study combined these estimates along with low, medium, and high estimates of other  
27 parameters, such as a total number of users and the cost of replacement equipment, to estimate a range of  
28 impacts in terms of total costs to the users of replacing the equipment. The medium assumptions were  
29 deemed most likely and were used in the summary conclusions. It is important to note that the analysis  
30 was limited to the impact on those who would in effect be forced to buy new equipment to maintain the  
31 same level of service. It did not factor in whether new equipment could provide a higher level of service,  
32 or that many users might have voluntarily upgraded their equipment or changed systems irrespective of  
33 the decision regarding LORAN-C.

34 It is likely that since the time of the DOT study in 1998, the number of users solely dependent on the  
35 LORAN-C signal for navigation has declined. The size of both the recreational boat and general aviation  
36 fleets has remained relatively unchanged since 1998. According to the DOT's *National Transportation*  
37 *Statistics 2006*, the number of recreational boats increased less than 2.0 percent between 1998 and 2004,  
38 while the general aviation fleet increased 7.2 percent in the same timeframe (BTS 2006). Furthermore,  
39 little or no new LORAN-C receivers have been available for mass market sale in recent years, while the  
40 sale of GPS systems, some specifically designed for maritime use, has soared. An industry consulting  
41 firm, Canalys, reports the shipments of portable navigation devices in the United States increased from  
42 0.78 million in 2005 to 2.87 million in 2006 (Canalys 2007). Therefore, this PEIS will assume that, at  
43 most, the number of affected maritime and aviation users is the figure estimated as the low end in the  
44 DOT study—360,000 maritime users and 49,800 aviation users.

45 DOT also estimated that the number of users of the LORAN-C signal in the fields of meteorology and  
46 telecommunications was only 3.2 percent of the total estimated number of users. Communications



1 providers use the LORAN-C frequency signals for multiple levels of redundancy and diversity in their  
2 networks, and the number of communications end users that use LORAN-C for timing might be several  
3 million (Sprint Nextel 2007).

### 4 **3.13 Transportation and Navigation**

#### 5 **3.13.1 Definition of the Resource**

6 Transportation and navigation systems are essential elements of the social and commercial fabric of the  
7 nation. The free flow of goods between locations and the free travel of individuals has been a hallmark of  
8 the United States since the founding of the nation and remains a fundamental right protected by the  
9 Constitution.

10 Several Federal agencies have roles in ensuring the efficiency, reliability, and safety of the air, ground,  
11 and maritime transportation in the United States and its coastal waters. Among these are the DOT,  
12 including the FAA and the Maritime Administration, and the DHS. The DOT consists of the Office of  
13 the Secretary and 11 individual Operating Administrations, including the FAA (DOT 2007a). The DOT's  
14 primary mission is to ensure a fast, safe, efficient, accessible, and convenient transportation system (DOT  
15 2007b). The FAA is responsible for providing a safe, efficient aerospace system, regulating civil  
16 aviation, and developing and operating a system of air traffic control and navigation for both civil and  
17 military aircraft (FAA 2005a, FAA 2005b). The FAA maintains and operates visual and electronic aids to  
18 navigation, and ensures their reliability. The Maritime Administration's mission in part is to improve and  
19 strengthen the U.S. marine transportation system, including infrastructure, industry, and labor, to meet the  
20 economic and security needs of the Nation. Maritime Administration programs promote the development  
21 and maintenance of an adequate, well-balanced United States merchant marine fleet, sufficient to carry  
22 the Nation's domestic waterborne commerce and a substantial portion of its waterborne foreign  
23 commerce, and capable of service as a naval and military auxiliary in time of war or national emergency  
24 (Lombardi *et al.* undated).

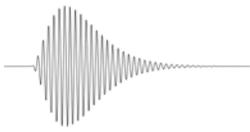
25 The DHS is tasked with ensuring a safe and secure homeland (DHS 2007). The USCG is one of 29  
26 components of DHS. Following the Federal reorganization in 2003, USCG became the leader of the  
27 Maritime Homeland Security but its underlying authorities to establish, maintain, and operate aids to  
28 navigation remains in full effect (14 U.S.C. Section 81) (DOD *et al.* 2005).

29 The transportation system in the U.S. includes railroads, highways, aviation corridors and airports,  
30 shipping lanes and harbors, and the directional safety system infrastructures that allow each of these  
31 segments to work. This evaluation focuses on the radionavigation system components of these systems.  
32 Refer to **Section 3.10** for a discussion of transportation infrastructure.

#### 33 **3.13.2 Existing Conditions**

34 The U.S. radionavigation system, as discussed in **Section 1.3**, enables and encourages safe transportation  
35 and commerce within the United States in the most cost-effective manner possible. Many factors are  
36 considered in determining the optimum mix of these systems, including operational, technical, economic,  
37 and institutional needs; radio frequency spectrum allocation; needs of national defense; and international  
38 agreements.

39 The FAA is responsible for the development and implementation of radionavigation systems to ensure  
40 safe and efficient air navigation (includes civil and military aviation) and operate aids to air navigation  
41 required by international treaties (DOD *et al.* 2005).



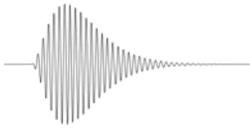
1 As discussed in **Section 1.3.2**, the USCG is charged with establishing, maintaining, and operating aids to  
2 navigation to ensure safe and efficient marine navigation (USCG 2002, DOD *et al.* 2005). As stated in 14  
3 U.S.C. Section 81, the USCG will establish, maintain, and operate aids to maritime and air navigation  
4 required to serve the needs of the armed forces or of the commerce of the United States.

5 The FRP is the official source of radionavigation policy and planning for the Federal government. The  
6 federally operated radionavigation systems are sometimes used in conjunction with one another or with  
7 other systems. Selecting the combination of systems is a complex task since user requirements vary  
8 widely and change with time. All users (civilian and military) require services that are safe and efficient  
9 but the military has more stringent requirements. The goal is to provide radionavigation services to the  
10 public in the most cost-effective manner possible (DOD and DOT 2001, DOD *et al.* 2005).

11 The 2005 FRP states that the Federal government will continue to operate the LORAN-C system in the  
12 short term while evaluating the long-term need for the system. This evaluation consists of determining  
13 the potential technical capability of eLORAN and a cost-benefit analysis of developing and operating  
14 eLORAN. The DOT and FAA have determined that an eLORAN system could be technically capable of  
15 supporting nonprecision approach operations for aviation users and harbor entrance and approach  
16 operations for maritime users (DOD *et al.* 2005). However, the 2005 FRP also states that “[w]ith respect  
17 to aviation, the FAA has determined that sufficient alternative navigational aids exist in the event of a loss  
18 of GPS-based services, and therefore Loran is not needed as a back-up navigation aid for aviation  
19 users....With respect to maritime safety, the USCG has determined that sufficient backups are in place to  
20 support safe maritime navigation in the event of a loss of GPS-based services, and therefore Loran is not  
21 needed as a back-up navigational aid for maritime safety” (DOD *et al.* 2005).

22 A 1998 survey conducted for DOT estimated that there were between 600,000 and 1 million maritime  
23 users of the LORAN-C system (DOT 1998). Due to continued uncertainty over establishing a national  
24 policy designating LORAN-C as a multi-modal backup to GPS, it is believed that there are now  
25 substantially fewer maritime users of LORAN-C for maritime navigation. However, the current number  
26 of LORAN-C users for maritime navigation is unknown.

27 In addition to maritime positioning uses of the LORAN-C signal, others use the LORAN-C signal for  
28 precise time signatures and location information. These users vary from telecommunications to banking.  
29 Communications providers also use the LORAN-C frequency signals for multiple levels of redundancy  
30 and diversity in their networks (Sprint Nextel 2007). There is no verifiable number of users of the  
31 LORAN-C signal for timing; however, the number of communications end users that use the LORAN-C  
32 signal for timing might be several million.



## 4. Environmental Consequences

### 4.1 Introduction

This section presents an analysis of the potential direct and indirect impacts each alternative would have on the affected environment as characterized in **Section 3**. Impact characteristics include (1) duration (i.e., short-term, long-term), (2) mechanism (i.e., direct, indirect), (3) magnitude (i.e., classifications ranging from negligible to major), and (4) whether an impact is adverse or beneficial. Direct impacts are caused by an action and occur at the same time and place. Indirect impacts are caused by an action and are felt later in time or farther removed in distance, but are still reasonably foreseeable. Cumulative effects are analyzed in **Section 5**. As applicable, a framework for establishing whether an impact would be negligible, minor, moderate, or major is provided for each resource. Impact analyses and the criteria upon which impact determinations are made also consider two critical NEPA-based factors:

- *Context* – where an impact can be localized or more widespread (e.g., regional). While the definition of the term “local” (or localized) can vary by resource, it can be broadly defined as one that occurs within an established regulatory limit (e.g., the boundary of a wetland). “Regional” impacts are broadly defined as those that occur on the order of 100 km (62 mi) or more from the source.
- *Intensity* – where an impact is determined through consideration of several factors, including whether an alternative might have an adverse impact on the unique characteristics of an area (e.g., historical resources, ecologically critical areas), public health or safety, or endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat. Impacts are also considered in terms of their potential for violation of Federal, state, or local environmental law; their controversial nature; the degree of uncertainty or unknown effects, or unique or unknown risks; if there are precedent-setting effects; and their cumulative impact.

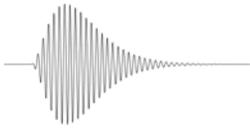
### 4.2 Noise

This noise impact analysis evaluates potential changes to the existing noise environment and impacts on sensitive noise receptors from each alternative. The programmatic level evaluation used in this PEIS will also provide a framework for subsequent site-specific analysis, as necessary. Beneficial impacts would occur if sound levels (as measured in dBA) were reduced or if fewer sensitive noise receptors were exposed to unacceptable sound levels. An alternative would have an adverse impact if one or more of the following occurs:

- Violation of state or local noise ordinances, limits, or standards, or applicable land use compatibility guidelines (minor to major depending on violation)
- Substantial increase in sound levels or increase in people or sensitive biological resources exposed to unacceptable sound levels (minor to major depending on extent of change).

#### 4.2.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative the LORAN-C signal would continue to transmit and the LORAN-C Program operations would remain as they currently are with no changes in staffing. The USCG would continue to modernize the LORAN-C system (such as converting all equipment to solid-state electronics), as necessary. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would result in no impact on the existing noise environment.



## 1 4.2.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative

2 Under this alternative, the USCG LORAN-C signal would be terminated. All USCG LORAN-C  
3 stations, monitoring sites, and the LSU would be decommissioned. LORAN documents and equipment  
4 would be removed, and USCG personnel would be reassigned. **Table 2-1** contains a list of USCG  
5 LORAN-C stations, monitoring sites, and other facilities that would be decommissioned under this  
6 alternative. See **Section 2.2** for a list of the components included in a typical LORAN station. It is  
7 anticipated that these are the components that would be involved in the decommissioning process.

8 The disposal of each LORAN-C Station would range from transferring control or ownership of the  
9 property with such infrastructure as buildings, roads, piers, and airstrips intact, to returning the property to  
10 a natural state prior to its transfer. Returning the property to a natural state would entail removing  
11 existing structures (including the towers), testing for and removing any contaminated soils, regrading to  
12 natural contours, and reseeded with natural vegetation.

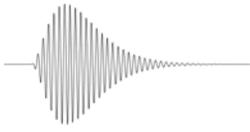
13 The impact on the ambient noise environment would vary based on the location, size, and amount of  
14 infrastructure and towers present at each LORAN station. Impacts from demolition activities would vary  
15 from direct, short-term negligible to adverse depending on a station's proximity to noise-sensitive species  
16 or populations.

17 Noise from demolition activities would vary depending on the type of demolition being performed, the  
18 location of the towers and/or structures, and the distance from the source of the noise. With the exception  
19 of tower demolition, demolition activities would have temporary minor adverse impacts on noise.  
20 Demolition usually involves the use of more than one piece of equipment simultaneously (e.g., loader and  
21 haul truck); refer to **Table 3-1** for the average noise generated from construction equipment. To predict  
22 how demolition activities would impact sensitive noise receptors, noise from probable demolition  
23 activities was estimated. The cumulative noise from a loader and haul truck can be estimated to  
24 determine the total impact of construction noise from demolition at a given distance. As stated in **Section**  
25 **3.2.2**, LORAN-C system technology requires that transmitting stations be located in open areas to  
26 propagate a solid and continuous signal. It is therefore unlikely that sensitive noise receptors would be  
27 within 1,000 feet of the station. Expected demolition noise levels would be as follows:

- 28 • Remaining USCG staff and any other individuals at the station (50 feet from demolition  
29 activities) would experience noise levels of approximately 90 dBA.
- 30 • Sensitive noise receptors 1,000 feet from demolition activities would experience noise levels of  
31 approximately 64 dBA.
- 32 • Sensitive noise receptors 2,000 feet from demolition activities would experience noise levels of  
33 approximately 58 dBA.

34 Therefore, noise generation of up to 90 dBA would occur at each site for a few days or weeks during  
35 normal working hours (i.e., approximately 7:00 am to 5:00 pm, depending on local ordinances) while  
36 demolition was accomplished.

37 As discussed in **Section 2.2.2**, it is anticipated that LORAN towers may be demolished by implosion  
38 using bulk explosives in several precise, staged explosions over a few seconds. The noise generated by  
39 the explosions would depend on the amount of explosives used and the numbers of towers being  
40 destroyed at any one time (note that six LORAN-C stations have four towers each). A common type of  
41 plastic explosive that could be used is C-4. Approximate noise levels for the detonation of C-4 were  
42 estimated using the BNOISE2 computer model. The BNOISE2 model calculates and displays blast noise



1 exposure contours resulting from specified operations involving large guns and explosive charges  
2 (USCHPPM undated). A 1.25-pound block of military-grade M112 C-4 plastic explosive would generate  
3 a 110 to 128 dBA noise level at a distance of approximately 330 feet. It is anticipated that more than one  
4 block of C-4 would be required to demolish a LORAN tower. This noise level would be a direct  
5 temporary (i.e., lasting only a few seconds) minor to major adverse impact on the noise environment,  
6 depending on the proximity of sensitive wildlife species.

7 Some noise associated with equipment servicing ongoing operations would be eliminated with the  
8 demolition of LORAN-C stations, and this would be a beneficial effect. As mentioned in **Section 3.2**,  
9 three LORAN-C stations in Alaska generate their own electric power and have onsite water and waste  
10 water facilities. The LORAN towers also generate a “pulse” at times of high humidity, and high winds  
11 generate noise when they pass over the tower’s guy wires. Decommissioning of the stations, elimination  
12 of vehicle noise, and removal of this equipment would have a minor, beneficial impact on sensitive noise  
13 receptors.

### 14 **4.2.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative**

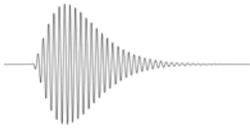
15 Under this alternative, the LORAN-C signal would remain on the air but the USCG would reduce  
16 staffing. As discussed in **Section 2.2.3**, the USCG would automate equipment; secure buildings to protect  
17 equipment, antenna, and antenna guides; and reassign personnel. The LORAN-C stations would become  
18 LORAN sites operating unstaffed with preventive and corrective maintenance performed by contractor  
19 personnel. Under this alternative, the USCG would continue to modernize the LORAN-C system as  
20 necessary (see **Section 1.2.3**).

21 Direct and indirect, short-term minor adverse effects and long-term beneficial impacts would be  
22 anticipated under this alternative, depending on the location of the station. The process of securing the  
23 buildings and installing fencing would have direct minor short-term adverse effects on ambient noise  
24 levels from the use of construction equipment. The noise generated would be temporary and would be  
25 isolated to normal working hours.

26 As described in **Section 2.2.5**, LORAN-C station Port Clarence would likely move to Nome, and  
27 relocation of LORAN-C station Attu would be considered to facilitate station unstaffing. Impacts on the  
28 noise environment resulting from construction of these stations could range from negligible to adverse  
29 depending on the locations chosen. A detailed noise analysis would be performed once a location for  
30 these new sites is selected. To avoid electronic interference and reradiating the LORAN-C signal by  
31 ungrounded metal, all metal objects within the area of the tower would be electrically bonded to the radial  
32 ground plane (FAA 2004).

33 Noise from construction activities (i.e., building, grading, and paving) was estimated to predict how  
34 construction of a new LORAN-C Station would impact noise-sensitive receptors at a given distance.  
35 Construction activities would involve the use of multiple pieces of equipment simultaneously. Building  
36 construction (as shown in **Table 3-1**) involves the use of an industrial and generator saw, a welder, at  
37 least one truck, and occasionally a forklift or crane. Construction noise was estimated to be as follows:

- 38 • Noise levels generated by grading work would be estimated at 92 dBA at 50 feet, 66 dBA at  
39 1,000 feet, and 60 dBA at 2,000 feet.
- 40 • Noise levels generated by paving work would be estimated at 89 dBA at 50 feet, 63 dBA at 1,000  
41 feet, and 57 dBA at 2,000 feet.



- Noise levels generated by building construction would be estimated at 85 dBA at 50 feet, 59 dBA at 1,000 feet, and 53 dBA at 2,000 feet.

Therefore noise generation of up to 92 dBA would occur for a few days or weeks during normal working hours (approximately 7:00 am to 5:00 pm, depending on local ordinances) during construction activities.

A variation of this alternative would involve LORAN-C operations being turned over to a private contractor under USCG management. There would be no increase in noise from contractor activities compared to current USCG vehicle traffic. It is unlikely that additional contractor personnel would be required as compared to the existing number of USCG staff, therefore it is anticipated that there would be no change to existing noise levels from proposed changes in vehicle traffic. An indirect, minor, beneficial long-term effect on noise would occur from fewer vehicles traveling to the site.

#### 4.2.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program Alternative

The impacts associated with this alternative are anticipated to be the same as the Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative (see Section 4.2.3).

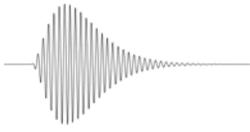
#### 4.2.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN System

**Transmitting Stations.** As discussed in Section 1.3.1, modernization is required to deploy eLORAN. Since modernization activities would be primarily inside the transmission building, only short-term, negligible to minor adverse effects on noise would occur, similar to the No Action Alternative. Only LORAN-C stations Attu, Port Clarence, Tok, and Shoal Cove require modernization. These stations require substantial building construction. However, civil engineering support throughout all LORAN stations, particularly the stations in Alaska would require significant recapitalization to sustain the system into the future.

As described in Section 2.2.5, up to three new LORAN transmitting sites might be constructed, LORAN-C Station Port Clarence would likely move to Nome, and relocation of LORAN-C Station Attu would be considered to facilitate station unstaffing. Impacts on the noise environment resulting from construction of these stations could range from negligible to adverse depending on the locations chosen. Estimated construction noise levels are given in Section 4.2.3. A detailed noise analysis would be performed once a location for these new sites is selected. To avoid electronic interference and reradiating the LORAN-C signal by ungrounded metal, all metal objects within the area of the tower would be electrically bonded to the radial ground plane.

**Control Centers and Monitoring Sites.** Under this alternative eLORAN transmitting stations would operate unattended. This would result in a beneficial long-term effect on the noise environment due to reduced vehicle traffic, which would be similar to the impacts on noise under the *Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program Alternative*. The signal would be controlled from a centralized control center other than the NAVCEN. A control center for the responsible government entity would be established.

Monitoring stations would be required at harbors where accuracy is necessary for vessel entrance and approach; some large harbors might require multiple reference stations. The purpose of the monitoring stations would be to ensure that the signal is being transmitted. Due to the small size of these monitoring



1 stations it is anticipated that the noise generated by their construction would have a negligible impact on  
2 the sound environment, especially since construction would be temporary. The locations where these  
3 stations would be required are not yet known and a more detailed analysis would be addressed in follow-  
4 on NEPA documentation, as necessary.

### 5 **4.3 Air Quality**

6 The environmental consequences on local and regional air quality conditions near a proposed Federal  
7 action are determined based upon the increases in regulated pollutant emissions compared to existing  
8 conditions and ambient air quality. Specifically, the impact in NAAQS attainment areas would be  
9 considered significant if the net increases in pollutant emissions from the Federal action would result in  
10 any one of the following scenarios:

- 11 • Cause or contribute to a violation of any national or state ambient air quality standard
- 12 • Expose sensitive receptors to substantially increased pollutant concentrations
- 13 • Represent an increase of 10 percent or more in an affected AQCR emissions inventory
- 14 • Exceed any Evaluation Criteria established by a SIP.

15 Effects on air quality in NAAQS nonattainment areas are considered significant if the net changes in  
16 project-related pollutant emissions result in any of the following scenarios:

- 17 • Cause or contribute to a violation of any national or state ambient air quality standard
- 18 • Increase the frequency or severity of a violation of any ambient air quality standard
- 19 • Delay the attainment of any standard or other milestone contained in the SIP.

20 With respect to the General Conformity Rule, effects on air quality would be considered significant if the  
21 proposed Federal action would result in an increase of a nonattainment or maintenance area's emissions  
22 inventory by 10 percent or more for one or more nonattainment pollutants, or if such emissions exceed *de*  
23 *minimis* threshold levels established in 40 CFR 93.153(b) for individual nonattainment pollutants or for  
24 pollutants for which the area has been redesignated as a maintenance area.

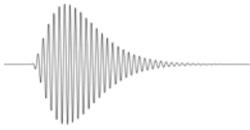
25 The *de minimis* threshold emissions rates were established by USEPA in the General Conformity Rule to  
26 focus analysis requirements on those Federal actions with the potential to have significant air quality  
27 effects. **Table 4-1** presents these thresholds, by regulated pollutant. These *de minimis* thresholds are  
28 similar, in most cases, to the definitions for major stationary sources of criteria and precursors to criteria  
29 pollutants under the CAA's New Source Review Program (CAA Title I). As shown in **Table 4-1**, *de*  
30 *minimis* thresholds vary depending on the severity of the nonattainment area classification.

31 In addition to the *de minimis* emissions thresholds, Federal PSD regulations define air pollutant emissions  
32 to be significant if the source is within 10 kilometers of any Class I area, and emissions would cause an  
33 increase in the concentration of any regulated pollutant in the Class I area of 1  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  or more (40 CFR  
34 52.21(b)(23)(iii)).

#### 35 **4.3.1 No Action Alternative**

36 Under the No Action Alternative the LORAN-C signal would continue to transmit and the LORAN-C  
37 Program operations would remain as they currently are with no changes in staffing. Modernization of  
38 LORAN-C equipment necessary to keep the system operational would continue. Implementation of the  
39 No Action Alternative would have no adverse impacts on air quality.

40



1

**Table 4-1. Conformity *de minimis* Emissions Thresholds per Year**

| Pollutant  | Status                    | Classification                   | <i>de minimis</i> Limit (tons per year [tpy]) |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| O <sub>3</sub> (measured as NO <sub>x</sub> or VOCs) | Nonattainment             | Extreme                          | 10  |
|  |                           | Severe                           | 25  |
| Serious  |                           | 50                               |   |
| Moderate/marginal (inside ozone transport region)    |                           | 50 (VOCs)/100 (NO <sub>x</sub> ) |   |
| All others   |                           | 100                              |   |
|  | Maintenance               | Inside ozone transport region    | 50 (VOCs)/100 (NO <sub>x</sub> )              |
|  |                           | Outside ozone transport region   | 100   |
| CO   | Nonattainment/maintenance | All                              | 100   |
| PM <sub>10/2.5</sub>                                 | Nonattainment/maintenance | Serious                          | 70  |
|  |                           | Moderate                         | 100   |
|  |                           | Not Applicable                   | 100   |
| SO <sub>2</sub>                                      | Nonattainment/maintenance | Not Applicable                   | 100   |
| NO <sub>x</sub>                                      | Nonattainment/maintenance | Not Applicable                   | 100   |

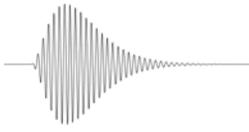
Source: 40 CFR 93.153

### 2 **4.3.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative**

3 Short-term minor adverse effects would be expected as a result of the demolition of the tower, ground-  
4 plane copper radials, transmitter building, associated facilities, and monitoring sites. Demolition  
5 activities would also result in emissions of criteria pollutants as combustion products from construction  
6 equipment. These emissions would be temporary. The emissions factors and estimates were generated  
7 based on guidance provided in USEPA AP-42, Volume II, *Mobile Sources*. Fugitive dust emissions for  
8 various construction activities were calculated using emissions factors and assumptions published in  
9 USEPA's publication AP-42, Section 11.9.

10 For purposes of this analysis, the project duration and affected project site area that would be disturbed  
11 (presented in **Section 2**) was used to estimate fugitive dust and all other criteria pollutant emissions. The  
12 emissions presented in **Table 4-2** include the estimated annual PM<sub>10</sub> emissions associated with  
13 decommissioning and demolishing LORAN-C stations by Calendar Year. These emissions would  
14 produce slightly elevated short-term PM<sub>10</sub> ambient air concentrations. However, the effects would be  
15 temporary, and would fall off rapidly with distance from each site.

16 Specific information describing the types of equipment required for demolition, the hours the equipment  
17 is operated, and the operating conditions would vary widely from project to project. For purposes of  
18 analysis, these parameters were estimated using established methodologies and experience with similar  
19 types of construction and demolition projects. Combustion by-product emissions from construction  
20 equipment exhausts were estimated using USEPA's AP-42 emissions factors for heavy-duty, diesel-  
21 powered construction equipment. Emissions factors, calculations, and estimates of emissions for the  
22 Decommission the Program and Terminate the Signal Alternative are shown in detail in **Appendix D**.

1 **Table 4-2. Total Emissions for the Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative**

| Description                        | NO <sub>x</sub><br>(tpy) | VOC<br>(tpy) | CO<br>(tpy)  | SO <sub>x</sub><br>(tpy) | PM <sub>10</sub><br>(tpy) |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Construction Equipment Emissions   | 0.162                    | 0.026        | 0.216        | 0.003                    | 0.005                     |
| Demolition Fugitive Dust Emissions | 0.000                    | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000                    | 7.091                     |
| <b>Total Emissions</b>             | <b>0.162</b>             | <b>0.026</b> | <b>0.216</b> | <b>0.003</b>             | <b>7.096</b>              |

2 **4.3.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative**

3 Short-term minor adverse effects on air quality would be expected from construction to secure LORAN-  
4 C stations and construct security fencing. Construction activities would also result in emissions of criteria  
5 pollutants as combustion products from construction equipment. These emissions would be of a  
6 temporary nature. The emissions factors and estimates were generated based on guidance provided in  
7 USEPA AP-42, Volume II, *Mobile Sources*. Fugitive dust emissions for various construction activities  
8 were calculated using emissions factors and assumptions published in USEPA's AP-42 Section 11.9.

9 The emissions presented in **Table 4-3** include the estimated annual construction PM<sub>10</sub> emissions  
10 associated with securing each station. These emissions would produce slightly elevated short-term PM<sub>10</sub>  
11 ambient air concentrations. However, the effects would be temporary, and would fall off rapidly with  
12 distance from each site.

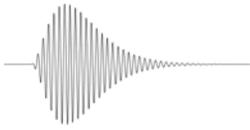
13 **Table 4-3. Total Emissions for the Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative per Year**

| Description                          | NO <sub>x</sub><br>(tpy) | VOC<br>(tpy)   | CO<br>(tpy)   | SO <sub>x</sub><br>(tpy) | PM <sub>10</sub><br>(tpy) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Construction Combustion Emissions    | 0.0002                   | 0.00003        | 0.0002        | 0.000003                 | 0.00001                   |
| Construction Fugitive Dust Emissions | 0.000                    | 0.000          | 0.000         | 0.000                    | 0.0703                    |
| <b>Total Emissions</b>               | <b>0.0002</b>            | <b>0.00003</b> | <b>0.0002</b> | <b>0.000003</b>          | <b>0.0703</b>             |

14 The types of construction equipment required for a specific task, the hours the equipment is operated, and  
15 the operating conditions vary widely from project to project. For the purposes of this analysis, these  
16 parameters were estimated using established methodologies for construction and experience with similar  
17 types of projects. Combustion by-product emissions from construction equipment exhausts were  
18 estimated using USEPA's AP-42 emissions factors for heavy-duty, diesel-powered construction  
19 equipment.

20 The construction emissions presented in **Table 4-3** include the estimated annual emissions from  
21 construction equipment exhaust. As with fugitive dust emissions, combustion emissions would produce  
22 slightly elevated air pollutant concentrations. However, the effects would be temporary, fall off rapidly  
23 with distance from the proposed construction site, and would not result in any long-term effects.

24 No LORAN-C Station would be classified as a major emissions source. As discussed previously, site-  
25 specific analysis would be completed for each new site and conformity would be analyzed at that time.  
26 However, based on emissions estimates presented in **Table 4-3**, emissions from construction activities  
27 would be well below *de minimis* air quality thresholds. As shown in **Table 4-3**, no significant impacts on



1 regional or local air quality would occur. Emissions factors, calculations, and estimates of emissions are  
2 shown in detail in **Appendix D**.

3 As discussed in **Section 2.2.3**, LORAN-C Station Port Clarence would likely be moved to Nome, and the  
4 feasibility of moving LORAN-C Station Attu to Adak or Shemya could be studied. Minor, short-term  
5 adverse effects would occur from constructing new sites due to construction equipment emissions and  
6 land disturbance. Construction activities would result in impacts on regional air quality, primarily from  
7 site-disturbing activities and the operation of construction equipment.

8 Construction activities would generate total suspended particulate and PM<sub>10</sub> emissions as fugitive dust  
9 from ground-disturbing activities (e.g., grading, trenching, soil piles) and from the combustion of fuels  
10 that power construction equipment. Fugitive dust emissions would be greatest during the initial site  
11 preparation activities and would vary from day to day depending on the construction phase, level of  
12 activity, and prevailing weather conditions. The quantity of uncontrolled fugitive dust emissions from a  
13 construction site is proportional to the area of land being worked and the level of construction activity.  
14 Approximately 7.97 acres of land would be disturbed for each transmission site and access road. For the  
15 purposes of this analysis, it was estimated that between 21 and 84 acres could be disturbed to install the  
16 ground plane radials, depending on the construction technique and depth the radials would be buried.

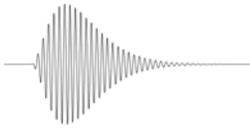
17 For the purposes of this analysis, the project duration and affected project site area that would be  
18 disturbed (presented in **Section 2**) was used to estimate fugitive dust and all other criteria pollutant  
19 emissions. The construction emissions presented in **Tables 4-4** and **4-5** include the estimated annual  
20 construction PM<sub>10</sub> emissions associated with constructing new sites. Because the amount of land that  
21 would be disturbed by installing the 120 copper radials would vary per site, both low (21 acres) and high  
22 (72 acres) estimates of disturbance were used to estimate potential fugitive dust emissions from the  
23 construction of new LORAN-C stations (see **Tables 4-4** and **4-5**). These emissions would produce  
24 slightly elevated short-term PM<sub>10</sub> ambient air concentrations. However, the effects would be temporary,  
25 and would fall off rapidly with distance from the construction site.

26 **Table 4-4. Total Construction Emissions Associated with a New LORAN Site (Low Estimate)**

| Description                                  | NO <sub>x</sub><br>(tpy) | VOC<br>(tpy) | CO<br>(tpy)  | SO <sub>x</sub><br>(tpy) | PM <sub>10</sub><br>(tpy) |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Construction Combustion Emissions            | 3.197                    | 0.566        | 3.733        | 0.066                    | 0.107                     |
| Station Construction Fugitive Dust Emissions | 0.000                    | 0.000        | 0.000        | 0.000                    | 28.743                    |
| <b>Total Emissions</b>                       | <b>3.197</b>             | <b>0.566</b> | <b>3.733</b> | <b>0.066</b>             | <b>28.850</b>             |

27 **Table 4-5. Total Construction Emissions Associated with a New LORAN Site (High Estimate)**

| Description                                  | NO <sub>x</sub><br>(tpy) | VOC<br>(tpy) | CO<br>(tpy)   | SO <sub>x</sub><br>(tpy) | PM <sub>10</sub><br>(tpy) |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Construction Combustion Emissions            | 25.476                   | 3.887        | 29.760        | 0.512                    | 0.855                     |
| Station Construction Fugitive Dust Emissions | 0.000                    | 0.000        | 0.000         | 0.000                    | 91.320                    |
| <b>Total Emissions</b>                       | <b>25.476</b>            | <b>3.887</b> | <b>29.760</b> | <b>0.512</b>             | <b>92.175</b>             |



1 The construction emissions presented in **Tables 4-4** and **4-5** include the estimated annual emissions from  
2 construction equipment exhaust associated with constructing new sites. As with fugitive dust emissions,  
3 combustion emissions would produce slightly elevated air pollutant concentrations. However, the effects  
4 would be temporary, fall off rapidly with distance from the proposed construction site, and would not  
5 result in any long-term effects.

6 Since the exact locations of the three new LORAN transmitting sites are unknown at this time, a proposed  
7 site might be within a nonattainment area. Each LORAN-C Station would not be classified as a major  
8 emissions source. As discussed previously, site-specific analysis would be completed for each site and  
9 conformity will be analyzed at that time. However, based on emissions estimates as presented in  
10 **Tables 4-4** and **4-5**, emissions from construction activities and operation of the station would be below *de*  
11 *minimis* air quality thresholds. The only possible exception to this would be the high estimate in a PM<sub>10</sub>  
12 serious nonattainment area. If a new LORAN-C Station were to be built in a PM<sub>10</sub> serious nonattainment  
13 area, the USCG would modify installation or implement additional BMPs to reduce PM<sub>10</sub> emissions. As  
14 shown in **Tables 4-4** and **4-5**, no significant impacts on regional or local air quality would result from  
15 constructing a new station. Emissions factors, calculations, and estimates of emissions are shown in  
16 detail in **Appendix D**.

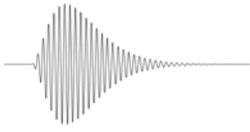
17 Based on emissions using the assumptions discussed in **Section 2**, demolition or construction and  
18 operation of each USCG LORAN-C Station would be well below criteria pollutant emissions thresholds  
19 and would be well below 10 percent of an area's total emissions for each pollutant. For each USCG  
20 LORAN station, the USCG would coordinate with the appropriate AQCR to determine whether an air  
21 quality permit is required for any backup generators if they are required.

#### 22 **4.3.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program** 23 **Alternative**

24 Emissions from this alternative would be the same as the Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations  
25 Alternative presented in **Table 4-3**. As discussed previously, site-specific analysis would be completed  
26 for the construction of each new LORAN station. However, based on emissions estimates presented in  
27 **Table 4-3**, emissions from construction activities would be well below *de minimis* air quality thresholds.  
28 No significant impacts on regional or local air quality would occur.

#### 29 **4.3.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the** 30 **LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an** 31 **eLORAN System**

32 Short-term minor adverse effects would be expected from construction emissions and land disturbance as  
33 a result of constructing new sites. Construction activities would result in impacts on regional air quality,  
34 primarily from site-disturbing activities and operation of construction equipment. As described in  
35 **Section 2.2.5**, up to three new LORAN transmitting sites might be constructed, LORAN-C Station Port  
36 Clarence would likely move to Nome, and relocation of LORAN-C Station Attu would be considered to  
37 facilitate station unstaffing. Impacts from constructing new sites would be similar to impacts discussed  
38 under the Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative, but would be more extensive since more  
39 stations might be constructed under this alternative. Emissions from construction of each station would  
40 be the same as those presented in **Tables 4-4** and **4-5**.



## 1    **4.4    Earth Resources**

2    The following thresholds for impacts were used to assess the magnitude of effects on earth resources:

- 3       • Negligible adverse effects would result in a change to a natural physical resource, but the change  
4       would be small, localized, and of little consequence. Adverse effects on adjacent resources  
5       resulting from erosion and sedimentation would be small, localized, and of little consequence.
- 6       • Minor adverse effects would result in a change to a natural physical resource, but the change  
7       would be small, localized, and of little consequence. Adverse effects on adjacent resources  
8       resulting from erosion and sedimentation would be small, localized, and of little consequence.
- 9       • Moderate adverse effects would result in a change to a natural physical resource; the change  
10      would be measurable. Adverse effects on adjacent resources resulting from erosion and  
11      sedimentation would be measurable.
- 12      • Significant adverse effects would result in a noticeable change to a natural physical resource; the  
13      change would be measurable and result in a severely adverse or major effect. Adverse effects on  
14      adjacent resources resulting from erosion and sedimentation would be severe.

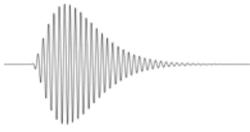
### 15   **4.4.1   No Action Alternative**

16   Under the No Action Alternative the LORAN-C signal would continue to transmit and the LORAN-C  
17   Program operations would remain as they currently are with no changes in staffing. The USCG would  
18   continue to modernize the LORAN-C system (e.g., converting all equipment to solid-state electronics) as  
19   necessary. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would have no adverse impacts on earth  
20   resources.

### 21   **4.4.2   Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative**

22   Negligible beneficial and adverse effects on earth resources would be expected. Decommissioning the  
23   program and terminating the signal would involve removal of the existing towers and stations, in some  
24   cases returning the site to a natural state. Returning the property to a natural state would entail removing  
25   existing structures, testing for and removing any contaminated soils, regrading to natural contours, and  
26   reseeding with natural vegetation. The disturbance that could occur during demolition would occur at  
27   locations where effects on geologic resources, such as blasting of the surface bedrock to grade for tower  
28   placement or access road development, occurred previously during the construction of the towers,  
29   facilities, utilities, and infrastructure.

30   Short-term negligible direct adverse effects on soils would be expected as a result of the demolition of  
31   towers and facilities under this alternative. Demolition activities would be expected to directly affect the  
32   soils as a result of excavation and compaction of the existing soils. However, the soils were disturbed  
33   during the construction of the towers, facilities, utilities, and infrastructure. Additional short-term minor  
34   direct adverse effects could occur as a result of erosion and associated sedimentation during demolition,  
35   especially in areas where vegetative cover was removed. The USCG would ensure that the demolition  
36   contractor coordinates with the state or USEPA to obtain the appropriate NPDES permit in accordance  
37   with the CWA and COMDTPUB 11300.3 (Phase I and Phase II), *Storm Water Management Guide*. A  
38   Phase I NPDES permit is required for all projects that would disturb 5 acres or more. A Phase II NPDES  
39   permit is required for all projects that would disturb between 1 and 5 acres. Basic compliance with either  
40   a Phase I or II NPDES permit would include (1) developing site-specific BMPs, (2) implementing BMPs,  
41   and (3) satisfying reporting and recordkeeping requirements. The demolition contractor would also be



1 required to use the site-specific Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) to ensure that storm  
2 water runoff from the demolition site is minimized. If a Phase I or II NPDES permit is not required, the  
3 USCG would still implement a SWPPP that identifies BMPs to minimize any potentially adverse effects  
4 as a result of demolition. Implementation of erosion and sediment control and storm water BMPs, both  
5 during and after demolition, that are consistent with NPDES Phase I or II permit requirements, the  
6 installation SWPPP, and other applicable codes and ordinances would minimize the potential for adverse  
7 effects resulting from erosion and transport of sediments in storm water runoff.

8 BMPs would be implemented in conjunction with all demolition projects to limit potential effects  
9 resulting from demolition activities. Fugitive dust from demolition activities would be minimized by  
10 watering and soil stockpiling, which would reduce the total amount of soil exposed to potential  
11 suspension and wind erosion. Implementation of standard erosion-control practices (e.g., silt fencing,  
12 sediment traps, application of water sprays, phased demolition, and prompt revegetation of disturbed  
13 areas) would also reduce potential effects related to soil erosion and associated sedimentation.

14 No effects on natural microtopography would be expected. Decommissioning activities would occur at  
15 locations where natural microtopography would have been previously disturbed by tower, access road,  
16 and utility line development.

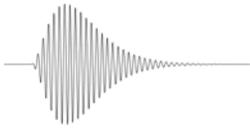
17 No effects on prime farmland or farmland of statewide importance would be expected. The LORAN sites  
18 have been previously disturbed, so these soils do not meet the definition of prime farmland. In addition,  
19 tower and associated support facility removal would potentially increase the area available to farmland  
20 related uses.

#### 21 **4.4.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative**

22 Negligible effects on earth resources would be expected at locations where installation and fencing would  
23 be necessary to secure a station prior to its transfer. Negligible indirect adverse impacts on adjacent  
24 habitats could also result from the deposition of soils eroded from disturbed areas. Properly designed  
25 erosion and sediment control and storm water management practices would be implemented during fence  
26 installation, consistent with state and USCG requirements and guidelines, to minimize potential adverse  
27 impacts.

28 As discussed in **Section 2.2.3**, LORAN-C Station Port Clarence would likely be moved to Nome, and the  
29 feasibility of moving LORAN-C Station Attu to Adak or Shemya could be studied. The USCG would  
30 have some flexibility in the exact siting of new LORAN towers and would seek to avoid impacts on earth  
31 resources to the greatest extent possible. Negligible adverse impacts on geologic resources could occur at  
32 locations where bedrock is at the surface and blasting would be necessary to grade for tower and  
33 associated structures placement or access road development. Geologic resources could affect the  
34 placement of towers or access roads due to the occurrence of bedrock at the surface, or as a result of  
35 structural instability. In most cases, it is expected that project design and engineering practices could be  
36 implemented to mitigate geologic limitations to site development.

37 Long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts on soils would be expected as a result of grading,  
38 excavation, placement of fill, compaction, mixing, or augmentation necessary to accommodate towers and  
39 associated structures, access roads, and utility line development. Additional impacts on soils could occur  
40 as a result of erosion, if properly designed erosion and sediment controls and storm water management  
41 practices are not implemented during site development. Minor adverse impacts on adjacent habitats could  
42 also result from the deposition of soils eroded from the development site during construction. As  
43 described in **Section 4.4.2**, properly designed erosion and sediment control and storm water management



1 practices would be implemented, consistent with state and USCG requirements and guidelines, to  
2 minimize potential adverse impacts. Management of storm water on the construction sites would  
3 minimize the potential for increased soil erosion associated with runoff from the site.

4 Soil characteristics (e.g., excessive erodibility, instability, shrink swell clays) could limit the suitability of  
5 a site for development. In most cases, it is expected that project design and engineering practices could  
6 be implemented to mitigate soil-related limitations to site development.

7 Long-term negligible adverse impacts on natural microtopography could occur on previously undisturbed  
8 sites as a result of excavation, grading, or filling necessary to accommodate tower, access road, and utility  
9 line development. Topography could limit the suitability of a site for tower placement in areas where  
10 there are high variations in relief which could limit the line of sight to the tower.

11 The USCG has some flexibility in the siting of the new towers and would seek to minimize potential  
12 adverse impacts on earth resources. In addition, the USCG would coordinate with the applicable agencies  
13 to obtain any permits determined to be necessary based on the final tower and access road locations. Site-  
14 specific tiered NEPA analysis would be conducted, as determined to be necessary, at new tower sites once  
15 the location of the site is determined.

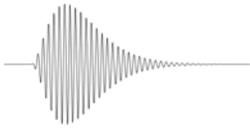
#### 16 **4.4.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program** 17 **Alternative**

18 Impacts on earth resources from this alternative would be the same as under the Automate, Secure, and  
19 Unstaff Stations Alternative.

#### 20 **4.4.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the** 21 **LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an** 22 **eLORAN System**

23 Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts on earth resources would be expected. As  
24 described in **Section 2.2.5**, up to three new LORAN transmitting sites might be constructed, LORAN-C  
25 Station Port Clarence would likely move to Nome, and relocation of LORAN-C Station Attu would be  
26 considered to facilitate station unstaffing. The government entity implementing this alternative would  
27 have some flexibility in the exact siting of eLORAN towers and would seek to avoid impacts on earth  
28 resources to the greatest extent possible. Negligible adverse impacts on geologic resources could occur at  
29 locations where bedrock is at the surface and blasting would be necessary to grade for tower and  
30 associated structures placement or access road development. Geologic resources could affect the  
31 placement of towers or access roads due to the occurrence of bedrock at the surface, or as a result of  
32 structural instability. In most cases, it is expected that project design and engineering practices could be  
33 implemented to mitigate geologic limitations to site development.

34 Long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts on soils would be expected as a result of grading,  
35 excavation, placement of fill, compaction, mixing, or augmentation necessary to accommodate towers and  
36 associated structures, access roads, and utility line development. Additional impacts on soils could occur  
37 as a result of erosion, if properly designed erosion and sediment controls and storm water management  
38 practices are not implemented during site development. Minor adverse impacts on adjacent habitats could  
39 also result from the deposition of soils eroded from the development site during construction. As  
40 described in **Section 4.2.2**, properly designed erosion and sediment control and storm water management  
41 practices would be implemented, consistent with state and applicable agency requirements and guidelines,



1 to minimize potential adverse impacts. Management of storm water on the construction sites would  
2 minimize the potential for increased soil erosion associated with runoff from the site.

3 Soil characteristics (e.g., excessive erodibility, instability, shrink swell clays) could limit the suitability of  
4 a site for development. In most cases, it is expected that project design and engineering practices could  
5 be implemented to mitigate soil-related limitations to site development.

6 Long-term negligible adverse impacts on natural microtopography could occur on previously undisturbed  
7 sites as a result of excavation, grading, or filling necessary to accommodate tower, access road, and utility  
8 line development. Topography could limit the suitability of a site for tower placement in areas where  
9 there are high variations in relief which could limit the line of sight to the tower.

10 Negligible impacts on prime or unique farmland would be expected at locations where it was determined  
11 to occur. Determination of the occurrence of prime farmland would be based on the presence of prime  
12 farmland soils in combination with other site-specific characteristics. The placement of a tower, access  
13 road, and utility line on a site designated as prime or unique farmland would not be expected to limit the  
14 future use of the site as farmland.

15 The government entity implementing this alternative would have some flexibility in the siting of the new  
16 towers and would seek to minimize potential adverse impacts on earth resources. In addition, the  
17 government entity implementing this alternative would coordinate with the applicable agencies to obtain  
18 any permits determined to be necessary based on the final tower and access road locations. Site-specific  
19 tiered NEPA analysis would be conducted, as determined to be necessary, at new tower sites once the  
20 location of the site is determined.

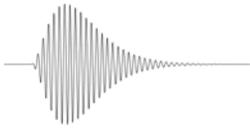
## 21 **4.5 Water Resources**

22 Evaluation criteria for effects on water resources are based on water availability, quality, and use;  
23 existence of floodplains; and associated regulations. A proposed action would result in adverse effects on  
24 water resources if it does one or more of the following:

- 25 • Violates a Federal, state, or local law or regulation adopted to protect water resources (major)
- 26 • Causes irreparable harm to human health, aquatic life, or beneficial uses of aquatic ecosystems  
27 (major)
- 28 • Degrades surface water or groundwater quality (minor to major depending on extent of  
29 degradation)
- 30 • Alters surface runoff resulting in flooding, or places a structure within a 100-year floodplain  
31 (minor to major depending on extent of change)
- 32 • Reduces water availability or supply to existing users (minor to major depending on extent of  
33 change).

### 34 **4.5.1 No Action Alternative**

35 Under the No Action Alternative the LORAN-C signal would continue to transmit and the LORAN-C  
36 Program operations would remain as they currently are with no changes in staffing. The USCG would  
37 continue to modernize the LORAN-C system (such as converting all equipment to solid-state electronics)  
38 as necessary. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would have no adverse impacts on water  
39 resources.



## 1 **4.5.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative**

2 ***Surface Water and Groundwater.*** Short-term minor direct adverse effects on groundwater and surface  
3 water would be expected as a result of demolition activities associated with the Proposed Action. Long-  
4 term minor indirect beneficial effects on groundwater and surface water quality would be expected as a  
5 result of the decrease of impervious surfaces following demolition and restoration to a natural state. The  
6 removal of impervious surfaces and the revegetation of these sites would reduce runoff and allow water to  
7 infiltrate into natural surfaces increasing shallow groundwater recharge over time.

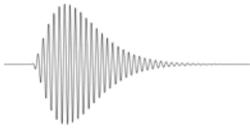
8 ***Demolition-Related Effects.*** The Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative would be  
9 expected to result in short-term minor direct adverse effects on surface water resources and negligible to  
10 minor adverse effects on groundwater resources as a result of demolition activities. Demolition activities  
11 could directly result in increased sediment runoff into streams, lakes, estuaries, or the ocean. Increased  
12 sediment loads increase water turbidity and temperature, and decrease the overall habitat quality for  
13 aquatic life.

14 The USCG would ensure that the demolition contractor would coordinate with the state or USEPA to  
15 obtain the appropriate NPDES permit in accordance with the CWA and COMDTPUB 11300.3 (Phase I  
16 and Phase II), *Storm Water Management Guide*. A Phase I NPDES permit would be required for all  
17 projects that disturb 5 acres or more. A Phase II NPDES permit would be required for all projects that  
18 disturb between 1 and 5 acres. Basic compliance with either a Phase I or II NPDES permit would include  
19 (1) developing site-specific BMPs, (2) implementing BMPs, and (3) satisfying reporting and  
20 recordkeeping requirements. The demolition contractor would also be required to use the site-specific  
21 SWPPP to ensure that storm water runoff from the construction site is minimized. If a Phase I or II  
22 NPDES permit is not required, the USCG would still implement a SWPPP that identifies BMPs to  
23 minimize any potentially adverse effects as a result of demolition.

24 There would be a minor potential for spills or leaks from demolition equipment. Spills or leaks would  
25 likely result in negligible to minor adverse effects on surface water or groundwater resources. Surface  
26 waters or areas that have karst terrain would be more susceptible to adverse effects in the event of a spill  
27 or leak. Demolition contractors would be responsible for ensuring that equipment is in good operating  
28 order to reduce the potential for leaks, and would develop a Spill Prevention, Control, and  
29 Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan to ensure that the potential for dangerous chemical spills would be  
30 minimized by providing appropriate procedures to contain and clean up spills if they occur. The  
31 demolition contractor would also be expected to practice good housekeeping measures to reduce the  
32 quantity of potentially hazardous chemicals needed, and ensure they are handled and used properly. In  
33 the event that a spill occurs, it would not be likely to have a major effect on surface water quality or  
34 groundwater quality.

35 The use of staging areas would result in short-term negligible adverse effects. It is not expected that  
36 staging areas would be cleared, graded, or permanently altered, though minor soil disturbance could occur  
37 as a result of vehicle traffic. Vehicles also have the potential for fuel leaks, but contractors would be  
38 required to practice good housekeeping practices. Overall, short-term adverse effects as a result of using  
39 staging areas would be negligible.

40 The USCG would obtain any demolition-related permits required by the CWA and other state laws and  
41 regulations. Demolition activities would not be likely to result in violations of other Federal regulations,  
42 such as the SDWA.



1 Restoration-Related Effects. This alternative would have long-term minor indirect beneficial effects on  
2 groundwater and surface water quality as a result of the decrease of impervious surfaces following  
3 demolition and restoration to a natural state. Post-demolition areas would be revegetated with appropriate  
4 vegetation to reduce soil erosion and potential transport into waterbodies. The removal of impervious  
5 surfaces and the revegetation of these sites would reduce runoff and allow water to infiltrate natural  
6 surfaces resulting in increased shallow groundwater recharge of underlying aquifers over time. For  
7 example, removal of impervious surfaces adjacent to a stream or over karst terrain would reduce the  
8 potential to introduce contaminants directly into surface water or groundwater resources, and could also  
9 decrease the potential for flash flooding downstream. The removal of electrical transformers and fuel  
10 storage facilities associated with the LORAN-C stations would remove the potential to introduce  
11 contamination into surface water or groundwater. Detailed analysis would be conducted in follow-on  
12 NEPA documentation, as necessary.

13 Floodplains. This alternative would have long-term minor direct beneficial effects on LORAN sites that  
14 occur in floodplains, such as the LSU which is in a 50- and 100-year floodplain, and the LORAN  
15 Nantucket Station in Nantucket County, Massachusetts, which is in a 100-year floodplain. Removal of  
16 the towers, facilities, utilities, and infrastructure in floodplains would (1) eliminate the hazard and the risk  
17 of floodplain loss; (2) minimize the effect of floods on human safety, health, and welfare; and (3) restore  
18 and preserve natural and beneficial floodplain values (COMDTINST M16475.ID). Detailed analysis  
19 would be conducted in follow-on NEPA documentation, as necessary.

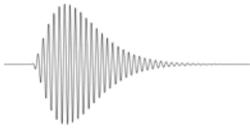
### 20 **4.5.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative**

21 Surface Water and Groundwater. Negligible effects on surface water and groundwater resources would  
22 be expected to occur from the installation of fencing at existing stations. Potential impacts from erosion  
23 and sedimentation of surface water resources would be minimized by properly designed erosion and  
24 sediment controls and storm water management practices, consistent with state and USCG requirements  
25 and guidelines.

26 As described in **Section 2.2.5**, up to three new LORAN transmitting sites might be constructed, LORAN-  
27 C Station Port Clarence would likely move to Nome, and relocation of LORAN-C Station Attu would be  
28 considered to facilitate station unstaffing. The USCG would have some flexibility in the exact siting of  
29 new LORAN towers and would seek to avoid impacts on water resources to the greatest extent possible.  
30 The USCG would obtain any necessary permits in accordance with the CWA and state regulations.

31 Construction-Related Impacts. The construction of new sites would result in short-term negligible to  
32 moderate adverse impacts on surface water and groundwater resources. Construction activities could  
33 result in increased sediment runoff into streams, lakes, estuaries, or the ocean. Increased sediment loads  
34 increase water turbidity and temperature, and decrease the overall habitat quality for aquatic life. The  
35 magnitude of adverse impacts would depend on the specific location and the construction requirements of  
36 each location. If roads and necessary utilities exist at a specific site, then only the tower and prefabricated  
37 equipment building would be constructed.

38 Construction of the tower and equipment building would be expected to result in negligible adverse  
39 impacts from construction activities alone, but the additional roads and utilities that might be required  
40 could result in minor to moderate adverse impacts depending on site-specific soil conditions, topography  
41 (see **Section 4.4.2** for discussion of geologic conditions), and surface waterbodies. For example, in areas  
42 where there are many small tributaries, adverse impacts from road and utilities construction would be  
43 more expensive than station construction.



1 No long-term impacts would be expected as a result of utilities trenching. If trenching is required,  
2 disturbed areas would be revegetated with appropriate vegetation to reduce soil erosion and potential  
3 transport into waterbodies.

4 The USCG would preferentially choose sites to minimize adverse construction impacts to the greatest  
5 extent possible. As described in **Section 4.5.2**, the USCG would ensure that the construction contractor  
6 has coordinated with the state or USEPA to obtain the appropriate NPDES construction permit in  
7 accordance with the CWA and COMDTPUB 11300.3 (Phase I and Phase II), *Storm Water Management*  
8 *Guide*. A Phase I NPDES permit would be required for construction disturbing 5 acres or more. There  
9 would be minor potential for spills or leaks from construction equipment. Spills or leaks would likely  
10 result in negligible to minor adverse impacts on surface water or groundwater resources. The use of  
11 staging areas would result in short-term negligible adverse impacts. It is not expected that staging areas  
12 would be cleared, graded, or permanently altered, though minor soil disturbance could occur as a result of  
13 vehicle traffic.

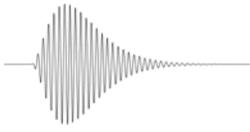
14 The USCG would preferentially choose tower locations to minimize adverse impacts on water resources  
15 to the greatest extent possible. The USCG would obtain any construction-related permits required by the  
16 CWA and other state laws and regulations. Construction activities would not be likely to result in  
17 violations of other Federal regulations, such as the SDWA.

18 Operations-Related Impacts. Long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts would be expected on  
19 surface water and groundwater resources associated with the operation of new sites. The USCG would  
20 have some flexibility in the exact siting of new LORAN-C stations and would seek to avoid impacts on  
21 water resources to the greatest extent possible. The USCG would obtain any necessary permits in  
22 accordance with the CWA and state regulations.

23 The construction of a new site would result in the creation of permanent impervious surfaces. The  
24 creation of impervious surfaces could increase the quantity of storm water runoff, decrease storm water  
25 quality, and reduce the amount of groundwater that infiltrates underlying aquifers. Most sites would  
26 likely only require the tower and equipment building to be permanently impervious, which would have a  
27 negligible adverse impact. It is anticipated that gravel roads would be used when new roads would need  
28 to be constructed. The length of road needed at any one site is also variable. The construction of 2 miles  
29 of road would create approximately 5 acres of semipervious surface, depending on the material used. The  
30 impact magnitude of this amount of semipervious surface would be negligible to minor, depending on the  
31 site-specific location. For example, construction of 2 miles of road adjacent to a stream or over karst  
32 terrain would have the potential to introduce contaminants directly into surface water or groundwater  
33 resources, as well as increase the potential for flash flooding downstream. At most sites, these kinds of  
34 impacts would be negligible.

35 At some locations, the creation of roads could result in minor hydromodification of stream channels, such  
36 as culverting or hardened stream crossings. These kinds of modification could result in minor to  
37 moderate adverse impacts, such as increased potential for flooding. The magnitude of the impact would  
38 depend on the site-specific location. The USCG would avoid hydromodification to the greatest extent  
39 possible. If hydromodification is required, the USCG would coordinate and obtain permits with the  
40 USACE or other applicable Federal or state agencies.

41 Each new LORAN site would require a backup generator, most likely powered by diesel or liquid  
42 propane. Storage of fuels on site has the potential to introduce contamination into surface water or  
43 groundwater. Should the tank be above ground, it would have appropriate spill-containment to protect  
44 surface water and groundwater resources in the event of a spill. Overall, the potential that a spill or leak



1 would occur is minor, and the amount of fuel on site would not be sufficient to cause widespread  
2 contamination.

3 New sites would not increase the demand for potable water since each site would stand alone and would  
4 not be staffed by the USCG or contractors, so there would be no impact on water availability or supply  
5 from surface water or groundwater resources. Operations would have little potential to violate other  
6 Federal regulations, such as the SDWA.

7 **Floodplains.** The USCG would avoid siting new LORAN sites in the 100-year floodplain in accordance  
8 with EO 11988 and COMDTINST M16475.ID. If the 100-year floodplain cannot be avoided, it is USCG  
9 policy to modify proposals to (1) reduce the hazard and the risk of floodplain loss; (2) minimize the  
10 impact of floods on human safety, health, and welfare; and (3) restore and preserve the natural and  
11 beneficial floodplain values (COMDTINST M16475.ID). If any part of a new tower station were to be  
12 sited within the 100-year floodplain, the USCG would evaluate the potential impact and initiate public  
13 and agency involvement during the site-specific NEPA process prior to any actions occurring.

#### 14 **4.5.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program** 15 **Alternative**

16 **Surface Water and Groundwater.** Impacts on surface water and ground water would be the same as the  
17 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative.

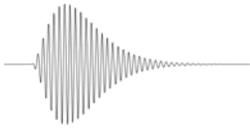
18 **Floodplains.** Impacts on floodplains would be the same as the Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations  
19 Alternative.

#### 20 **4.5.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the** 21 **LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an** 22 **eLORAN System**

23 **Surface Water and Groundwater.** Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts on  
24 surface water and groundwater resources would be expected. As described in **Section 2.2.5**, up to three  
25 new LORAN transmitting sites might be constructed, LORAN-C Station Port Clarence would likely  
26 move to Nome, and relocation of LORAN-C Station Attu would be considered to facilitate station  
27 unstaffing. Impacts from constructing new sites would be similar to impacts discussed under the  
28 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative, but would be more extensive since more stations  
29 might be constructed under this alternative. A more detailed analysis will be addressed in follow-on  
30 NEPA documentation, as necessary. The most significant impact of this alternative would be from the  
31 construction of up to three new LORAN transmitting sites. The government entity implementing this  
32 alternative would have some flexibility in the exact siting of new LORAN towers and would seek to  
33 avoid impacts on water resources to the greatest extent possible. The entity implementing this alternative  
34 would obtain any necessary permits in accordance with the CWA and state regulations.

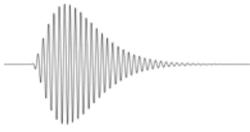
### 35 **4.6 Biological Resources**

36 The following evaluation criteria were used to determine the magnitude of effects on vegetation, wildlife,  
37 wildlife habitat, and wetlands. Separate evaluation criteria were used to evaluate effects on threatened and  
38 endangered species:



- 1 • Negligible adverse effects would result if there were no observable or measurable effects on  
2 native vegetation or wildlife, or sensitive or unique wildlife habitats. Effects would be of short  
3 duration and well within natural fluctuations. Effects on wetlands would not be detectable.  
4 Effects would result in no measurable or perceptible changes in wetland plant community size,  
5 integrity, or continuity.
- 6 • Minor adverse effects would be detectable, but they would not be expected to be outside the  
7 natural range of variability. Effects on native plants would be measurable or perceptible, but  
8 would affect a small area. The viability of the plant community would not be affected and the  
9 community, if left alone, would recover. Population numbers, population structure, genetic  
10 variability, and other demographic factors for wildlife species might have small, short-term  
11 changes, but long-term characteristics would remain stable and viable. Occasional responses to  
12 disturbance by some individuals could be expected, but without interference to feeding,  
13 reproduction, or other factors affecting population levels. Key ecosystem processes might have  
14 short-term disruptions that would be within natural variation. Sufficient habitat would remain  
15 functional to maintain the system and viability of all species. Effects on wetlands would be  
16 measurable or perceptible but localized within a small area. The overall viability of the wetland  
17 plant community would not be affected and, if left alone, would recover.
- 18 • Moderate adverse effects on vegetation would result if a change would occur over a relatively  
19 large area in the native plant community that would be readily measurable in terms of abundance,  
20 distribution, quantity, or quality. Effects on native wildlife species, their habitats, or the natural  
21 processes sustaining them would be detectable, and they could be outside the natural range of  
22 variability for short periods of time. Population numbers, population structure, genetic  
23 variability, and other demographic factors for species might have short-term changes, but would  
24 be expected to rebound to pre-effect numbers and to remain stable and viable in the long term.  
25 Frequent responses to disturbance by some individuals would be expected, with some negative  
26 effects on feeding, reproduction, or other factors affecting short-term population levels. Key  
27 ecosystem processes might have short-term disruptions that would be outside natural variation.  
28 Sufficient habitat would remain functional to maintain viability of all native species. Effects on  
29 wetlands would be measurable or perceptible and would result in a loss of wetland habitat.  
30 Effects would cause a change in the plant community (e.g., abundance, distribution, quantity, or  
31 quality); however, the effect would remain localized.
- 32 • Significant adverse effects on native plant communities would entail a substantial change in  
33 vegetation community types over a large area. Adverse effects on native species, their habitats,  
34 or the natural processes sustaining them would be detectable, and they would be expected to be  
35 outside the natural range of variability for long periods of time, or be permanent. Population  
36 numbers, population structure, genetic variability, and other demographic factors for species  
37 might have large, short-term declines, with long-term population numbers significantly  
38 depressed. Frequent responses to disturbance by some individuals would be expected, with  
39 negative effects on feeding, reproduction, or other factors resulting in a long-term decrease in  
40 population levels. Breeding colonies of native species might relocate to other areas. Key  
41 ecosystem processes might be disrupted in the long term or permanently. Loss of habitat might  
42 affect the viability of the ecosystem for some native species. Effects on wetlands would be  
43 substantial and permanent and would result in complete alteration of wetland habitats. Effects on  
44 the plant community would be substantial, highly noticeable, and permanent. Mitigation would  
45 be required to offset effects.

46 Effects on threatened and endangered species were classified using the following terminology, as defined  
47 under the ESA:



- 1 • No effect – would occur if there would be no impact on a listed species or designated critical  
2 habitat.
- 3 • Might affect/not likely to adversely affect – effects on special status species are discountable (i.e.,  
4 extremely unlikely to occur and not able to be meaningfully measured, detected, or evaluated) or  
5 completely beneficial.
- 6 • Might affect/likely to adversely affect – an adverse effect on a listed species occurs as a direct or  
7 indirect result of an alternative and the effect is either not discountable or completely beneficial.
- 8 • Likely to jeopardize proposed species/adversely modify proposed critical habitat – if the USCG  
9 or USFWS identified situations in which actions could jeopardize the continued existence of a  
10 listed species or adversely modify critical habitat to a species within or outside of the project area.

#### 11 **4.6.1 No Action Alternative**

12 Under the No Action Alternative the LORAN-C signal would continue to transmit and the LORAN-C  
13 Program operations would remain as they currently are with no changes in staffing. The USCG would  
14 continue to modernize the LORAN-C system (such as converting all equipment to solid-state electronics)  
15 as necessary. No effects on vegetation or wetlands would be expected from the No Action Alternative.  
16 Long-term minor to major adverse effects on wildlife and threatened and endangered species—  
17 particularly avian and bat mortality from tower collisions—would continue to occur.

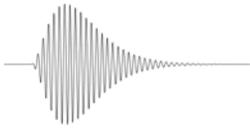
#### 18 **4.6.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative**

19 Short-term negligible to minor direct and indirect adverse effects would be expected as a result of  
20 demolition-related activities. Short-term and long-term, direct and indirect, beneficial effects would be  
21 expected as a result of restoration of sites to a natural state. The following describes anticipated effects  
22 on vegetation, wildlife, threatened and endangered species, and wetlands.

23 **Vegetation.** Short-term negligible to minor direct and indirect adverse effects on vegetation would be  
24 expected as a result of demolition-related activities. The removal of existing utilities would disturb  
25 existing vegetation in these areas.

26 Removal and disturbance of vegetation in the areas of buried utilities has the potential to introduce and  
27 spread exotic invasive species. Spread of exotic invasive species in this area could result from  
28 disturbance which could allow aggressive invasives to become established from seed stock on the site or  
29 in adjacent habitats. Invasive species could also be introduced on demolition equipment brought to the  
30 site from other locations. Likewise exotic invasive species occurring at these locations could be spread to  
31 offsite locations if equipment was not properly cleaned before leaving the site. The establishment and  
32 spread of *Phragmites australis* is of particular concern in coastal areas where it can aggressively take over  
33 areas previously characterized by native vegetation following disturbance. Similarly, Russian thistle  
34 (*Salsola tragus*) is a common invasive species in the Mojave Desert and would need to be addressed in  
35 any vegetation plan for LORAN-C Station Searchlight. EO 13112, *Invasive Species*, directs all  
36 government agencies to review projects to ensure that no increase in the spread of invasive plant species  
37 occurs from demolition activities. The USCG would comply with the guidelines in the EO to minimize  
38 potential for the spread of exotic invasive species associated with the removal of the towers, building  
39 structures and buried utilities.

40 Short-term and long-term minor indirect adverse effects on wetland or aquatic vegetation in proximity to  
41 demolition areas could occur if water quality was degraded as a result of erosion and sedimentation and



1 storm water runoff from the site during demolition. Erosion and sediment control and storm water  
2 management practices consistent with USCG guidelines and state requirements would be implemented  
3 during demolition to minimize potential adverse effects on wetland and aquatic vegetation. Spill  
4 contingency plans and management practices would be developed and, when necessary, implemented to  
5 minimize potential effects on aquatic resources resulting from leakage of equipment and potential  
6 chemical or fuel spills during demolition.

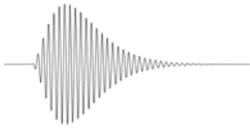
7 Short-term and long-term direct and indirect beneficial effects on vegetation would be expected as a result  
8 of restoration of sites to a natural state. Following demolition and removal of structures, the stations  
9 would be replanted with native vegetation. EO 13112, *Invasive Species*, directs all government agencies  
10 to review projects to ensure that no increase in the spread of invasive plant species occurs. The USCG  
11 would comply with the guidelines in the EO to minimize potential for the spread of exotic invasive  
12 species associated with the restoration of sites to their natural state. In addition, the USCG would  
13 coordinate with the applicable agencies to obtain Special Use Permits or other permits determined to be  
14 necessary.

15 **Wildlife.** Short-term negligible to minor direct and indirect adverse effects on wildlife would be expected  
16 as a result of demolition-related activities. Demolition and removal of towers, facilities, utilities, and  
17 associated infrastructure could result in the disturbance of wildlife that use the stations and surrounding  
18 lands. The degree of disturbance to wildlife would vary depending on the characteristics of the location.  
19 Demolition and removal activities in proximity to a forested habitat, wetlands, or other sensitive habitats  
20 would be expected to have a greater potential for short-term adverse effects on wildlife that might use  
21 these adjacent habitats. Demolition and removal activities would likely result in mortality of some less  
22 mobile fauna such as reptiles, amphibians, and small mammals. Most wildlife would be expected to  
23 temporarily relocate from areas immediately surrounding the demolition or removal area. Ability to  
24 relocate would be affected by availability of suitable adjacent habitats and connectedness to these  
25 habitats. Some species would be expected to move back into the area following the completion of  
26 demolition and removal activities.

27 Noise from demolition activities would result in short-term direct and indirect minor adverse effects on  
28 wildlife. Dismantling of LORAN towers would likely be accomplished using explosives. The size and  
29 noise generated by the explosion would vary, depending on the amount explosives used and numbers of  
30 tower destroyed at a given time. A 1.25-pound block of military explosive would generate noise levels of  
31 110 to 128 dBA at a distance of 100 meters (see **Section 4.2.2**). The size and type of explosives and the  
32 timing of the explosions are currently unknown. A sudden increase in noise can cause behavioral  
33 changes, disorientation, and hearing loss in wildlife species. Predictors of wildlife response to noise  
34 include noise type (i.e., continuous or intermittent), prior experience with noise, proximity to a noise  
35 source, stage in the breeding cycle, activity, age, and sex composition. Prior experience with noise is the  
36 most important factor in the response of wildlife to noise, because wildlife can become accustomed (or  
37 habituate) to the noise. Most of the LORAN towers are located in remote areas with low ambient noise  
38 levels. Noise (e.g., pyrotechnics, firearms) could also be intentionally used prior to the explosion to  
39 disperse most animals from the area (Larkin undated). Impacts on specific species at each LORAN-C  
40 Station and the LSU would be described in greater detail in follow-on NEPA documentation.

41 Short-term and long-term direct and indirect beneficial effects on wildlife would be expected as a result of  
42 restoration of sites to a natural state. Wildlife common to the area prior to development would be  
43 expected to recolonize the area once it was returned to its predevelopment condition.

44 Short-term and long-term negligible to minor indirect adverse effects on aquatic species and their habitats  
45 could occur if water quality was degraded as a result of erosion and sedimentation and increased storm



1 water runoff during demolition activities. Erosion and sediment control and storm water management  
2 practices consistent with USCG guidelines and state requirements would be implemented during  
3 demolition to minimize potential adverse effects on aquatic resources. Spill contingency plans and  
4 management practices would be developed and, when necessary, implemented to minimize potential  
5 effects on aquatic resources resulting from leakage of equipment and potential chemical or fuel spills  
6 during demolition. Detailed analysis would be conducted in follow-on NEPA documents, as necessary.

7 Short-term and long-term direct and indirect beneficial effects would be expected to aquatic species and  
8 their habitats as a result of restoration of sites to a natural state.

9 ***Migratory Birds and Bats.*** Short-term negligible to major direct and indirect beneficial effects on  
10 migratory birds and bats would be expected as a result of removing the towers and associated guy wires,  
11 and the restoration of sites to a predevelopment condition. As discussed further in **Section 5.3**, removal  
12 of the towers would also have a beneficial cumulative effect on migratory birds and bats.

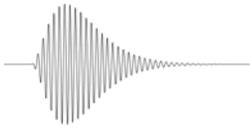
13 Most migratory birds fly at a height of about 2,000 to 3,000 feet above sea level, with some species flying  
14 at levels down to about 500 feet above sea level. Birds also might fly at lower altitudes during inclement  
15 weather or low visibility conditions (URS 2004). Based on the altitudes known for migrating birds, most  
16 fly at elevations well above the height of the LORAN towers. These flight elevations do not account for  
17 birds landing or taking off from breeding and feeding habitat when there would be an increased potential  
18 for injury or mortality due to collision with tower structures.

19 Studies indicate that most adverse effects on birds resulting from collision occur during foggy or low  
20 cloud conditions at lighted towers. Towers with guy wires likely increase potential for adverse effects  
21 under these conditions.

22 There are numerous variables including tower height and design, lighting, seasons, adjacent land features,  
23 and migration patterns that affect the potential for adverse effects on migratory birds at tower locations.  
24 These variables are key factors affecting avian navigation and the potential for tower collisions. The  
25 degree and mechanisms of influence either alone or in combination are not clear.

26 As shown in **Figure 3-1**, approximately 10 LORAN-C stations are within a major migratory bird flyway.  
27 Beneficial effects on migratory birds and bats would be expected as a result of the elimination of the risk  
28 of collision with the towers and guy wires, and from eliminating adverse effects on bird navigation in  
29 association with poor visibility and tower lighting.

30 Noise associated with tower demolition would result in short-term direct and indirect minor adverse  
31 effects on migratory birds and bats. The size and noise generated by the explosion would vary, depending  
32 on the amount of explosives used and numbers of towers destroyed at a given time. The size and type of  
33 explosives and the timing of the explosions are currently unknown. A sudden increase in noise can cause  
34 behavioral changes, disorientation, and hearing loss in wildlife species. Predictors of wildlife response to  
35 noise include noise type (i.e., continuous or intermittent), prior experience with noise, proximity to a  
36 noise source, stage in the breeding cycle, activity, age, and sex composition. Prior experience with noise  
37 is the most important factor in the response of wildlife to noise, because wildlife can become accustomed  
38 (or habituate) to the noise. Many LORAN towers are located in areas that would be considered important  
39 nesting areas for migratory bird species. These areas are in remote locations with low ambient noise  
40 levels. If decommissioning occurred during nesting seasons, birds could be flushed from their nests  
41 temporarily or permanently. Noise (e.g., pyrotechnics, firearms) could also be intentionally used prior to  
42 the explosion to disperse most migratory birds from the area to reduce long-lasting impacts such as  
43 permanent displacement from nests and hearing loss (Larkin undated). Impacts on specific species at  
44 each LORAN-C Station would be described in greater detail in follow-on NEPA documentation.



1 **Threatened or Endangered Species.** A determination of whether demolition-related activities would be  
2 likely to adversely affect a federally listed threatened or endangered species would be determined based  
3 on correspondence with USFWS on a site-specific basis. The determination of potential adverse effects  
4 on state-listed species would also be on a site-specific basis. The USFWS currently lists 937 vertebrates,  
5 192 invertebrates, 715 flowering plants, and 33 nonflowering plants as threatened or endangered in the  
6 United States and its territories (USFWS 2007). Additional species are protected at the state level.  
7 Determination of the potential for the occurrence of a Federal- or state-listed species at a LORAN-C  
8 Station would be determined based on location of the LORAN-C Station and associated infrastructure,  
9 correspondence with USFWS or applicable state agency, and the conduct of surveys where determined to  
10 be necessary. If it is determined that there is potential for adverse effects on a threatened or endangered  
11 species, the USCG would coordinate with the USFWS or the applicable state agency to ensure  
12 minimization of any potential adverse effects.

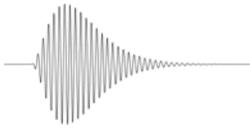
13 Several LORAN-C stations are known to have documented or potential occurrences of federally or state-  
14 listed threatened or endangered species, or critical habitat. These LORAN-C stations where Federal- and  
15 state-listed threatened or endangered species or associated critical habitat occur and have the potential to  
16 be affected by the demolition-related activities include Jupiter, Nantucket, and Searchlight; and the LSU  
17 (see **Section 3.6**).

18 Noise associated with tower demolition activities would result in short-term direct and indirect minor  
19 adverse effects on threatened and endangered animal species. As with migratory birds and bats discussed  
20 above, a sudden increase in noise can cause behavioral changes, disorientation, and hearing loss in  
21 wildlife species. Predictors of wildlife response to noise include noise type (i.e., continuous or  
22 intermittent), prior experience with noise, proximity to a noise source, stage in the breeding cycle,  
23 activity, age, and sex composition. Prior experience with noise is the most important factor in the  
24 response of wildlife to noise, because wildlife can become accustomed (or habituate) to the noise. Many  
25 LORAN towers are located in areas that would be considered important nesting areas for threatened and  
26 endangered bird species or important habitat for other mammalian, amphibian, or reptilian species. These  
27 areas are in remote locations with low ambient noise levels. Slower moving species such as the gopher  
28 tortoise and indigo snake could be relocated prior to decommissioning to reduce effect. Noise (e.g.,  
29 pyrotechnics, firearms) could also be intentionally used prior to the explosion to disperse other threatened  
30 and endangered species from the area to reduce long-lasting impacts such as permanent displacement  
31 from nests and hearing loss (Larkin undated). Impacts on specific species at each LORAN-C Station  
32 would be described in greater detail in follow-on NEPA documentation. The USCG would coordinate  
33 with the USFWS prior to all decommissioning activities to ensure the impacts on threatened and  
34 endangered species would be minimized.

35 Short-term and long-term, direct and indirect beneficial effects would be expected on threatened and  
36 endangered species as a result of the restoration of sites to a natural or predevelopment state. Threatened  
37 and endangered species that might have frequented the surrounding area prior to development could  
38 recolonize the area once it has been returned to its natural state.

39 Potential beneficial effects resulting from decommissioning LORAN-C Station Jupiter include beneficial  
40 effects on gopher tortoise, eastern indigo snake, Florida scrub jay, and Florida perforated reindeer lichen.  
41 Restoration of the LORAN Jupiter site to a natural state could include creation of suitable habitat,  
42 population recruitment, and the elimination of direct mortality and unintentional harassment by contact  
43 with LORAN-C Station staff and their privately owned vehicles.

44 Similarly, beneficial effects on piping plover and least tern would result from the restoration of the LSU  
45 and LORAN-C Station Nantucket due to creation of additional nesting and foraging habitat, population



1 recruitment, and the elimination of unintentional harassment by contact with LORAN-C Station staff and  
2 their privately owned vehicles. Similar beneficial effects on desert tortoise would be expected.

3 **Wetlands.** Demolition-related activities at locations where tower structures or related infrastructure are  
4 located within or immediately adjacent to wetlands could result in impacts from excavation or inadvertent  
5 placement of fill necessary to remove the structures. Prior to conducting demolition activities in these  
6 areas, a jurisdictional determination of the extent of the wetland would be obtained and coordination with  
7 USACE and applicable state agencies would be conducted to ensure minimization of potential impacts.  
8 All required Federal and state wetland and water quality permits would be obtained prior to conducting  
9 demolition activities. In some cases, demolition activities could be limited within wetland habitats to  
10 avoid potential for adverse effects.

11 Short-term negligible indirect adverse effects on wetland habitats occurring in proximity to tower sites,  
12 facilities, utilities, or associated infrastructure could occur if water quality was degraded as a result of  
13 erosion and sedimentation and storm water runoff during demolition-related activities. Erosion and  
14 sediment control and storm water management practices consistent with USCG guidelines and state  
15 requirements would be implemented to minimize potential adverse effects on wetland habitats. Spill  
16 contingency plans and management practices would be developed and, when necessary, implemented to  
17 minimize potential effects on wetland habitats resulting from leakage of equipment and potential  
18 chemical or fuel spills during demolition-related activities. Additional follow-on NEPA analysis would  
19 be conducted. The analysis would further evaluate potential effects on wetlands at site-specific locations.

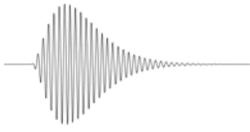
20 It is the goal and intent of the USCG, consistent with EO 11990, to avoid adverse effects on wetlands, to  
21 proactively manage for wetlands during the demolition and removal process and to mitigate potential  
22 effects through avoidance. Impacts on wetlands would be minimized through avoidance and by  
23 implementing BMPs (as described under **Section 4.5.2**, Water Resources) to reduce potential for adverse  
24 effects on adjacent wetland habitats. A current jurisdictional wetlands determination would likely be  
25 necessary prior to conducting activities that could affect wetlands or other waters of the United States.

26 As discussed in **Section 3.6**, several LORAN sites are known to occur in or adjacent to wetlands. Long-  
27 term, direct and indirect, beneficial effects would be expected on wetlands as a result of the restoration of  
28 sites to a natural state.

### 29 **4.6.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative**

30 Automating, securing, and unstaffing stations would have negligible effects on vegetation and wetlands  
31 from the installation of fencing. It is assumed that native vegetation would have been previously  
32 disturbed by installation of the ground plane. Impacts could occur as a result of vegetation removal along  
33 fence alignments and as a result of erosion and consequent transfer of sediments to adjacent wetlands if  
34 properly designed erosion and sediment controls and storm water management practices are not  
35 implemented during fence installation. Properly designed erosion and sediment controls and storm water  
36 management practices would be implemented, consistent with state and USCG requirements and  
37 guidelines, to minimize potential adverse impacts.

38 No new adverse effects on wildlife and threatened and endangered species would be expected from  
39 automating, securing, and unstaffing stations except for the cumulative effects of continued avian and bat  
40 mortality associated with collision with the existing towers. Depending on the magnitude of fencing  
41 required to secure each site, impacts on wildlife and threatened and endangered species could occur as a  
42 result of impounding wildlife within the fence or as a result of habitat fragmentation. There is potential  
43 that over time impacts could involve threatened or endangered species. Potential effects similar to those



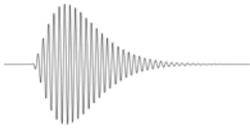
1 discussed in **Section 4.6.5** under Migratory Birds and Bats would be expected as a result of automating  
2 the existing stations and maintaining current tower locations.

3 As discussed in **Section 2.2.3**, LORAN-C Station Port Clarence would likely be moved to Nome, and the  
4 feasibility of moving LORAN-C Station Attu to Adak or Shemya could be studied. The USCG would  
5 have some flexibility in the exact siting of LORAN towers and would seek to avoid impacts on biological  
6 resources to the greatest extent possible. Potential impacts on biological resources from the construction  
7 of new sites is discussed below.

8 **Vegetation.** Short-term and long-term, minor to moderate adverse impacts on vegetation would be  
9 expected. For any new site, development would result in disturbance to accommodate tower and support  
10 buildings, access road, and utility line development. Potential adverse impacts on vegetation associated  
11 with site development would vary depending on the characteristics of the site and would result from direct  
12 long-term impacts associated with removal, or indirect short- and long-term impacts associated with  
13 damage to species during, or as a result of, site development. New site placement in an urbanized  
14 environment would be expected to have less potential for adverse impacts on native vegetation than  
15 placement in an undeveloped naturally vegetated area. Development in active agricultural plots would  
16 result in minimal impacts on natural vegetation. Development in fields, successional habitats, or fallow  
17 agricultural land would be expected to impact vegetation characterized by herbaceous species, shrubs, and  
18 young tree species. Development in forested habitats would result in direct removal of trees and  
19 associated understory vegetation necessary to accommodate the development footprint. Indirect damage  
20 to trees and understory vegetation would also be expected to occur as a result of damage to root systems,  
21 soil compaction, and landscape modification associated with site development.

22 Removal and disturbance of vegetation to accommodate site development has the potential to introduce  
23 and spread exotic invasive species. Spread of exotic invasive species in the area of new sites could result  
24 from disturbance which could allow aggressive invasive species to become established. Invasive species  
25 could also be introduced from construction equipment. There is also the risk spreading exotic invasive  
26 species to offsite locations through construction equipment after the construction of new sites. The  
27 establishment and spread of *Phragmites australis* is of particular concern in coastal areas where it can  
28 aggressively take over areas previously characterized by native vegetation. EO 13112, *Invasive Species*,  
29 directs all government agencies to review projects to ensure that no increase in the spread of invasive  
30 plant species occurs from construction activities. The USCG would comply with the guidelines in the EO  
31 to minimize potential for the spread of exotic invasive species associated with the development of new  
32 LORAN sites.

33 **Wildlife.** Short-term and long-term minor adverse impacts on wildlife would be expected. Construction  
34 of new LORAN sites would result in disturbance to accommodate tower and equipment buildings, access  
35 road, and utility line development at each new tower location. Potential adverse impacts on wildlife  
36 associated with site development would vary depending on the characteristics of the new site. Placement  
37 of a new site in an urbanized environment would be expected to have less potential for adverse impacts on  
38 wildlife than placement in an undeveloped area. Placement of a new LORAN site in a forested habitat, or  
39 in proximity to wetlands or other sensitive habitats would be expected to have a greater potential for  
40 short-term and long-term adverse impacts on wildlife that might use the habitats. An undetermined  
41 amount of wildlife habitat could be permanently lost as a result of site development and road construction  
42 associated with the construction and operation of new towers. Construction activities would likely result  
43 in mortality of some less-mobile fauna such as reptiles, amphibians, and small mammals. Most wildlife  
44 would be expected to relocate from areas within or immediately surrounding the construction area.  
45 Ability to relocate would be limited by suitable adjacent habitats. Some species would be expected to



1 move back into the area following the completion of construction. Mortality of some species would be  
2 expected over time as a result of collision with vehicles following the completion of development.

3 Following the completion of site development, adverse impacts on species sensitive to disturbance could  
4 result from noise generated by climate control (heating and air conditioning) equipment associated with  
5 the new sites. This reoccurring temporary noise disturbance would be minor. Species sensitive to the  
6 disturbance would be expected to move away from the equipment.

7 Short-term and long-term minor to moderate adverse impacts on aquatic species and their habitats could  
8 occur if water quality degraded as a result of erosion and sedimentation from storm water runoff. Erosion  
9 and sediment control and storm water management practices consistent with USGC guidelines and state  
10 requirements would be implemented both during construction and operation of the new sites to minimize  
11 potential adverse impacts on aquatic resources. Spill contingency plans and management practices would  
12 be developed and, when necessary, implemented to minimize potential impacts on aquatic resources  
13 resulting from leakage of equipment and potential chemical or fuel spills during site development.

14 The USCG has some flexibility in the development of new sites and would seek to avoid sensitive and  
15 protected wildlife areas such as National Wildlife Preserves and wetland habitats. In addition, the USCG  
16 would coordinate with the applicable agencies to obtain Special Use Permits or other permits determined  
17 to be necessary based on the final LORAN site and access road locations. Site-specific tiered NEPA  
18 analysis would be conducted as necessary at new LORAN sites once the location is determined.

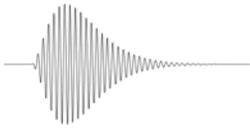
19 ***Migratory Birds and Bats.*** Long-term minor to moderate adverse impacts on migratory birds and bats  
20 would be expected from construction of new LORAN sites. Impacts on migratory birds and bats would  
21 be expected as a result of collision, poor visibility and tower lighting. The probability of collision is  
22 difficult to determine because of the range of variables that affect the potential for collision, and the lack  
23 of conclusive data regarding the causes of collision.

24 Most migratory birds fly at a height of about 2,000 to 3,000 feet above sea level, with some species flying  
25 at levels down to about 500 feet above sea level. Birds also might fly at lower altitudes during inclement  
26 weather or low visibility conditions (URS 2004). Based on the altitudes known for migrating birds, most  
27 fly at elevations well above the height of LORAN towers. These flight elevations do not account for  
28 birds landing or taking off from breeding and feeding habitat resulting in an increased potential for injury  
29 or mortality due to collision.

30 Studies indicate that most adverse impacts on birds result from collision during foggy or low cloud  
31 conditions. Towers using guy wires would likely increase potential for adverse impacts under these  
32 conditions. Potential impacts on birds would be expected to be greater during foggy or low cloud  
33 conditions.

34 There are numerous variables including tower height and design, lighting, seasons, adjacent land features,  
35 and migration patterns, that would affect the potential for adverse impacts on migratory birds and bats at  
36 new sites. These variables are key factors affecting avian and bat navigation and the potential for tower  
37 collisions. The degree and mechanisms of influence either alone or in combination are not clear. Site-  
38 specific characteristics would also be expected to affect the potential for, and level of, adverse impacts.  
39 Site-specific characterization of potential impacts would be determined based on the individual tower  
40 locations.

41 EO 13186 requires Federal agencies taking actions that have, or are likely to have, a measurable negative  
42 effect on migratory bird populations to develop and implement a MOU with the USFWS to promote the  
43 conservation of migratory bird populations. The USCG currently has a MOU with USFWS that



1 addresses new tower locations associated with the NDRS Modernization Project, also known as Rescue  
2 21. The MOU addresses site- and structure-specific issues that could affect migratory birds. In addition,  
3 the USCG, to the extent practicable, would implement guidelines and BMPs established in the Service  
4 Interim Guidelines for Recommendations on Communications Tower Siting, Construction, Operation,  
5 and Decommission (USFWS 2000) to reduce potential for adverse impacts on birds at new tower  
6 locations.

7 **Threatened or Endangered Species.** A determination of whether the construction or operation of a new  
8 site is likely to adversely affect a federally, or state-listed threatened or endangered species would be  
9 determined in consultation with USFWS on a site-specific basis. The USFWS currently lists 937  
10 vertebrates, 192 invertebrates, 715 flowering plants, and 33 non-flowering plants as threatened or  
11 endangered in the United States and its territories (USFWS 2007). Additional species are protected at the  
12 state level. Correspondence with USFWS or applicable state agencies, and field surveys would be  
13 determined based on the proposed location of the tower and associated access roads and utilities. If it is  
14 determined that there is potential for adverse impacts on a threatened or endangered species, the USCG  
15 would coordinate with the USFWS or the applicable state agencies to ensure minimization of any  
16 potential adverse impacts.

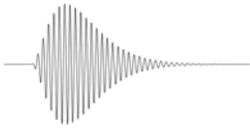
17 **Wetlands.** Short-term and long-term negligible to minor adverse impacts on wetlands could occur as a  
18 result of constructing new LORAN sites. Impacts on wetlands associated with construction and operation  
19 would be avoided and minimized to the maximum extent practicable. It is the goal and intent of USCG,  
20 consistent with EO 11990, to avoid adverse impacts on wetlands and to proactively manage for wetlands  
21 during the environmental planning process to mitigate potential impacts through avoidance. If it was  
22 determined that possible encroachment might occur and could not be avoided, correspondence with  
23 USACE and applicable state agencies would be conducted to determine if jurisdictional wetlands would  
24 be impacted, and to establish appropriate mitigation to minimize adverse effects. All required Federal  
25 and state wetland and water quality permits would be obtained prior to any development activities.

26 Short-term and long-term minor adverse impacts on wetland or aquatic vegetation in proximity to new  
27 sites would be expected if water quality was degraded as a result of erosion and sedimentation and storm  
28 water runoff. Erosion and sediment control and storm water management practices would be  
29 implemented to minimize potential adverse impacts on wetland and aquatic vegetation. Spill contingency  
30 plans and BMPs would be developed and implemented to minimize potential impacts on aquatic  
31 resources resulting from construction equipment.

32 As mentioned, the USCG has some flexibility in the siting of the new towers and would seek to avoid  
33 sensitive and unique habitats and vegetation. In addition, the USCG would coordinate with the applicable  
34 agencies to obtain Special Use Permits or other permits determined to be necessary. The location of new  
35 sites, associated access roads, and utility lines has not been determined. Detailed analysis would be  
36 conducted in follow-on NEPA documents, as necessary, once locations have been determined. The  
37 analysis would evaluate potential impacts on wetlands based on specific project design and location.

#### 38 **4.6.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program** 39 **Alternative**

40 Effects from this alternative on biological resources would be the same as the Automate, Secure, and  
41 Unstaff Stations Alternative.



#### 4.6.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN System

Short-term and long-term, negligible to moderate adverse impacts would be expected. As described in **Section 2.2.5**, up to three new LORAN transmitting sites might be constructed, LORAN-C Station Port Clarence would likely move to Nome, and relocation of LORAN-C Station Attu would be considered to facilitate station unstaffing. Impacts from constructing new sites would be similar to impacts discussed under the Automate, Secure and Unstaff Stations Alternative, but would be more extensive since more stations might be constructed under this alternative. If this alternative would be adopted, the implementing government entity would conduct a detailed analysis on migratory birds, bats, and other sensitive species. The most significant impact of this alternative would be on migratory birds and bats from the construction of up to three new towers. The entity implementing this alternative would have some flexibility in the exact siting of LORAN towers and would seek to avoid impacts on biological resources to the greatest extent possible.

### 4.7 Cultural Resources

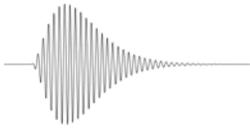
As noted in the discussion of legal authorities in **Section 3.7.3**, Federal agencies are required to consider the impacts of their actions on cultural resources under a variety of laws, depending on the nature of the resource being impacted. NEPA requires that Federal agencies determine whether their proposed actions would have significant impact on the human environment, including a range of cultural resources. Review of Federal actions under the NHPA, which should be conducted concurrent with NEPA review, requires Federal agencies to take into account the impacts of their actions or undertakings on historic properties. NAGPRA and the Archeological Resources Protection Act provide guidance on how to conduct resource identification efforts on Federal lands and how to consult with American Indian, Native Hawaiian, or Native Alaskan stakeholders in the event that Federal actions result in the discovery of human remains or items of cultural patrimony.

Evaluation of cultural resources is defined in terms of compliance with the NHPA, including the following:

- Destruction or alteration of all or a contributing part of any NRHP-eligible resource without mitigation of the adverse effect through prior consultation with the SHPO/Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO) or affected American Indian tribe, or Native Hawaiian or Native Alaskan organization
- Isolation of an eligible or listed resource from its surrounding environment
- Introduction of a visual, audible, or atmospheric element that is out of character with an eligible or listed resource, or that would alter its setting
- Neglect and subsequent deterioration of an NRHP-eligible or listed resource
- Disturbance of properties with traditional, cultural, or religious significance to American Indian tribes, or Native Hawaiian or Native Alaskan organizations.

#### 4.7.1 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative the LORAN-C signal would continue to transmit and the LORAN-C Program operations would remain as they currently are with no changes in staffing. The USCG would



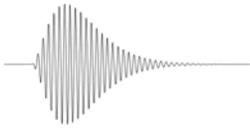
1 continue to modernize the LORAN-C system (such as converting all equipment to solid-state electronics)  
2 as necessary. The No Action Alternative would not involve activities that have the potential to impact  
3 archeological resources, or resources of traditional, religious, or cultural significance to Native American  
4 tribes. As the buildings and structures within the LORAN-C system reach 50 years in age, however,  
5 there is the potential that they will be determined eligible for listing in the NRHP, at which point, the  
6 USCG would need to consult with the appropriate SHPOs regarding actions that would result in  
7 alterations to character-defining features of the buildings or demolition of buildings and structures.

#### 8 **4.7.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative**

9 ***Archeological Resources.*** Removal of LORAN-C towers, buildings, and associated infrastructure would  
10 involve ground disturbance that has the potential to impact archeological resources. In most instances the  
11 ground disturbance would be limited to previously disturbed areas of the property (e.g., existing building  
12 footprints, existing utility trenches, and existing trenches for the ground plane where the ground plane has  
13 been buried). In those instances where previously undisturbed ground would be disturbed, the USCG  
14 would need to consult with the appropriate SHPO and interested Native American tribes or Alaskan  
15 Native organizations to determine the need for archeological survey prior to the removal action. Impacts  
16 can range from no impact, if archeological resources are absent within the areas being disturbed, to short-  
17 term minor adverse if the archeological resources present within the areas being disturbed are either  
18 ephemeral in nature or have been previously disturbed, to long-term major and adverse if significant  
19 archeological resources are present. Mitigation measures such as avoidance of archeological resources, or  
20 archeological monitoring during demolition could reduce the level of adverse impacts on archeological  
21 resources. Data recovery of archeological resource information can mitigate the long-term impact of an  
22 action; however, data recovery excavations have been determined to represent an adverse effect on  
23 historic properties under Section 106 of the NHPA because excavation inherently destroys the resource.

24 Similarly, transfer of an historic property out of Federal control would constitute an adverse impact on  
25 historic properties, including archeological resources. Should any archeological sites exist on the  
26 property, or if the property has not been surveyed for archeological sites, the USCG would need to  
27 consult with the appropriate SHPO and interested Native American tribes or Alaskan Native organization  
28 to determine the need for archeological surveys or evaluations prior to the transfer. Mitigation measures  
29 such as transfer of the property with appropriate covenants for protection of historic properties could  
30 reduce the level of adverse impacts on archeological resources.

31 ***Historic Buildings and Structures.*** In 1998, when the USCG evaluated the Alaska LORAN-C stations  
32 for NRHP eligibility, they were determined not eligible for listing under Criteria Consideration G due to  
33 what was seen as a lack of significant Cold War era associations. As the buildings and structures within  
34 the LORAN-C system reach 50 years of age, there is a high probability that they will be considered  
35 eligible for listing on the NRHP based on local or regional significance, or as representatives of the  
36 LORAN-C technology (see discussion below). If the buildings and structures are determined eligible for  
37 listing on the NRHP, demolition of these resources or their transfer out of Federal ownership would  
38 represent an adverse effect under Section 106 of the NHPA. Depending on the eligibility of individual  
39 stations and on the significance of the LORAN-C system as a whole, therefore, impacts could range from  
40 no impact if buildings and structures are determined not eligible for listing in the NRHP, to long-term  
41 major and adverse if resources are individually eligible or eligible as part of a multiple property  
42 nomination. Mitigation measures such as expanding the historic context for LORAN-C stations in  
43 Alaska to cover the entire LORAN-C system in the United States, documentation of the buildings and  
44 structures within the LORAN-C system to Historic American Building Survey (HABS) standards, or  
45 transfer of the property with appropriate covenants for the protection of historic properties could reduce  
46 the level of adverse impacts on historic buildings and structures.



1 **Resources of Traditional, Religious or Cultural Significance to Native American Tribes.** As noted  
2 above, removal of some elements of the LORAN-C infrastructure is likely to result in ground disturbance  
3 to some previously undisturbed acreage and, therefore, has the potential to impact archeological sites or  
4 other physical remains of traditional, religious, or cultural significance to Native American tribes. In  
5 those instances where previously undisturbed ground would be disturbed, the USCG would need to  
6 consult with interested Native American tribes or Alaskan Native organizations to determine the potential  
7 for resources of interest to the tribes prior to the removal action. Impacts can range from no impact if  
8 resources of interest to Native American tribes are absent within the areas being disturbed, to short-term  
9 minor adverse if the resources present within the areas being disturbed are either ephemeral in nature or  
10 have been previously disturbed, to long-term major and adverse if significant resources are present.  
11 Removal of the towers and their associated infrastructure could have a direct beneficial impact on  
12 resources of traditional, religious, or cultural significance to Native American tribes, as it removes a  
13 visually intrusive element from the natural landscape.

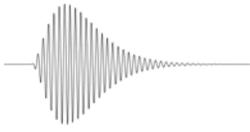
14 As noted previously, transfer of an historic property out of Federal control constitutes an adverse effect on  
15 historic properties under Section 106 of the NHPA. Transfer of property directly to a federally recognized  
16 Native American tribe or Alaskan Native entity, using a fee simple arrangement, would not require a deed  
17 of covenant to protect historic properties; however, some SHPOs might request complete survey,  
18 evaluation, or documentation of known resources prior to the transfer taking place.

19 **Eligibility of LORAN-C Technology.** Despite the previous finding that the Alaskan LORAN-C stations  
20 did not have significant Cold War associations that would make them eligible under Criteria  
21 Consideration G, the associations of the LORAN-C system as a whole require further research and  
22 evaluation. The LORAN-C system did not completely replace the LORAN-A system until 1980;  
23 however, portions of the LORAN-C system were in operation from the early 1960s. USCG ships  
24 involved in the Vietnam War used LORAN-C, as did U.S. Air Force planes and aircraft carriers, and one  
25 of the "Commander Lion" chain of LORAN-C stations in Korea and Vietnam may have been overrun by  
26 the North Vietnamese. The U.S. Navy used LORAN-C to communicate with and track submarines  
27 throughout the Cold War era, and the DOD used the system to transmit several classified signals.  
28 Internationally, the LORAN-C network in the Mediterranean was built explicitly for U.S. military use.

29 In 1975, NASA used the timing capabilities of LORAN-C to dock the Apollo and Soyuz spacecraft  
30 during the Apollo-Soyuz Test Project, and NASA switched from use of LORAN-A to LORAN-C for  
31 timing of ground missions as soon as each successive LORAN-C network went online. The greater  
32 accuracy and range of the LORAN-C for timing also led to early FAA use of the LORAN-C signal over  
33 LORAN-A. Completion of the mid-continent LORAN-C chain allowed for the first coast-to-coast  
34 flights by smaller commercial aircraft, and enabled use of LORAN-C by commercial shipping within the  
35 Great Lakes. LORAN-C also represents the first iteration of LORAN to be used by small commercial  
36 and private recreational users.

37 Finally, the design and engineering of the LORAN-C towers may also be considered significant  
38 achievements. The 1350-foot towers, like the one at LORAN-C Station Port Clarence, represent some of  
39 the tallest free-standing antenna in the country and the design parameter that would allow the tower to  
40 essentially screw itself into the ground should the guy wires break loose may be unique. The SLT and  
41 TLP arrays (4 towers) used for the LORAN-C stations constructed between 1972 and 1976 are the only  
42 antenna arrays of their type in existence, and could be considered significant under both Criteria  
43 Consideration G and Criterion C.

44 Therefore, there is a high probability that the LORAN-C system has sufficient associations with  
45 significant events and technologies to be considered eligible for listing on the NRHP. Impacts resulting



1 from program decommissioning could range from no impact if evaluation of the system found it to be not  
2 eligible for listing in the NRHP, to long-term major and adverse if resources are individually eligible or  
3 eligible as part of a multiple property nomination. The USCG would facilitate both the evaluation  
4 process and implementation of any necessary mitigation measures by pursuing a Program Comment on  
5 the LORAN-C system components with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation and the National  
6 Council of State Historic Preservation Officers.

### 7 **4.7.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative**

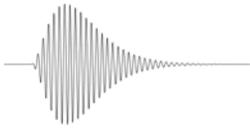
8 Under this alternative, stations would continue to be modernized and recapitalized, and stations would be  
9 “hardened” for increased security as described in **Section 2.2.3**. As noted under **Section 4.7.1**, the  
10 impacts associated with recapitalization will be analyzed under follow-on NEPA documents specific to  
11 the stations being modernized. The proposed hardening actions include moderate amounts of ground  
12 disturbance for the construction of the fences and associated utilities, and impacts to buildings as a result  
13 of the need to fill in window openings. As discussed in **Section 2.2.3**, LORAN-C Station Port Clarence  
14 would likely be moved to Nome, and the feasibility of moving LORAN-C Station Attu to Adak or  
15 Shemya could be studied. The construction of new sites has the potential to impact archeological  
16 resources; historic buildings and structures; and resources of traditional, religious, or cultural significance  
17 to Native American tribes.

18 ***Archeological Resources.*** Construction of fences and associated utilities at existing LORAN-C stations  
19 would occur primarily in areas that have been previously disturbed by construction; however, as noted in  
20 **Section 3.7**, these areas are considered to retain low to moderate potential for preservation of  
21 archeological deposits. Impacts from “hardening” actions, therefore, could range from no impact if  
22 archeological resources are absent within the areas being disturbed; to short-term minor adverse if the  
23 archeological resources present within the areas being disturbed are either ephemeral in nature or have  
24 been previously disturbed, to long-term major and adverse if significant archeological resources are  
25 present.

26 Depending on the location of the proposed LORAN sites at Nome and Adak or Shemya, short-term and  
27 long-term negligible to major adverse impacts would be expected. Because construction of new sites can  
28 involve substantial ground disturbance (grading and excavation), implementation of this alternative has  
29 the potential to impact either previously recorded or unrecorded archeological resources within the  
30 footprint of the new site. Impacts can range from no impact if archeological resources are absent within  
31 the areas being disturbed; to short-term minor adverse if the archeological resources present within the  
32 areas being disturbed are either ephemeral in nature or have been previously disturbed, to long-term major  
33 and adverse if significant archeological resources are present. Since the USCG would have some  
34 flexibility in the exact siting of new sites, the USCG could avoid archeological resources or monitor for  
35 archeological resources during construction to reduce the level of adverse impacts. Data recovery of  
36 archeological resource information can mitigate the long-term impact of an action; however, data  
37 recovery excavations have been determined to represent an adverse effect on historic properties under  
38 Section 106 of the NHPA because excavation inherently destroys the resource.

39 Site-specific evaluation of cultural resources would be addressed in follow-on NEPA documentation, as  
40 necessary. This site-specific evaluation would include consultation with the appropriate SHPO/THPO or  
41 affected Native American, Native Hawaiian, or Native Alaskan groups in advance of construction to  
42 determine whether previously recorded archeological resources exist within the construction APE.

43 ***Historic Buildings and Structures.*** As noted in **Section 4.7.2**, as the buildings and structures within the  
44 LORAN-C system reach 50 years of age, there is a high probability that they will be considered eligible



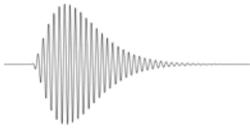
1 for listing on the NRHP based on local or regional significance, or as components of a nationally  
2 significant technology (see discussion below). If the buildings and structures are determined eligible for  
3 listing on the NRHP, modification of the buildings or the viewshed within the station complex could  
4 represent an adverse effect under Section 106 of the NHPA. Depending on the eligibility of individual  
5 stations and on the significance of the LORAN-C system as a whole, therefore, impacts could range from  
6 no impact if buildings and structures are determined not eligible for listing in the NRHP, to long-term  
7 major and adverse if resources are individually eligible or eligible as part of a multiple property  
8 nomination and the modifications were seen as non-reversible. Mitigation measures such as expanding  
9 the historic context for LORAN-C stations in Alaska to cover the entire LORAN-C system in the United  
10 States, documentation of the buildings and structures within the LORAN-C system to HABS standards,  
11 or transfer of the property with appropriate covenants for the protection of historic properties could  
12 reduce the level of adverse impacts on historic buildings and structures.

13 Depending on the location of the new sites, long-term negligible to major indirect adverse impacts would  
14 be expected. Because it would not involve changes to existing buildings or structures, construction of  
15 new LORAN sites would only have a direct impact on historic buildings or structures if construction  
16 required demolition of historic structures. Since the USCG would have some flexibility in the exact siting  
17 of new sites and towers, the USCG could avoid adverse affects on historic resources. Construction of a  
18 new site within the viewshed of a historic building, structure, or district could have an indirect impact, as  
19 the tower would visually affect the historic resource and its setting. For example, a tower constructed in a  
20 location where no physical features taller than the tower (e.g., mature trees or existing structures like  
21 water towers) are present would result in the introduction of a visual element not already present in the  
22 setting of the historic building, structure, or district. The degree to which the new site would have a  
23 visual effect on historic buildings, structures, or districts would depend upon the type of historic setting,  
24 existing visual clutter, height of the tower in relation to the height of existing features, topography, and  
25 vegetation.

26 As part of the process used to select new LORAN sites, the USCG would consult with the SHPO and  
27 local historic commissions, as appropriate, to determine whether the proposed site lies within the  
28 viewshed of any previously recorded or potential historic building, structure, or district. Where possible,  
29 impacts could be avoided by selecting a site that is not within the viewshed of a historic building,  
30 structure, or district. If visual impacts cannot be avoided, the USCG can consult with the SHPO and local  
31 historic commissions to discuss ways to mitigate the impacts. Mitigation options might include  
32 emplacing vegetation between the site and the historic building, structure, or district to help provide a  
33 visual screen; documentation of the historic building, structure, or district per the standards outlined by  
34 the HABS, or reconfiguring the height or style of the tower to limit the visual impact.

35 ***Resources of Traditional, Religious, or Cultural Significance to Native American Tribes.*** As noted  
36 above, construction of security fences and associated utilities has the potential to impact archeological  
37 sites or other physical remains of traditional, religious, or cultural significance to Native American tribes.  
38 In those instances where previously undisturbed ground would be disturbed, as part of site-specific NEPA  
39 analysis, the USCG would consult with interested Native American tribes or Alaskan Native  
40 organizations to determine the potential for resources of interest to the tribes prior to the removal action.  
41 Impacts can range from no impact if resources of interest to Native American tribes are absent within the  
42 areas being disturbed, to short-term minor adverse if the resources present within the areas being  
43 disturbed are either ephemeral in nature or have been previously disturbed, to long-term major and  
44 adverse if significant resources are present.

45 Depending on the location of the new LORAN-C stations, long-term negligible to major direct and  
46 indirect adverse impacts would be expected. Because construction of new LORAN sites can involve



1 substantial ground disturbance (grading and excavation), implementation of this alternative has the  
2 potential to both directly and indirectly impact resources of traditional, religious, or cultural significance  
3 to Native American tribes. Direct impacts would occur if construction activity destroyed or damaged  
4 resources. Indirect impacts would occur if the construction of new site intruded into the viewshed of this  
5 type of resource, or resulted in restricted access to significant resources. Since the USCG would have  
6 some flexibility in the exact siting of new sites and towers, the USCG could avoid adverse effects on  
7 these resources.

8 As part of the process used to select new LORAN sites, the USCG would communicate with the  
9 appropriate SHPO/THPO, Native American tribes, Native Hawaiian or Native Alaskan organizations, and  
10 other interested parties to determine whether the proposed LORAN site intersects the physical location or  
11 lies within the viewshed of any resource considered to have traditional, religious, or cultural significance  
12 to a particular group. Where possible, impacts could be avoided by selecting a new site that does not  
13 intersect or lie near this category of resource. If impacts cannot be avoided, the USCG can consult with  
14 the THPO, representatives of Native American tribes, Native Alaskan organizations, and other interested  
15 parties to discuss ways to mitigate the impacts. Mitigation options to reduce the adverse visual impacts  
16 could include the range of options presented for mitigation of visual impacts on historic buildings,  
17 structures, or districts described above.

#### 18 **4.7.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program** 19 **Alternative**

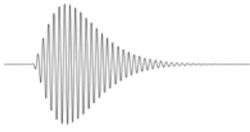
20 Assuming that the LORAN-C Program would be transferred to another government entity, impacts from  
21 this alternative on cultural resources would be the same as the Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations  
22 Alternative. As noted previously, transfer of an historic property out of Federal control constitutes an  
23 adverse effect on historic properties under Section 106 of the NHPA. Transfer of property directly to a  
24 federally recognized Native American tribe or Alaskan Native entity, using a fee simple arrangement,  
25 would not require a deed of covenant to protect historic properties; however, some SHPOs might request  
26 complete survey, evaluation, or documentation of known resources prior to the transfer taking place.

#### 27 **4.7.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the** 28 **LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an** 29 **eLORAN System**

30 Impacts associated with securing the LORAN-C stations would be the same as under the Automate,  
31 Secure, and Unstaff Stations, and the Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program  
32 Alternatives. As described in **Section 2.2.5**, up to three new LORAN transmitting sites might be  
33 constructed in the Gulf Coast and Southern California to improve aviation coverage, and LORAN-C  
34 stations Port Clarence and Attu might be relocated to facilitate station unstaffing. Impacts on cultural  
35 resources from construction of new sites would be similar to impacts discussed under the Automate,  
36 Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative, but would be more extensive since more stations might be  
37 constructed under this alternative. A more detailed analysis will be addressed in follow-on NEPA  
38 documentation, as necessary.

### 39 **4.8 Visual Resources**

40 Impacts on visual resources can be short-term or long-term, depending on whether the impact is related to  
41 the construction activity rather than the feature being constructed. The Bureau of Land Management  
42 (BLM) has developed a set of thresholds to assess the significance of impacts on visual resources. While



1 only LORAN-C stations Fallon and Las Cruces are on land managed by the BLM, the following  
2 thresholds provide useful criteria for this analysis:

- 3 • Minor, not adverse effects would result if the change to the existing environment would generally  
4 be overlooked by an observer.
- 5 • Minor adverse effects would result if the change to the existing environment would not attract the  
6 attention of a casual observer; however, the change would be noticed if pointed out by another  
7 observer.
- 8 • Significant adverse effects would result if the change to the existing environment demands the  
9 attention of the casual observer or dominates the view such that it becomes the primary focus of  
10 the observer.

### 11 **4.8.1 No Action Alternative**

12 Under the No Action Alternative the LORAN-C signal would continue to transmit and the LORAN-C  
13 Program operations would remain as they currently are with no changes in staffing. The USCG would  
14 continue to modernize the LORAN-C system (such as converting all equipment to solid-state electronics)  
15 as necessary. Long-term adverse impacts on visual resources from the LORAN towers would continue.  
16 Some of the existing LORAN towers have become an important part of the local visual landscape (see  
17 **Section 3.8.2**). Any benefit derived from using a LORAN tower as a landmark or orientation device  
18 would continue.

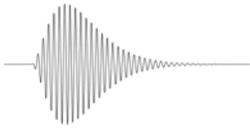
### 19 **4.8.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative**

20 Long-term beneficial and adverse impacts would be expected. The towers can typically be seen for miles  
21 around and are well-lit at night. In most areas of the United States, removal of the LORAN-C towers  
22 would result in long-term beneficial impacts on visual resources. In some areas of the United States, the  
23 LORAN towers are used as important landmarks and navigation devices. Indirect adverse impacts on  
24 visual resources could result from removal of the towers until such time that the people using the tower as  
25 a navigation aid become accustomed to the absence of the tower.

### 26 **4.8.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative**

27 Negligible adverse impacts on visual resources would be expected from construction of new fence and  
28 activities to secure the transmitter stations. The relocation of LORAN-C Station Port Clarence to Nome  
29 and LORAN-C Station Attu to Adak or Shemya would have short-term and long-term minor to moderate  
30 impacts on visual resources due to the clearing and grading of land for new sites, the construction of  
31 infrastructure for new sites (access road, utility corridor, and staging areas), and the construction of the  
32 sites (tower and equipment building). Permanent features that might create a permanent contrast with the  
33 existing environment would include the 700-foot tall tower, the access road, the fenced perimeter of the  
34 site, and the building housing the generator and electronics. If overhead transmission lines are required  
35 for power or communication (as opposed to buried lines), these lines would also represent a long-term  
36 adverse impact on visual resources. In clear weather conditions, the 700-foot tall towers would be clearly  
37 visible for miles around. At night, the towers would be very well lit.

38 As noted in the discussion of thresholds for impacts on visual resources, the short-term impacts on visual  
39 resources resulting from construction activities and the long-term impacts resulting from the placement of  
40 potentially contrasting visual features into the existing landscape can range from minor to major, and  
41 from non adverse to adverse depending on the degree of contrast that the change represents relative to the



1 existing landscape. The USCG can avoid or minimize impacts on visual resources through careful  
2 selection of proposed sites for the new LORAN sites that have existing roads and utility corridors that  
3 could be used to service the site.

#### 4 **4.8.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program** 5 **Alternative**

6 Impacts from this alternative would be similar to the Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative.

#### 7 **4.8.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the** 8 **LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an** 9 **eLORAN System**

10 As described in **Section 2.2.5**, up to three new LORAN transmitting sites might be constructed in the  
11 Gulf Coast and Southern California to improve aviation coverage, and LORAN-C stations Port Clarence  
12 and Attu might be relocated to facilitate station unstaffing. Impacts from constructing new sites would be  
13 similar to impacts discussed under the Automate, Secure and Unstaff Stations Alternative, but would be  
14 more extensive since more sites might be constructed under this alternative.

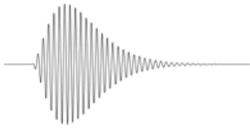
15 Potential sources of impacts on visual resources under this alternative include clearing and grading of  
16 land, the construction of new infrastructure (access road, utility corridor, and staging areas), and the  
17 construction of the LORAN sites (tower and equipment building). Permanent features that might create a  
18 permanent contrast with the existing environment would include the 700-foot tall tower, the access road,  
19 the fenced perimeter of the site, and the building housing the generator and electronics. If overhead  
20 transmission lines are required for power or communication (as opposed to buried lines), these lines  
21 would also represent a long-term adverse impact on visual resources. In clear weather conditions, the  
22 700-foot tall towers would be clearly visible for miles around. At night, the towers would be very well  
23 lit.

24 As noted in the discussion of thresholds for impacts on visual resources, the short-term impacts on visual  
25 resources resulting from construction activities and the long-term impacts resulting from the placement of  
26 potentially contrasting visual features into the existing landscape can range from minor to major, and  
27 from non adverse to adverse depending on the degree of contrast that the change represents relative to the  
28 existing landscape. The government entity could avoid or minimize impacts on visual resources through  
29 careful selection of proposed sites for the new LORAN-C stations and monitoring sites that have existing  
30 roads and utility corridors that could be used to service the site.

### 31 **4.9 Land Use**

32 Evaluation of impacts on land use is based on the compatibility of a proposed action with the land use or  
33 zoning on a site or nearby properties. As discussed in **Section 3.9**, this PEIS evaluates impacts of each  
34 alternative on general land use categories, recreation, and CZM sensitive areas. Evaluation criteria for  
35 land use are as follows:

- 36 • Consistency with existing land use plans or policies, including CZM
- 37 • Conflict with planning criteria established to ensure the safety and protection of human life,  
38 property, or resources



- 1 • Interference with access to coastal recreational shorelines or waterways, or degradation of  
2 recreational values
- 3 • Loss or displacement of an important recreational resource, such as impairment of recreational  
4 fishing activities and other water-dependent uses.

#### 5 **4.9.1 No Action Alternative**

6 Under the No Action Alternative the LORAN-C signal would continue to transmit and the LORAN-C  
7 Program operations would remain as they currently are with no changes in staffing. The USCG would  
8 continue to modernize the LORAN-C system (such as converting all equipment to solid-state electronics)  
9 as necessary. There would be no change in land use and, therefore, no impacts on land use under the No  
10 Action Alternative.

#### 11 **4.9.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative**

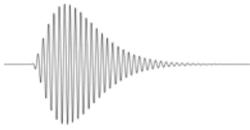
12 Decommissioning of the LORAN-C Program would result in a range of potential land use changes and  
13 impacts on land use. The disposition of each LORAN-C station is unknown at this time. LORAN  
14 properties might be transferred to other USCG programs with all infrastructure in place (little or no  
15 change in land use), leased property would be returned to the property owner (negligible to major  
16 depending on future land use), the property would be returned to its natural state (negligible to major  
17 depending on adjacent land use), or the property could be declared excess and sold (negligible to major  
18 depending on future land use). Disposing of Federal real property is discussed in **Section 2.2.2**. Possible  
19 future uses of LORAN-C stations and monitoring sites would be limited to activities that are in  
20 compliance with applicable land use or zoning regulations. Site-specific evaluation of land use would be  
21 addressed in follow-on NEPA documentation, as necessary.

#### 22 **4.9.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative**

23 There would be no impact on land use from automating, securing, and unstaffing stations. As discussed  
24 in **Section 2.2.3**, LORAN-C Station Port Clarence would likely be moved to Nome, and the feasibility of  
25 moving LORAN-C Station Attu to Adak or Shemya could be studied. The following considers the  
26 construction of these new LORAN-C stations on general land use categories, recreation, and CZM.

27 **General Land Use Categories.** Constructing new sites could result in long-term minor adverse impacts  
28 on land use. The severity of the impact would vary depending on the need for rezoning to accommodate  
29 the tower, ground-plane, and transmission building. The USCG might be required to obtain a permit or  
30 zoning variance based on local height restrictions and ordinances. Short-term minor adverse impacts  
31 would occur from construction and use of staging areas during the construction period for each new site.  
32 Impacts on land use would vary depending on potential changes in land use, the amount of time the tower  
33 would exist, and the land use of adjacent properties.

34 The USCG would adhere to local zoning laws and ordinances to lessen impacts on land use conditions of  
35 areas affected. Impacts on residential areas could include incompatibility between adjacent land uses and  
36 conflicts with existing land use laws. Areas of medium to high density would have the most restrictions  
37 on construction of a new site. For example, height restrictions in an area could limit the placement of a  
38 new tower in a particular medium- to high-density area. Future development of land use plans and  
39 changes in land use laws that govern an area could be incompatible with actual existing land uses and,  
40 therefore, could lead to adverse impacts on land use.



1 Long-term minor adverse impacts would be expected on commercial and industrial lands. The impacts  
2 would be minor because new sites cannot be located near high-voltage power lines as they interfere with  
3 the radionavigation signal.

4 Short-term and long-term minor adverse impacts would be expected on military lands. The placement of  
5 a new LORAN site on an installation could have minor long-term impacts on the installation if land use  
6 were altered to accommodate a new site. Impacts would vary based on the location of the tower and  
7 transmission building. The USCG would have some flexibility in the exact siting of new site and would  
8 seek to avoid changes to land use or adverse impacts on land use to the greatest extent possible.

9 **Recreation.** There are several potential sources of long-term minor adverse impacts on recreational areas  
10 under this alternative, including the clearing and grading of land for a new site and infrastructure (access  
11 road, utility corridor, and staging areas), and the construction of the tower and equipment building. The  
12 USCG can avoid or minimize impacts on recreation through selection of new sites that are not used for  
13 recreational areas or are not located near recreational areas. The USCG would avoid, to the extent  
14 practicable, public parks, recreation lands, or wildlife and waterfowl refuges.

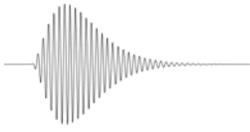
15 **Coastal Zone Management.** Long-term minor adverse impacts would be expected from constructing a  
16 LORAN site in a coastal zone. In accordance with the CZMA and COMDTINST M16475.1D, the USCG  
17 is required to carry out a proposed project in accordance with a state or U.S. territory's approved CZM  
18 plan if a project is within a designated CZM area. The USCG would need to determine if a proposed site  
19 is within the jurisdiction of a state or U.S. territory CZM program as the USCG determines where such  
20 equipment would be located. Proper coordination with the applicable state or U.S. territory CZM  
21 program would occur at that time. Depending on the specific CZM plan, the construction of a new  
22 LORAN site would most likely require a consistency determination to ensure that the proposed activity  
23 would be consistent with the CZM plan. Detailed analysis would be conducted in follow-on NEPA  
24 documentation, as necessary. Each site-specific NEPA document would include information concerning  
25 the CZM plan consistency of the new site and mitigation measures, as appropriate.

#### 26 **4.9.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program** 27 **Alternative**

28 Impacts on land use would be the same as under the Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative.

#### 29 **4.9.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the** 30 **LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an** 31 **eLORAN System**

32 As described in **Section 2.2.5**, up to three new LORAN transmitting sites might be constructed, LORAN-  
33 C Station Port Clarence would likely move to Nome, and relocation of LORAN-C Station Attu would be  
34 considered to facilitate station unstaffing. Impacts from constructing new sites would be similar to  
35 impacts discussed under the Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative, but would be more  
36 extensive since more stations might be constructed under this alternative. A more detailed analysis will  
37 be addressed in follow-on NEPA documentation, as necessary. The most significant impact of this  
38 alternative would be from the construction of up to three new LORAN transmitting sites; those impacts  
39 are discussed below. The government entity implementing this alternative would have some flexibility in  
40 the exact siting of new LORAN sites and would seek to avoid impacts on land use to the greatest extent  
41 possible. The entity would adhere to local zoning laws and ordinances to lessen impacts on land use  
42 conditions of areas affected.



## 1 **4.10 Infrastructure**

2 Impacts on infrastructure are evaluated based on their potential for disruption or improvement of existing  
3 levels of service, and potential demands that would exceed existing utility capacities. Impacts might arise  
4 from changes to level of service on local roads or changes in daily or peak-hour traffic volumes, and  
5 electric power consumption from the new LORAN sites. In considering the basis for evaluating the  
6 significance of impacts on solid waste, several factors are considered. These factors include evaluating  
7 the degree to which the proposed alternatives could affect the existing solid waste management and  
8 capacity landfill. An effect might be considered adverse if a proposed action exceeded the capacity of a  
9 utility.

### 10 **4.10.1 No Action Alternative**

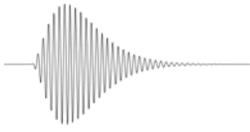
11 Under the No Action Alternative the LORAN-C signal would continue to transmit and the LORAN-C  
12 Program operations would remain as they currently are with no changes in staffing. The USCG would  
13 continue to modernize the LORAN-C system (such as converting all equipment to solid-state electronics)  
14 as necessary. No adverse impacts on infrastructure would be expected. Modernization of transmitter  
15 equipment to solid state transmitters would reduce the electrical demand.

### 16 **4.10.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative**

17 **Utilities.** Short-term minor adverse impacts would be expected. Utility service would be discontinued in  
18 locations where commercial power and communications systems are in place. It is assumed that utilities  
19 would remain in use in remote locations where USCG has developed power and communications and  
20 now shares them with other users. There could be minor short-term adverse impacts on utility quality and  
21 availability during the decommissioning of remote LORAN-C stations during the removal of equipment  
22 if activities result in actual damage to a utility system or the transfer of a utility requires an interruption of  
23 surrounding service. Care would be taken to avoid existing utility lines shared with other users.  
24 LORAN-C stations Tok and St. Paul are the largest users of electric power for the local utility.  
25 Terminating the LORAN signal and decommissioning the program might have a major, adverse impact  
26 on the local utility.

27 **Solid Waste.** Short-term minor adverse impacts would be expected. It is estimated that the footprint of  
28 the buildings at each LORAN-C Station is approximately 6,000 ft<sup>2</sup>. According to estimates by the  
29 USEPA approximately 570,000 cubic feet of demolition waste would be generated during demolition  
30 activities. (USEPA 2007) The severity of impacts on solid waste would depend on the proximity of a  
31 permitted C&D facility, its existing capacity, and ability to accept the debris from LORAN-C Station  
32 demolition. Solid waste generated from decommissioning activities would consist of building materials  
33 such as solid pieces of concrete, metals (tower, guy wires, conduit, piping, and wiring), and lumber.  
34 Contractors would be required to recycle waste to the greatest extent possible as part of USCG policy, and  
35 any recycled waste would be diverted from landfills. Demolition could also produce contaminated waste  
36 such as ACM, LBP, or PCBs. These types of wastes are discussed in **Section 4.11**.

37 **Transportation Network.** Decommissioning of facilities could result in short-term impacts on local or  
38 regional roadway traffic. Such impacts might include road closures or delays resulting from the  
39 movement of demolition equipment and vehicles. In the event there is the potential for adverse impacts  
40 on traffic, the USCG would endeavor to eliminate or reduce impacts by implementing the following  
41 measures: storing vehicles and equipment onsite during demolition, posting appropriate signage on  
42 affected roadways, and providing timely notification of potential roadway closures to area residents



1 through local law enforcement agencies. Generally, traffic levels on rural roads are relatively low (i.e.,  
2 little or no congestion).

### 3 **4.10.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative**

4 Negligible beneficial and adverse impacts on infrastructure would be expected from automating, securing,  
5 and unstaffing LORAN-C stations. Stations that could be operated unmanned, would either reduce or  
6 completely discontinue solid waste collection and disposal services. Traffic levels on rural roads are  
7 relatively low (i.e., little or no congestion). It is expected that most modernized LORAN-C stations  
8 would not be continually occupied. Maintenance-related visits would be infrequent and involve a small  
9 number of people. Therefore, vehicular traffic into and out of any existing site associated with this  
10 project would be minimal. Minimal traffic would also be expected at potential unused or undeveloped  
11 sites. It is anticipated that the unstaffed operation and maintenance of the automated LORAN-C stations  
12 would result in lower traffic in the surrounding area.

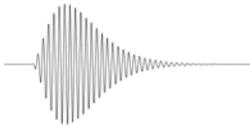
13 As discussed in **Section 2.2.3**, LORAN-C Station Port Clarence would likely be moved to Nome, and the  
14 feasibility of moving LORAN-C Station Attu to Adak or Shemya could be studied. The following  
15 considers the impact of constructing these new LORAN sites on infrastructure.

16 **Utilities.** LORAN-C system technology requires that transmitting stations be located in open, relatively  
17 flat areas, and away from high voltage power lines and tall metal structures that might interfere with  
18 signal strength. Therefore, most LORAN-C stations are in rural areas. Construction of a new LORAN-  
19 C Station might require additional construction to bring utilities to a site. Care would be taken to avoid  
20 damaging existing utility lines and the USCG would coordinate with local and regional utility service  
21 providers to avoid unnecessary damage or interruptions.

22 **Solid Waste.** New LORAN-C stations would be automated, so no solid waste collection and disposal  
23 services would be required. However, some amount of C&D waste would be generated during  
24 construction activities that would require disposal. Minor short-term adverse impacts would result from  
25 C&D waste produced during construction, producing a minor adverse affect on solid waste depending on  
26 existing C&D landfill capacity. C&D waste generated from the proposed construction activities would  
27 consist of building materials such as concrete, metals (conduit, piping, and wiring), and lumber.  
28 Contractors would be required to recycle C&D waste to the greatest extent possible as part of USCG  
29 policy, and any recycled C&D waste would be diverted from landfills.

30 **Transportation Network.** Construction of new LORAN-C stations and access roads could result in short-  
31 term adverse impacts on local or regional roadway traffic. Such impacts might include road closures or  
32 delays resulting from the movement of construction equipment and vehicles. In the event there is the  
33 potential for adverse impacts that significantly affect the environment, the USCG would endeavor to  
34 eliminate or reduce impacts by implementing the following measures: storing construction vehicles and  
35 equipment on site during construction, posting appropriate signage on affected roadways, and providing  
36 timely notification of potential roadway closures to area residents.

37 Generally, traffic levels on rural roads are relatively low (i.e., little or no congestion). Since new  
38 LORAN-C stations would not be staffed, maintenance-related visits would be infrequent and involve a  
39 small number of workers. Therefore, vehicular traffic into and out LORAN sites would be minimal.



#### 1 **4.10.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program** 2 **Alternative**

3 Impacts on infrastructure would be the same as the Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternatives.

#### 4 **4.10.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the** 5 **LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an** 6 **eLORAN System**

7 As described in **Section 2.2.5**, up to three new LORAN transmitting sites might be constructed, LORAN-  
8 C Station Port Clarence would likely move to Nome, and relocation of LORAN-C Station Attu would be  
9 considered to facilitate station unstaffing. Impacts from constructing new sites would be similar to  
10 impacts discussed under the Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative, but would be more  
11 extensive since more stations might be constructed under this alternative. A more detailed analysis will  
12 be addressed in follow-on NEPA documentation, as necessary. The most significant potential impact of  
13 this alternative would be from the need for electric power. The government entity implementing this  
14 alternative would have some flexibility in the exact siting of new LORAN sites and would seek to avoid  
15 adverse impacts on the local electric power grid.

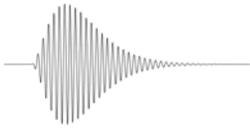
### 16 **4.11 Hazardous Substances**

17 Impacts on hazardous materials and waste management would be considered major if a Federal action  
18 resulted in noncompliance with applicable Federal regulations, or increased the amounts generated or  
19 procured beyond current USCG waste management procedures and capabilities. Impacts on pollution  
20 prevention would be considered major if the Federal action resulted in worker, resident, or visitor  
21 exposure to these materials, or if the action generated quantities of these materials beyond the capability  
22 of current management procedures. The Federal and USCG regulations that regulate the purchase,  
23 transport, use, and removal of hazardous materials and wastes that might be found at LORAN-C stations  
24 or monitoring sites are discussed below.

25 **PCBs.** CIM 16478.2, *The Procurement, Handling and Disposal of Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)*,  
26 prescribes policies, responsibilities, and procedures for the use and disposal of PCBs and equipment that  
27 contain PCBs owned, controlled and serviced by the USCG. This instruction incorporates by reference  
28 applicable requirements of the TSCA 15 U.S.C. 2601, and the Polychlorinated Biphenyls Approved PCB  
29 Disposal Facilities 44 FR 66989, 21 November 1979.

30 **Asbestos-Containing Materials.** CIM 16478.1B and CIM 6260.16A, *Asbestos Exposure Control Manual*,  
31 provides the direction for asbestos management at USCG facilities. These instructions incorporate by  
32 reference applicable requirements of 29 CFR Part 669 *et seq.*, 29 CFR 1910.1025, 29 CFR 1926.58, 40  
33 CFR 61.3.80, Section 112 of the CAA, and other applicable COMDTINSTs and DOD Directives.  
34 Asbestos is regulated by USEPA with the authority promulgated under OSHA, 29 U.S.C. 669, *et seq.*  
35 Section 112 of the CAA regulates emissions of asbestos fibers to ambient air. USEPA policy is to leave  
36 asbestos in place if disturbance or removal could pose a health threat.

37 **Lead-Based Paint.** The Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992, Subtitle B, Section  
38 408 (commonly called Title X), passed by Congress on October 28, 1992, regulates the use and disposal  
39 of LBP on Federal facilities. Federal agencies are required to comply with applicable Federal, state, and  
40 local laws relating to LBP activities and hazards. COMDTINST 16478.1B provides the direction for lead  
41 and other metal-based paint management at USCG facilities. This policy incorporates by reference the



1 requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120, 29 CFR Part 1926, 40 CFR 50.12, 40 CFR Parts 240 through 280, the  
2 CAA, and other applicable Federal regulations. Additionally, the policy requires USCG facilities to  
3 identify, evaluate, manage, and abate LBP hazards.

4 ***Petroleum, Oil, and Lubricants.*** CIM 16478.1B, *Hazardous Waste Management Manual*, establishes  
5 policies and prescribes responsibilities and procedures for USCG compliance with RCRA and associated  
6 regulations found in 40 CFR 260–281, 40 CFR 122–124, and 49 CFR 171–177. It applies to all USCG  
7 personnel who authorize, procure, issue, use, or dispose of hazardous materials, and to those who manage,  
8 monitor, or track any of those activities. This manual also ensures proper management and disposal of  
9 hazardous wastes generated by USCG facilities. In addition, the responsibilities of conditionally exempt,  
10 small- and large-quantity generators are addressed in detail.

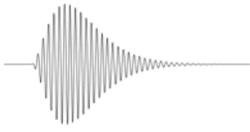
11 ***AST and USTs.*** CIM 5090.9, *Storage Tank Management Manual*, prescribes policies and procedures,  
12 and provides basic guidance for compliance with storage tank regulations at all applicable USCG shore  
13 activities. This policy includes by reference, compliance with the HSWA of 1984 to the Solid Waste  
14 Disposal Act of 1965, and RCRA. It also complies with the CWA of 1977 as amended. The CWA  
15 regulates discharges of pollutants into all waters of the United States. It is applicable to emergency  
16 discharges as well as releases during normal operations. Facilities that could cause substantial harm to  
17 the environment if they have a release shall prepare facility response plans which identify personnel and  
18 equipment available to respond to a worst case discharge of oil. Planning for emergency spills and  
19 releases under the CWA is incorporated in the SPCC Plan. The USEPA UST regulations are found in 40  
20 CFR 280. The regulations applicable to SPCC plans are found in 40 CFR 112.3, and the regulations  
21 applicable to facility response plans are found in both 40 CFR 112.20 and 33 CFR 154 Subpart F.

22 ***Pesticides and Herbicides.*** CIM 5090.3, *Natural Resources Management*, provides guidance on the  
23 USCG natural resources policy regarding compliance with the natural resources management  
24 requirements of Federal and state statutes such as the CWA, the ESA, the Marine Mammal Protection  
25 Act, the CZMA, and NEPA (Chapters 1 and 2). Chapter 3 of the CIM provides guidance for USCG shore  
26 unit personnel in the implementation of that policy through coordination with the servicing MLC for the  
27 optional preparation of Natural Resources Management Plans. The policy outlines the application of  
28 pesticides and herbicides at onshore facilities.

29 ***Routine Hazardous Wastes.*** CIM 16478.1B, *Hazardous Waste Management Manual*, establishes policies  
30 and prescribes responsibilities and procedures for USCG compliance with RCRA and associated  
31 regulations found in 40 CFR 260–281, 40 CFR 122–124, and 49 CFR 171–177. It applies to all USCG  
32 personnel who authorize, procure, issue, use, or dispose of hazardous materials, and to those who manage,  
33 monitor, or track any of those activities. This manual also ensures proper management and disposal of  
34 hazardous wastes generated by USCG facilities. In addition, the responsibilities of conditionally exempt,  
35 small- and large-quantity generators are addressed in detail. Paint and paint waste are also managed  
36 through CIM 1000.11 (series) and the Safety and Occupational Health Manual, and CIM 100.47

#### 37 **4.11.1 No Action Alternative**

38 Under the No Action Alternative the LORAN-C signal would continue to transmit and the LORAN-C  
39 Program operations would remain as they currently are with no changes in staffing. The USCG would  
40 continue to modernize the LORAN-C system (such as converting all equipment to solid-state electronics)  
41 as necessary. No adverse impacts would be expected. LORAN-C stations and monitoring sites would  
42 continue to operate under existing Federal regulations and USCG policies.



## 1 **4.11.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative**

2 Decommissioning of the LORAN-C Program would result in a range of potential future uses for each  
3 LORAN station; however, the disposition of each LORAN-C Station is unknown at this time. Long-term  
4 beneficial and adverse effects might occur. LORAN properties might be transferred to other USCG  
5 programs with all infrastructure in place (little or no generation of hazardous substances), leased property  
6 would be returned to the property owner (negligible to major depending on the amount of site remediation  
7 required and future station use), the property would be returned to its natural state (minor to major  
8 depending on the extent of site remediation required), or the property could be declared excess and sold  
9 (minor to major depending on the extent of site remediation required). Disposing of Federal real property  
10 is discussed in **Section 2.2.2**. Site-specific evaluation would be addressed in follow-on NEPA  
11 documentation, as necessary.

12 Long-term beneficial impacts would occur from site remediation prior to the transfer of properties from  
13 USCG control. Site investigation and remediation for each LORAN-C Station would depend on the  
14 construction date, type of equipment, and the location of the station. Newer stations have been designed  
15 to operate unmanned, and have been located in areas where public utility services can be utilized to the  
16 extent possible. Unmanned stations would likely house diesel fuel as a redundant power supply. At these  
17 locations site investigation activities might include soil, surface water, and groundwater sampling and  
18 testing in suspected or known fuel spill areas. Site remediation could include soil excavation and onsite  
19 or offsite treatment as well as groundwater treatment. Site remediation at remote stations like Attu,  
20 Alaska might require greater amounts of cleanup. Remote stations run industrial plants to produce  
21 utilities such as potable water, waste water treatment facilities, and power generation facilities. It is  
22 anticipated that site remediation efforts would be greater because of the larger amount of products on site  
23 and the greater use of bulk fuel storage. Leaking underground storage tanks and piping would be emptied  
24 and removed or closed in place. Sites that include landfills would require records review, if available,  
25 and/or soil and groundwater sampling to determine the types of wastes disposed off, and whether landfill  
26 leach has impacted any shallow aquifers.

27 Former DOD sites where Munitions and Explosives of Concern (MEC) are likely would have to be  
28 investigated following the CERCLA Preliminary Assessment/Site Inspection (PA/SI) procedures. Due to  
29 the nature of MEC, UXO avoidance and non-intrusive investigation methods (e.g., geophysical) would  
30 likely be required. Remediation of sites containing MEC may range from land use controls to excavation  
31 and detonation in place of UXO.

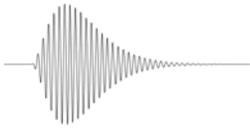
32 Building demolition would require asbestos and lead based paint surveys prior to deconstruction  
33 activities. The presence of friable asbestos containing materials would likely require asbestos removal  
34 prior to demolition.

35 It is also possible that site remediation might not be immediately funded which could lead to the  
36 deterioration of the properties and result in short- and long-term adverse affects.

## 37 **4.11.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative**

38 Negligible impacts on hazardous materials would be expected from automating, securing, and unstaffing  
39 LORAN-C stations. It is expected that most modernized LORAN-C stations would not be continually  
40 occupied. Maintenance-related visits would be infrequent.

41 As discussed in **Section 2.2.3**, LORAN-C Station Port Clarence would likely be moved to Nome, and the  
42 feasibility of moving LORAN-C Station Attu to Adak or Shemya could be studied. The use of hazardous



1 materials and generation of hazardous wastes during construction and operation of proposed LORAN  
2 sites would have minor adverse impacts on hazardous substances.

3 Relevant hazardous materials would include batteries, paint, diesel fuel, and oil. Products containing  
4 hazardous materials would be procured and used during the proposed construction. It is anticipated that  
5 the quantity of products containing hazardous materials used during construction would be minimal and  
6 their use would be of short duration. Contractors would be responsible for the management of hazardous  
7 materials, which would be handled in accordance with Federal and state regulations. Therefore, only  
8 minor adverse impacts from hazardous materials usage would be expected.

9 It is anticipated that the quantity of hazardous wastes generated from proposed construction and  
10 operational activities would be negligible. During the operation of new sites, standard maintenance  
11 would occur. This would include routine maintenance and upkeep of the site (e.g., repairing and  
12 replacement of system components) so that mission and operational requirements are met. Routine  
13 maintenance would include servicing, cleaning, and repairing electronic equipment within the  
14 transmission building and tower equipment. In addition, regular maintenance of the backup generators  
15 would require changing oil and filters. Contractors would be responsible for the transportation and  
16 disposal of hazardous wastes, which would be handled in accordance with Federal and state regulations.

#### 17 **4.11.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management Program** 18 **Alternative**

19 Impacts on infrastructure would be the same as the Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternatives.

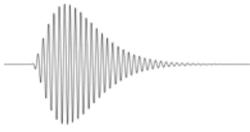
#### 20 **4.11.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the** 21 **LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an** 22 **eLORAN System**

23 As described in **Section 2.2.5**, up to three new LORAN transmitting sites might be constructed, LORAN-  
24 C Station Port Clarence would likely move to Nome, and relocation of LORAN-C Station Attu would be  
25 considered to facilitate station unstaffing. The use and disposal of hazardous materials from constructing  
26 new sites would be similar to impacts discussed under the Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations  
27 Alternative, but would be more extensive since more stations might be constructed under this alternative.  
28 A more detailed analysis will be addressed in follow-on NEPA documentation, as necessary.

### 29 **4.12 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice**

30 For the purposes of this PEIS, impacts on socioeconomic and environmental justice from each alternative  
31 are considered first at the program level. The analysis also considers the range of potential impacts on  
32 each LORAN station, monitoring site, and other facilities, and provides a framework for subsequent site-  
33 specific analysis, as necessary. Construction/demolition and operational impacts are assessed in terms of  
34 direct impacts on the local economy (i.e., hiring of construction workers) and indirect impacts (i.e.,  
35 purchase of goods and services, personal spending by construction workers). The magnitude of potential  
36 impacts can vary greatly, depending on the location of a proposed action. For example, implementation  
37 of an action that creates 10 employment positions might go unnoticed in an urban area, but could have  
38 considerable impacts in a rural region. The following evaluation criteria were used to assess the impacts  
39 of each alternative on socioeconomics and environmental justice:

- 40 • Economic costs of system operation and use



- 1 • Impacts on present users of LORAN-C who might need to discard existing equipment and  
2 purchase new, albeit possibly better, equipment
- 3 • Disproportionate adverse impacts on minority populations or low-income populations (minor to  
4 major depending on the magnitude and severity of the impact).

#### 5 **4.12.1 No Action Alternative**

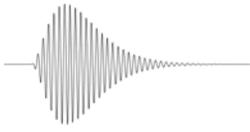
6 Under the No Action Alternative the LORAN-C signal would continue to transmit and the LORAN-C  
7 Program operations would remain as they currently are with no changes in staffing. No impacts on  
8 socioeconomics or environmental justice would be expected. The USCG would continue to budget \$34.5  
9 million annually for operating and maintaining the existing LORAN-C system (DHS 2008). The USCG  
10 would continue to modernize the LORAN-C system (such as converting all equipment to solid-state  
11 electronics) as necessary. The cost of modernization of LORAN transmitting equipment at the Alaska  
12 LORAN-C stations would be approximately \$50 million (FY 2009). This estimate does not include costs  
13 associated with recapitalization of existing infrastructure at the LORAN-C stations such as electrical  
14 generators, fuel farms, and runways.

#### 15 **4.12.2 Decommission the Program and Terminate Signal Alternative**

16 **Socioeconomics.** Long-term beneficial and adverse impacts would be expected from this alternative.  
17 Long-term beneficial impacts would result from approximately \$34.5 million in annual USCG budget  
18 savings. The USCG estimates it would cost approximately \$135 million (FY 2009) to decommission the  
19 LORAN-C Program (which would include removing hazardous materials, equipment, towers and  
20 building and returning sites to natural conditions, if necessary). This cost estimate does not include  
21 potential environmental remediation that may be required.

22 Decommissioning of the LORAN-C program would have direct adverse impacts on the communities  
23 around some LORAN-C Stations and the LSU from the loss of jobs, and on manufacturers of LORAN-C  
24 equipment from loss of contracts for replacement equipment. The USCG would lose approximately 300  
25 LORAN program billets nationwide. The staff of LSU comprises 60 of those lost billets and represents  
26 approximately 3 percent of the civilian and military jobs in the Cape May area. However, jobs at the LSU  
27 are relatively high paying and the loss would be somewhat higher to the community. The combined  
28 annual salaries of the LSU staff are estimated to be approximately \$3.5 million. In addition, each job at  
29 the LSU indirectly supports additional jobs within companies that supply goods and services to the  
30 program at an estimated value of \$2 million per year. Therefore, the direct and indirect loss of jobs would  
31 be about \$5.5 million to the community around the LSU. This alternative would also have a direct  
32 adverse impact on manufacturers of LORAN-C modernization equipment. The cost of modernization of  
33 LORAN transmitting equipment at the Alaska LORAN-C stations would be approximately \$50 million  
34 (FY 2009). If the LORAN-C Program was decommissioned, these benefits to the manufacturers would  
35 not be realized.

36 The cost of decommissioning a LORAN-C station would vary depending on location. Costs from tower  
37 decommissioning would be slightly higher in rural areas because construction workers and equipment  
38 would have to travel farther, and might have higher indirect costs (e.g., temporary housing). These costs  
39 would have short-term, minimal beneficial impacts on local employment and the local economy.  
40 Decommissioning the LORAN-C Program and closing the LORAN-C stations would result in long-term,  
41 minor adverse impacts on local communities around each LORAN station. As noted in **Section 4.10.2**,  
42 LORAN-C stations Tok and Saint Paul are the largest users of electric power for the local utility.  
43 Terminating the LORAN signal and decommissioning the program might have a major, adverse impact  
44 on the local utility. The reassignment of USCG personnel would eliminate their minor contribution to the



1 local economy. The removal of a LORAN-C Station is unlikely to change an area's population or  
2 population trends. In remote locations, the decommissioning of the LORAN-C stations could result in  
3 minor adverse impacts on the local economy or residents from the decline of customers.

4 Decommissioning LORAN-C would cause existing users to replace or upgrade their existing equipment  
5 if they had not already done so. The DOT study estimated the low end of this cost to be \$161 million for  
6 maritime users and \$58 million for aviation users, which, as noted in **Section 3**, is considered to be a high  
7 estimate today. This is an average impact of \$534 for each affected user. In addition there were "most  
8 likely" costs of \$12 million for the meteorological community (all Federal entities) and \$3 million for the  
9 telecommunications industry (DOT 1998). This would be a moderate, adverse impact although perhaps  
10 offset by a higher level of service and additional features.

11 While the \$3 million is a minor cost given the size of the telecommunications industry, the industry's  
12 expressed concern is not with the cost, but with the perception that LORAN-C is a valuable back-up for  
13 GPS and that combined or redundant systems provide the best and most secure system for precision  
14 timing. However, as noted in **Section 3.13.2**, the 2005 FRP states that both the FAA and USCG have  
15 determined that sufficient alternative navigational aids exist in the event of a loss of GPS-based services,  
16 and therefore the LORAN-C system is no longer needed for aviation or maritime safety.

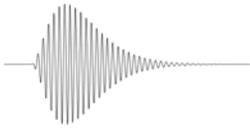
17 As discussed in **Section 4.13**, disruption of transportation or navigation has been assessed by multiple  
18 Federal agencies and they concluded that the GPS systems that are the principal systems that support  
19 transportation and navigation are adequately backed up by other available systems and LORAN-C is not  
20 needed as an additional backup.

21 Another potential socioeconomic cost would be the potential loss of a precise timing and frequency  
22 reference for various sectors, such as Banking and Finance, Telecommunications, Emergency Services,  
23 and Utilities. Precise time and frequency reference uses range from time stamps on transactions to  
24 precise timing of signals to maximize capacity of telecommunications networks and utilities. Currently,  
25 many systems use GPS as a timing reference with a series of backup capabilities, procedures, and  
26 techniques in place in the event GPS signals are lost.

27 **Environmental Justice.** As shown in **Tables 3-4** and **3-5**, the communities of George, Washington, and  
28 Raymondville, Texas, have a substantial portion of their residents (30 percent or more) living below the  
29 poverty level. The communities of George, Washington, Grangeville, Louisiana, Malone, Florida, and  
30 Middletown, California, have minority populations (e.g., African-American, Hispanic or Latino, or  
31 American Indian and Alaska Native) substantially (10 percent or more) above their respective county  
32 populations. However, few communities are expected to be adversely affected by closure of the existing  
33 stations and no adverse impacts on environmental justice would be expected. The potential for  
34 disproportionate adverse environmental impacts would be further evaluated in site-specific NEPA  
35 evaluations.

### 36 **4.12.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative**

37 **Socioeconomics.** Long-term, negligible to minor adverse impacts on local communities near the  
38 LORAN-C stations would be expected under this alternative from automating the stations and  
39 reassigning personnel. The reassignment of USCG personnel would eliminate their contribution to the  
40 local economy, resulting in a negligible adverse impact. The removal of a LORAN-C Station is unlikely  
41 to change an area's population or population trends. The USCG would continue to spend approximately  
42 \$34 million on LORAN-C operation and maintenance costs annually (USCG 2001b). In addition, the  
43 USCG would continue to modernize the LORAN-C system, as necessary, at an estimated cost



1 approximately \$50 million (FY 2009). This estimate does not include costs associated with  
2 recapitalization of existing infrastructure at the LORAN-C stations such as electrical generators, fuel  
3 farms, and runways.

4 Short-term, minor beneficial impacts on socioeconomics would be expected for the duration of  
5 construction activities to modernize the LORAN-C stations. With automation, the long-term impacts on  
6 any given community would be similar to decommissioning. Automation costs would have minimal  
7 impacts on local employment and the local economy. There would be no change in the level of service  
8 to, or additional costs incurred by, existing users of the LORAN-C system.

9 **Environmental Justice.** No impacts on environmental justice would be expected as result of automating,  
10 securing, and unstaffing LORAN-C stations. As discussed in Section 2.2.3 a small number of LORAN-  
11 C stations might be moved. Construction and operation of new stations has the potential for  
12 environmental justice concerns if there would be disproportionately high and adverse impacts on low-  
13 income or minority populations. The potential for disproportionate adverse environmental impacts would  
14 be further evaluated in site-specific NEPA evaluations.

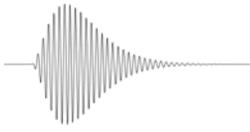
#### 15 **4.12.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program** 16 **Alternative**

17 **Socioeconomics.** Long-term beneficial impacts would be expected from the approximate \$34.5 million in  
18 annual USCG budget savings following the completed transfer of the LORAN-C Program. Under this  
19 alternative, the USCG would continue to modernize the LORAN-C system as necessary, resulting in  
20 short-term minor beneficial impacts to the local economies of the LORAN-C stations. The cost of  
21 modernization of LORAN transmitting equipment at the Alaska LORAN-C stations would be  
22 approximately \$50 million (FY 2009). This estimate does not include costs associated with  
23 recapitalization of existing infrastructure at the LORAN-C stations such as electrical generators, fuel  
24 farms, and runways. Short-term minor beneficial impacts on socioeconomics would be expected for the  
25 duration of construction activities to modernize the LORAN-C stations. With automation, the long-term  
26 impacts on any given community would be similar to decommissioning. There would be no change in the  
27 level of service to, or additional costs incurred by, existing users of the LORAN-C system.

28 **Environmental Justice.** No impacts on environmental justice would be expected as result of transferring  
29 the LORAN-C Program to another government entity. Construction and operation of new stations has  
30 the potential for environmental justice concerns if there would be disproportionately high and adverse  
31 impacts on low-income or minority populations. The potential for disproportionate adverse  
32 environmental impacts would be further evaluated in site-specific NEPA evaluations.

#### 33 **4.12.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the** 34 **LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an** 35 **eLORAN System**

36 **Socioeconomics.** Long-term, minor to major adverse and beneficial impacts on socioeconomics would be  
37 expected as a result of converting the signal to eLORAN. Under this alternative, the LORAN-C system  
38 would be modified, upgraded, and expanded to eLORAN signal specifications. The time required to  
39 achieve a fully functional eLORAN system is contingent upon funding. To transmit the eLORAN signal,  
40 modernization must be completed at all LORAN-C stations. The USCG estimates the cost of a system to  
41 transmit the eLORAN signal would be approximately \$220 million (FY 2009) spread over several years.  
42 This estimate includes upgrades to existing LORAN-C equipment, new LORAN equipment, and short-  
43 term infrastructure improvements necessary to continue operations. Long-term, minor to moderate



1 beneficial impacts would be realized by manufacturers of eLORAN receivers. Short-term, minor  
2 beneficial impacts on socioeconomics would be expected for the duration of construction activities to  
3 modernize the LORAN-C stations. In addition, three new sites might be needed for complete eLORAN  
4 coverage. Short-term beneficial impacts on the local economy would be expected where these three  
5 stations would be constructed. To the extent that eLORAN-C stations are automated the impacts in a  
6 given community would be similar to decommissioning.

7 Some LORAN-C users would incur additional costs from conversion to eLORAN due to the likely  
8 relocation of LORAN-C Station Port Clarence, and possible relocation of LORAN-C Station Attu. The  
9 LORAN-C system is dependent upon the precise transmission of the LORAN-C signal from a fixed  
10 location. Movement of those LORAN-C stations might make legacy LORAN-C incorrectly fix  
11 positions. While investment in newer equipment would result in higher quality service, this PEIS  
12 anticipates that legacy LORAN-C receivers would still function under an eLORAN system.

13 **Environmental Justice.** No impacts on environmental justice would be expected as result of converting  
14 the signal to eLORAN. Construction and operation of new stations has the potential for environmental  
15 justice concerns if there would be disproportionately high and adverse impacts on low-income or minority  
16 populations. The potential for disproportionate adverse environmental impacts would be further  
17 evaluated in site-specific NEPA evaluations.

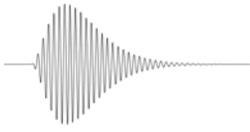
## 18 **4.13 Transportation and Navigation**

19 The following effect thresholds were used to assess the magnitude of impacts on transportation:

- 20 • Major adverse effects if an alternative was inconsistent with the FRP or caused long-term  
21 disruption to the Federal Radionavigation System
- 22 • Major adverse effects if FAA or USCG regulations were violated
- 23 • Adverse effects on users would result if the safety of transportation was degraded or if  
24 commercial interests were impacted in ways that would decrease efficiency or increase costs.  
25 The impacts could be minor to major depending on the number of users affected and the  
26 magnitude of the impact.

### 27 **4.13.1 No Action Alternative**

28 Under the No Action Alternative the LORAN-C signal would continue to transmit and the LORAN-C  
29 Program operations would remain as they currently are with no changes in staffing. The USCG would  
30 continue to modernize the LORAN-C system (such as converting all equipment to solid-state electronics)  
31 as necessary. No impacts on transportation and navigation systems would be expected. No impacts  
32 would occur to the FRP, the Federal Radionavigation System, or LORAN-C users from this alternative.  
33 However, as discussed in **Section 3.13.2**, the 2005 FRP states that the Federal government will continue  
34 to operate the LORAN-C system in the short term while evaluating the long-term need for the system.  
35 The 2005 FRP also states that both the FAA and USCG have determined that sufficient alternative  
36 navigational aids exist in the event of a loss of GPS-based services, and therefore the LORAN-C system  
37 is no longer needed for aviation or maritime safety. Therefore, this alternative would be inconsistent with  
38 the FRP.



### 1 **4.13.2 Decommission Program and Terminate Signal Alternative**

2 Long-term, negligible to minor adverse impacts to the Federal Radionavigation System would occur from  
3 decommissioning the LORAN-C Program and terminating the LORAN-C signal. If the LORAN-C  
4 signal was terminated, it is anticipated that current LORAN-C users would use GPS for navigation. GPS  
5 is capable of providing the same or higher level of accuracy as the LORAN-C system. GPS is vulnerable  
6 to interferences and outages (DOD *et al.* 2005) and could be vulnerable to intentional disruptions (DOT  
7 2001).

8 Decommissioning of the LORAN-C Program and termination of the LORAN-C signal would have a  
9 short-term, minor to major impact on current LORAN-C system users until they converted to GPS or  
10 another navigation system. The cost of a new fixed-mount GPS system ranges from approximately \$500  
11 for units for smaller boats to approximately \$4,000 for larger units (West Marine 2007).

12 There has been considerable discussion of the need for LORAN-C as a backup navigation system to GPS  
13 to minimize the impacts to transportation and navigation that could result from short- or long-term  
14 disruptions of GPS. As previously discussed, both the FAA and USCG have determined that sufficient  
15 backup capability exists without LORAN-C, but there are studies that have concluded that LORAN-C  
16 would provide a more robust, reliable backup, in addition to providing other services not provided by  
17 GPS (Lombardi *et al.* undated). It is not within the scope of this EIS to resolve the technical issues  
18 related to the specific safety, reliability, and commercial issues that are being discussed. Since the  
19 potential impacts would be secondary effects that might result if the GPS signals were disrupted for long  
20 periods of time, and the back-up systems identified by FAA and USCG failed to provide all the safety,  
21 reliability and commercial information identified by LORAN-C users, it would be speculative to assign  
22 an environmental impact to this potential issue.

### 23 **4.13.3 Automate, Secure, and Unstaff Stations Alternative**

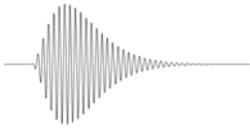
24 No impacts would be expected as a result of automating, securing, and unstaffing the LORAN-C stations.  
25 Under this Alternative, the USCG would continue to modernize and operate the LORAN-C Program but  
26 the LORAN-C stations would be automated and personnel would be reassigned, as appropriate.

### 27 **4.13.4 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of Program** 28 **Alternative**

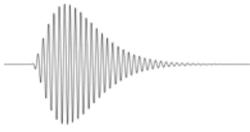
29 No impacts would be expected following the completed transfer of the LORAN-C Program to another  
30 government entity. Under this alternative, the USCG would continue to modernize the LORAN-C  
31 system as necessary, resulting in short-term minor beneficial impacts on the local economies of the  
32 LORAN-C stations.

### 33 **4.13.5 Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the** 34 **LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an** 35 **eLORAN System**

36 Minor to major beneficial impacts on the Federal Radionavigation System would be expected from  
37 converting the LORAN-C signal to eLORAN. eLORAN would represent an increase in accuracy and  
38 performance compared to the current LORAN-C system.



1 Under this alternative the LORAN-C system would be modified, upgraded, and expanded to eLORAN  
2 signal specifications. Current LORAN-C users could potentially benefit from the addition of the LDC  
3 and the provision of a back-up to GPS. It is anticipated that LORAN-C receivers could still receive the  
4 eLORAN signal but would not be able to use the LDC. It would also allow users to retain the benefits of  
5 GPS precise PNT in the event of a GPS disruption. Companies might begin manufacturing a joint GPS-  
6 eLORAN receiver. Since the eLORAN signal would not have the same line-of-sight restrictions as GPS  
7 receivers, a joint GPS-eLORAN receiver has the potential for improved performance compared to current  
8 GPS receivers.



## 5. Cumulative and Other Impacts

### 5.1 Introduction

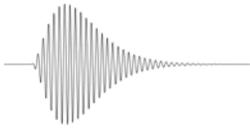
A discussion of the potential cumulative impacts of a proposed action and alternatives is required by NEPA and agency-implementing regulations. The CEQ defines cumulative impacts as the “impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such other actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time” (40 CFR 1508.7). Informed decisionmaking can be served through consideration of cumulative impacts.

Cumulative impacts analysis captures the impacts that result from a proposed action, in combination with the combined impacts of other similar past, present, or reasonably foreseeable future actions, regardless of the entity that implements them. Cumulative impacts are considered in time and geographic contexts. In the case of this analysis, the relevant timeframe context includes the implementation and operational phases of the Proposed Action. The geographic context is the large geographic area being considered. As discussed in **Section 1.2.5**, the Proposed Action involves a large geographic area, spanning coastal areas and selected inland waterways, as well as offshore locations, in essentially the entire United States plus other strategic locations. Given this large geographic area of potential impacts, the potential impacts from constructing individual towers becomes diluted.

When applying the concept of cumulative impacts to a programmatic analysis, some additional consideration must be given to existing uncertainty associated with specific locations that will be selected in the future for the installation of the Automatic Identification System (AIS) equipment and associated infrastructure development, as applicable. In addition, the concept of “reasonably foreseeable” has been defined as “sufficiently likely to occur that a person of ordinary prudence would take it into account in reaching a decision.” *City of Shoreacres v. Waterworth*, 420 F.3d 440 (5th Cir. 2005), quoting *Sierra Club v. Marsh*, 976 F.2d 763, 767 (1st Cir. 1992). This interpretation of “reasonably foreseeable” should be carried forward in assessing cumulative impacts in the context of this programmatic analysis. The reasonably foreseeable standard has an important role in constraining cumulative impact analysis to a discussion of impacts that are more likely than not, as opposed to impacts that are only speculative.

In part to accommodate the issues of uncertainty, the PEIS incorporates the concept of “tiering.” CEQ encourages the use of tiering “to eliminate repetitive discussions of the same issues and focus on issues ripe for decisions at each level of environmental review” (40 CFR 1502.20). Tiering is applied to environmental documentation of general matters and broad concepts (e.g., national programs or policy statements) with subsequent site-specific actions intended to be addressed by subsequent narrower site-specific environmental analyses (e.g., an EA of a tower construction project identified some time in the future). Such subsequent environmental analyses are intended to incorporate the PEIS by reference and concentrate solely on the site-specific issues then ripe for analysis (40 CFR 1508.28).

Given the wide geographic separation of locations affected by the alternatives for the future of the USCG LORAN-C Program (see **Section 2.2**), cumulative impact assessment is particularly relevant to the site-specific environmental documentation that would be tiered off of this PEIS. However, some generalizations can be formulated and are presented below.



## 1 5.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions

### 2 5.2.1 Other USCG Programs

3 Within the USCG, cumulative impacts would be assessed within the context of how implementation of  
4 alternatives on the future of the USCG LORAN-C Program combine with other existing or developing  
5 USCG data transmission/collection and tower program impacts to produce an additive effect. Relevant  
6 USCG programs are summarized below.

7 ***National Distress and Response System Modernization Project (Rescue 21).*** The National Distress  
8 and Response System (NDRS), the USCG's short range VHF-FM radio system, consists of  
9 approximately 300 remotely controlled VHF radios and antenna high-level sites located throughout the  
10 terrestrial regions of the CONUS (including the Great Lakes and all major inland bays and waterways),  
11 Alaska, Hawai'i, the Caribbean, and Guam. The NDRS forms the backbone of the USCG's Short  
12 Range Communication System. It uses VHF-FM radios to provide two-way voice communications  
13 coverage in coastal areas and navigable inland waterways where commercial or recreational traffic  
14 exists. The primary mission of the NDRS is to provide the USCG with a means to monitor the  
15 international VHF-FM distress frequency and to coordinate search and rescue response operations. Its  
16 secondary mission is to provide command and control communications for virtually all USCG missions.

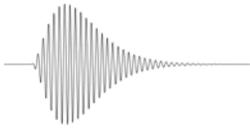
17 The NDRS was established more than 30 years ago. While this system has served the USCG well over  
18 the years, it consists of out-of-date and nonstandard equipment with many limitations. Modernization of  
19 the NDRS was Congressionally mandated by the *Department of Transportation and Related Agencies*  
20 *Appropriations Bill, 2002*. To address the limitations of the NDRS, the USCG has implemented a  
21 recapitalization program entitled Rescue 21. When finished, Rescue 21 will replace a wide range of  
22 aging, obsolete radio communications equipment including the following:

- 23 • Consoles at all USCG Activities, Sectors, Stations, and Marine Safety Offices (about 270  
24 facilities)
- 25 • All remote transceiver sites (antenna towers), as well as the network connecting them to the  
26 facilities above
- 27 • Approximately 3,000 portable radios
- 28 • Outfit of USCG smallboats with robust and upgraded communications suite.

29 Rescue 21 will provide the United States with a 21st century maritime command, control, and  
30 communications (C3) system that encompasses the entire United States. By replacing outdated  
31 technology with a fully integrated C3 system that improves interoperability, Rescue 21 will protect  
32 mariners and help defend the nation's coasts (USCG 2007b).

33 ***NDGPS.*** The purpose of the NDGPS is to provide accurate positioning and location information to  
34 travelers, emergency response units, and other customers. The system provides 1- to 3-meter navigation  
35 accuracy. This will improve collision notification systems, enable cooperative vehicle-highway  
36 collision-avoidance systems, and provide more accurate in-vehicle route guidance systems.

37 The USCG is a key member of the seven-agency partnership for the DOT's NDGPS expansion  
38 initiative. The USCG brings its expertise in building, operating, and maintaining NDGPS sites to the  
39 partnership. The other members of the project are the U.S. Air Force, the Federal Railroad  
40 Administration, the USACE, the Federal Highway Administration, the National Oceanic and  
41 Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the Office of the Secretary of the DOT, and the most recently



1 appointed sponsor for the project is the Research and Innovative Technology Administration. The  
2 NDGPS expansion project has been placed on hold pending congressional review of future project  
3 funding. To date, there are 37 operational NDGPS sites. Two sites are ready for construction, and are  
4 expected to be online before December 2007 (NAVCEN 2007).

5 **Ports and Waterways Safety Systems (PAWSS).** PAWSS is a major acquisition project to build new  
6 Vessel Traffic Service (VTS) where necessary and replace existing systems. It is also a process that  
7 reaches out to port stakeholders to comprehensively assess safety and identify needed corrective actions.  
8 The PAWSS VTS project is a national transportation system that collects, processes, and disseminates  
9 information on the marine operating environment and maritime vessel traffic in major U.S. ports and  
10 waterways. The PAWSS VTS mission is monitoring and assessing vessel movements within a Vessel  
11 Traffic Service Area, exchanging information regarding vessel movements with vessel and shore-based  
12 personnel, and providing advisories to vessel masters. Other USCG missions are supported through the  
13 exchange of information with appropriate USCG units. A major goal of the PAWSS VTS is to use AIS  
14 and other technologies that enable information gathering and dissemination in ways that add no  
15 additional operational burden to the mariner (USCG 2005).

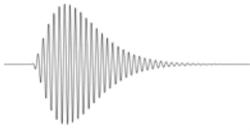
16 **Nationwide Automatic Identification System (NAIS).** The USCG was given rulemaking authority to  
17 implement AIS requirements under the Maritime Transportation Security Act of 2002. The NAIS Final  
18 EIS was published in October 2006, and the ROD was published on November 6, 2006. The proposed  
19 implementation of the NAIS project would provide the USCG with the capability to receive and  
20 distribute information from shipboard AIS equipment and transmit information to AIS-equipped vessels  
21 to enhance Maritime Domain Awareness. The project would provide detection and identification of  
22 vessels carrying AIS equipment approaching or operating in the maritime domain where little or no  
23 vessel tracking currently exists. The USCG will implement the NAIS through building towers and  
24 installing AIS equipment at new sites, collocating AIS with existing communications towers and  
25 equipment, or a combination of both.

26 **5.2.2 Other Communications Towers**

27 Communications towers, such as cellular telephone transmission towers, have proliferated in recent  
28 years and can be seen in business parks, industrial areas, neighborhoods, shopping malls, and along  
29 rural highways. Towers follow major highways and are found in cities, suburbs, and towns across  
30 America. While towers are seen everywhere today, cellular companies are under pressure to expand  
31 their networks' geographical boundaries due to increasing demand for wireless communications  
32 coverage (Wikle 2002).

33 This proliferation of antennas is the result of an increasing demand for wireless services and new  
34 technology (Tuesley 1999). In the United States, demand for wireless service translated into  
35 approximately 1,950,000 subscribers in 2005 (CTIA 2005). There was an approximate 85 percent  
36 increase in the number of cellular telephone service subscribers in the United States between 1995 and  
37 2005. In 2001, the Cellular Telecommunications Industry Association (CTIA) reported that there were  
38 approximately 128,000 cellular telephone communications towers installed throughout the United States  
39 (CTIA 2005, Wikle 2002). In June 2005, the CTIA reported that this number had grown to  
40 approximately 178,025 cellular telephone communications towers (CTIA 2005), which is a 20 percent  
41 increase since 2001.

42 Tower-based USCG programs have experienced significant changes in the ratios of originally proposed  
43 collocations to new tower builds because of the lack of availability of suitable sites in the required  
44 locations, lack of tower space at the height required to achieve coverage goals, and other technical  
45 issues. The USCG preferentially collocates its tower-based systems with existing towers, where



1 operationally feasible. The USCG only constructs new towers to fill gaps in coverage. Furthermore,  
2 most USCG-constructed towers are less than 200 feet tall in accordance with USFWS tower guidance  
3 policies.

### 4 **5.3 Cumulative Impact Analysis by Resource Area**

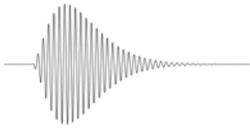
5 Cumulative impacts assessment is relevant to all resource categories analyzed in **Section 4** of this PEIS.  
6 However, assessing cumulative impacts for many resource areas on a regional or national basis for the  
7 future of the USCG LORAN-C Program would be purely speculative at the PEIS level. Therefore, the  
8 following cumulative impacts discussion of individual resource categories is focused solely on those  
9 categories that were identified as having likelihood for potential significant cumulative impacts.  
10 Resource areas determined to have no foreseeable significant cumulative impacts on a regional or  
11 national basis include noise, earth resources, water resources, land use, infrastructure, hazardous  
12 substances, socioeconomics and environmental justice, and transportation and navigation. Impacts on  
13 these resource areas from alternatives to decommission or unstaff and transfer the program would be  
14 highly localized and site-specific in nature. Therefore, it is unlikely that the alternatives would combine  
15 with other past, present, or reasonably foreseeable future actions to produce a significant cumulative  
16 impact. Any mitigation measures would be identified and addressed in the site-specific environmental  
17 documentation that will be prepared in follow-on environmental studies, as required, that would  
18 complement the analysis in this PEIS.

19 **Air Quality.** As discussed in **Section 4.3**, air emissions from all alternatives to decommission or unstaff  
20 and transfer the program would be well below *de minimus* thresholds, and much less than 10 percent of  
21 any AQCR emissions inventory. Therefore, the cumulative effect on air quality is considered minor.

22 **Biological Resources.** Within this category, there is particular concern with respect to potential  
23 cumulative impacts of communications towers on migratory birds. A detailed discussion of the  
24 potential impacts on migratory birds from the potential construction of additional LORAN-C stations  
25 under the Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer Management of the LORAN-C Program to Another  
26 Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN System is presented in **Section 4.6.5**. According to a  
27 USFWS representative, “The Service believes that the large number of towers that already exist  
28 probably does constitute a cumulative impact on migratory birds, and with the proliferation of towers  
29 that is expected over the next decade or so, that impact is going to increase exponentially. The Service  
30 feels that cumulative impacts are already significant and are probably going to become more significant  
31 ...” (Willis 1999).

32 On a national basis, any new direct or indirect impacts on migratory birds due to potential construction  
33 of additional LORAN-C stations could likewise be considered as a cumulative impact when viewed in  
34 context of the thousands of towers across the United States that cause similar impacts (USFWS 2000).  
35 On a regional basis, the potential construction of additional LORAN-C stations could have additional  
36 cumulative impacts on particular species or groups of species where the proposed LORAN-C station  
37 would be within particular flyways. For example, a new LORAN tower within a particular flyway  
38 could have direct adverse impacts on a certain species of bird using that flyway. Any mitigation  
39 measures would be identified and addressed in the site-specific environmental documentation that will  
40 be prepared in follow-on environmental studies, as required, that would complement the analysis in this  
41 PEIS. Long-term beneficial cumulative impacts on migratory birds would be expected from the  
42 alternative of decommissioning the program and terminating the signal.

43 Mitigation of cumulative impacts on migratory birds would be accomplished by those means identified  
44 in **Section 4.6.2** relating to tower height, lighting, type of structure, or site location, among other factors.



1 **Cultural Resources.** A detailed discussion of the potential impacts on cultural resources from the  
2 proposed implementation alternatives for the future of the LORAN Program is presented in **Section 4.7.**  
3 With respect to cumulative cultural resources impacts, it is unlikely that a small number of additional  
4 LORAN-C stations and monitoring sites under the Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer  
5 Management of the LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN System  
6 would cumulatively impact any single cultural resource. This conclusion is based upon the fact that the  
7 LORAN-C stations and monitoring sites would be constructed within a broad geographic area. No  
8 other cumulative impacts are considered likely as a result of the alternatives discussed in this PEIS.

9 **Visual Resources.** A discussion of the broad issues associated with visual resources and impacts from  
10 communications towers is presented in **Sections 3.9** and **4.9.** If visual impacts from the potential  
11 construction of additional LORAN-C stations under the Automate, Secure, Unstaff, and Transfer  
12 Management of the LORAN-C Program to Another Government Entity to Deploy an eLORAN System  
13 are identified at multiple sites, the potential for significant cumulative visual impacts would increase.  
14 Because LORAN towers cannot be built in proximity to other communication towers, cumulative visual  
15 impacts would not be expected to result in a discrete area.

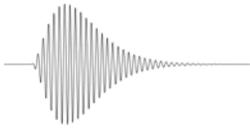
#### 16 **5.4 The Relationship Between Short-Term Uses of Man's** 17 **Environment and the Maintenance and Enhancement of Long-** 18 **Term Productivity and Irreversible or Irrecoverable** 19 **Commitment of Resources**

20 NEPA regulations require that the relationship between short-term use of the environment and the  
21 impacts such use might have on the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity of the  
22 affected environment be addressed. Impacts that narrow the range of beneficial uses of the environment  
23 are of particular concern. Such impacts can arise from the possibility that choosing one development  
24 option reduces future flexibility in pursuing other options, or from the possibility that giving over a  
25 parcel of land or other resource to a certain use eliminates the possibility of other uses being performed  
26 at the site.

27 NEPA regulations also require an analysis of irreversible or irretrievable impacts resulting from  
28 implementation of proposed actions or alternatives. Resources that are irreversibly or irretrievably  
29 committed to a project are those that are typically used on a long-term basis that cannot be recovered.  
30 These resources are irretrievable in that they would be used for one project when they could have been  
31 used for other purposes. Another impact that falls under the category of irretrievable commitment of  
32 resources is the destruction of natural resources that could limit the range of potential uses of the  
33 particular resource.

34 The future of the USCG LORAN-C Program would require commitment of nonrenewable resources  
35 both for construction and long-term operations and maintenance. These resources include water,  
36 energy, lumber, sand and gravel, and metals. Use of these resources would represent an incremental  
37 effect on the regional consumption of these commodities. The potential construction associated with the  
38 future of the LORAN Program alternatives is described in **Section 2.2.** Such construction would  
39 commit work-force time for construction, engineering, environmental review and compliance,  
40 operation, and maintenance. All of these activities represent commitments of resources that could have  
41 been applied to projects other than the LORAN Program. The following is a discussion of the  
42 irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources by resource area.

43 There would be no irreversible or irretrievable commitment of resources with respect to noise, air  
44 quality, visual resources, land use, hazardous substances, socioeconomic resources (other than labor



1 discussed above), or environmental justice. Where any potential irreversible or irretrievable  
2 commitments of resources are identified, they would only apply to the potential construction described  
3 in **Section 2.2**.

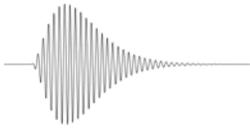
4 **Earth Resources.** Commitment of an area of land for the potential construction associated with the  
5 future of the LORAN Program would be permanent and would therefore result in an irretrievable  
6 commitment of earth resources. **Sections 3.4** and **4.4** present a detailed discussion of the earth resources  
7 potentially affected by the Proposed Action. Any effect implementation of the Proposed Action has on  
8 the earth resources would be an irreversible or irretrievable commitment of resources.

9 **Water Resources.** Commitment of an area of land for the potential construction associated with the  
10 future of the LORAN Program could have permanent impacts on water resources, depending on the  
11 location of the site. **Sections 3.5** and **4.5** present a detailed discussion of the water resources potentially  
12 affected by the Proposed Action and alternatives. Any impact implementation of the Proposed Action  
13 has on water resources, including use of water as a resource for construction, would be an irreversible or  
14 irretrievable commitment of resources.

15 **Biological Resources.** **Sections 3.6, 4.6,** and **5.3** discuss the potential impacts of tower structures on  
16 migratory birds. Any birds killed at LORAN towers and resulting impacts on bird populations would be  
17 an irreversible or irretrievable commitment of resources. Any impacts on other biological resources  
18 would likely be localized and incremental, although permanent.

19 **Cultural Resources.** Ground-disturbing activities associated with the potential construction associated  
20 with the future of the LORAN Program would have the potential to result in irretrievable commitment  
21 of archeological resources if present. Any visual impacts on historic buildings and structures through  
22 implementation of the Proposed Action or alternatives would be considered permanent, although it is  
23 possible that such impacts could be reversed should a site be abandoned and the tower and associated  
24 ancillary facilities and appurtenances removed.

25 **Infrastructure.** Energy consumed and waste generated and disposed of as a result of the potential  
26 construction associated with the future of the LORAN Program would be permanent, in that consumed  
27 energy through construction or operation of a facility would not be replaced and space used in solid  
28 waste management facilities for disposal of material associated with project implementation or  
29 operations would not be reversed. Transportation and drainage-related resources changed in some way  
30 through the implementation of the Proposed Action or future operations would be permanent.



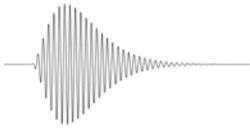
## 6. List of Preparers

1  
2 This EIS has been prepared under the direction of HQ USCG. The individuals who assisted in resolving  
3 issues and providing agency guidance for this document are listed below.

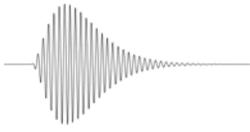
|                               |                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 4 <b>Zante Capuno</b>         | 10 <b>LCDR Robert Manning</b> |
| 5 HQ USCG                     | 11 HQ USCG                    |
| 6 <b>Kebby Kelly</b>          | 12 <b>Mark Zill</b>           |
| 7 HQ USCG                     | 13 HQ USCG                    |
| 8 <b>LCDR Michael Herring</b> | 14                            |
| 9 HQ USCG                     |                               |

15 The contractor responsible for the preparation of this document was engineering-environmental  
16 Management, Inc. (e<sup>2</sup>M). The individuals who contributed to the preparation of this document are listed  
17 below.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| 18 <b>Louise Baxter (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>       | 42 <b>Stuart Gottlieb (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>               |
| 19 M.P.A. Public Administration                | 43 B.A. Geography  |
| 20 B.S. Political Science                      | 44 GIS Professional Certificate                          |
| 21 Years of Experience: 19                     | 45 Years of Experience: 5                                |
| 22 <b>Shannon Cauley (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>      | 46 <b>Shawn Gravatt (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>                 |
| 23 B.S. Geology                                | 47 M.S. Environmental Science                            |
| 24 M.S. Natural Resources                      | 48 B.S. GIS and Earth Sciences                           |
| 25 M.S. Geology                                | 49 Years of Experience: 10                               |
| 26 USACE Certified Wetland Delineator          | 50 <b>Gustin Hare (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>                   |
| 27 Certified Professional Soil Scientist       | 51 B.S. Environmental Science                            |
| 28 Years of Experience: 22                     | 52 Registered Environmental Professional                 |
| 29 <b>Suanne Collinsworth – Deputy Project</b> | 53 Years of Experience: 11                               |
| 30 <b>Manager (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>             | 54 <b>Brian Hoppy – Program Manager (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b> |
| 31 M.S. Environmental Sciences and Engineering | 55 B.S. Biology  |
| 32 B.S. Geology                                | 56 Certificate of Environmental Management               |
| 33 Certificate of Water Quality Management     | 57 Years of Experience: 15                               |
| 34 Years of Experience: 10                     |  |
| 35 <b>Elaine Dubin (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>        | 58 <b>Bridget Kelly (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>                 |
| 36 B.S. Earth Science                          | 59 B.S. Biology  |
| 37 Years of Experience: 1                      | 60 Years of Experience: 8                                |
| 38 <b>Susan Goodfellow (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>    | 61 <b>Dan Koenig (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>                    |
| 39 Ph.D. Anthropology                          | 62 B.S. Environmental Policy and Planning                |
| 40 B.A. Anthropology and Archeology            | 63 Years of Experience: 2                                |
| 41 Years of Experience: 20                     |  |

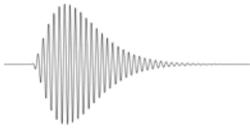


- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1 <b>Ronald E. Lamb, CEP – Project Manager</b>   | 26 <b>Andrea Poole – Deputy Project Manager</b> |
| 2 <b>(e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>                        | 27 <b>(e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>                      |
| 3 M.S. Environmental Science                     | 28 B.A. Environmental Science                   |
| 4 M.A. Political Science/International Economics | 29 B.A. Business Administration                 |
| 5 B.A. Political Science                         | 30 Years of Experience: 8                       |
| 6 Years of Experience: 24                        |   |
|  | 31 <b>Steve Pyle (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>           |
| 7 <b>Sean McCain (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>            | 32 B.S. Natural Resource Management             |
| 8 M.B.A. Business Administration                 | 33 J.D. with Certificate in Environmental Law   |
| 9 B.S. Forestry and Natural Resources            | 34 Years of Experience: 11                      |
| 10 Management                                    |   |
| 11 Years of Experience: 11                       | 35 <b>Lauri Watson (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>         |
|  | 36 B.S. Environmental Science                   |
| 12 <b>Dr. Michael Moran (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>     | 37 Years of Experience: 6                       |
| 13 Ph.D. Biochemistry                            |   |
| 14 B.S. Chemistry                                | 38 <b>Jeff Weiler (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>          |
| 15 Certificate in Defense Systems Management     | 39 M.S. Resource Economics/Environmental        |
| 16 Registered Environmental Manager, NREP        | 40 Management                                   |
| 17 #11139  | 41 B.A. Political Science                       |
| 18 Years of Experience: 23                       | 42 Years of Experience: 32                      |
|  |   |
| 19 <b>Cheryl Myers (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>          | 43 <b>Mary Young (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>           |
| 20 A.A.S. Nursing                                | 44 B.S. Environmental Science                   |
| 21 Years of Experience: 18                       | 45 Years of Experience: 6                       |
|  |   |
| 22 <b>Tanya Perry (e<sup>2</sup>M)</b>           |   |
| 23 B.S. Environmental Science                    |   |
| 24 B.A. Communications                           |   |
| 25 Years of Experience: 6                        |   |

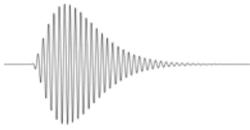


## 7. References

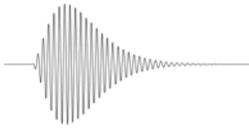
- Bailey 1995      Bailey, Robert. 1995. *Description of the Ecoregions of the United States*. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service Miscellaneous Publication 1391. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged March 1995.
- BLS 2007      Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). 2007. "Employment Situation Summary." Available online: <<http://www.bls.gov/news.release/empsit.nr0.htm>>. Accessed 13 August 2007.
- Bogan *et al.* undated      Bogan, Michael, Thomas J. O'Shea, and Laura Ellison. undated. *Diversity and Conservation of Bats in North America*. Available online: <<http://www.umich.edu/~esupdate/library/96.04-05/bogan.html>>. Accessed 13 July 2007.
- BTS 2006      Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS). 2006. "2006 National Transportation Statistics, Table 1-11: Number of U.S. Aircraft, Vehicles, Vessels, and Other Conveyances." Available online: <<http://www.bts.gov/cgi-bin/breadcrumbs/PrintVersion.cgi?date=10140542>>. Accessed 10 September 2007.
- Canalys 2007      Canalys Consulting. 2007. "US GPS navigation market picks up speed." 13 March 2007. Available online <<http://www.canalys.com/pr/2007/r2007031.pdf>>. Accessed 10 September 2007.
- COL 2001      City of Lodi (COL). 2001. *City of Lodi Community Development Department ProStyle Sports Complex Draft Environmental Impact Report*. December 2001. Available online: <<http://www.lohi.gov/eir/index.htm>>. Accessed 2 May 2006.
- CTIA 2005      Cellular Telecommunications Industry Association (CTIA). 2005. "Background on CTIA's Semiannual Wireless Industry Survey." Available online: <<http://www.ctia.org>>. Accessed March 2006. Data downloaded and used with written permission of CTIA.
- DHS 2007      U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS). 2007. "Strategic Plan - Securing Our Homeland." Available online: <<http://www.dhs.gov/xabout/strategicplan/index.shtm>>. Accessed 12 July 2007. Last updated 8 March 2007.
- DHS 2008      U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS). 2008. *Departmental Management and Operations- Federal Funds*. Washington, DC: DHS.
- DOT 1998      U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT). 1998. *An Assessment of the Proposed Phase Out of the Loran-C Navigation System, Final Report*. Prepared by: Booz-Allen & Hamilton. 17 July 1998.
- DOT 2001      DOT. 2001. *Vulnerability Assessment of the Transportation Infrastructure Relying on the Global Positioning System, Final Report*. Prepared by: John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center. 29 August 2001.
- DOT 2007a      DOT. 2007. "DOT Agencies." Available online: <<http://www.dot.gov/DOTagencies.htm>>. Accessed 13 July 2007.
- DOT 2007b      DOT. 2007. "Mission & History." Available online: <<http://www.dot.gov/mission.htm>>. Accessed 13 July 2007.
- DOD *et al.* 2005      U.S. Department of Defense, Department of Homeland Security, and Department of Transportation (DOD, DHS, and DOT). 2005. *Federal Radionavigation Plan*. January 2005.



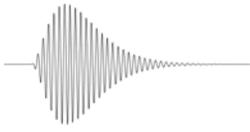
- DOD and DOT 2001 Department of Defense and Department of Transportation (DOD and DOT). 2001. *Federal Radionavigation Systems*. DOT-VNTSC-RSPA-01-3.1/DOD-4650.5. December 2001
- FAA 2004 Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). 2004. "Loran's Capability to Mitigate the Impact of a GPS Outage on GPS Position, Navigation, and Time Applications." Prepared for the FAA Vice President for Technical Operations, Navigation Services Directorate. March 2004.
- FAA 2005a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). 2005. "FAA Mission." Available online: <<http://www.faa.gov/about/mission/>>. Accessed 13 July 2007. Last updated 25 February 2005.
- FAA 2005b FAA. 2005. "Summary of Activities." Available online: <<http://www.faa.gov/about/mission/activities/>>. Accessed 13 July 2007. Last updated 10 March 2005.
- GSA undated General Services Administration (GSA). Undated. *Customer Guide to Real Property Disposal*.
- Johnson and Strickland 2004 Johnson, G.D. and M.D Strickland. 2004. *An Assessment of Potential Collision Mortality of Migrating Indiana Bats (Myotis sodalis) and Virginia Big-eared Bats (Corynorhinus townsendii virginianus) Traversing Between Caves*. Prepared for: NedPower Mount Storm LLC. 14 April 2004.
- Larkin undated Larkin, R.P. Undated. "Effects of Military Noise on Wildlife: A Literature Review." Available online: <[http://nhsbig.inhs.uiuc.edu/bioacoustics/noise\\_and\\_wildlife.pdf](http://nhsbig.inhs.uiuc.edu/bioacoustics/noise_and_wildlife.pdf)>. Accessed 6 August 2007.
- Lombardi et al. undated Lombardi, Michael A., Chuck Norman, and William J. Walsh. Undated. *The Role of LORAN Timing in Telecommunications*. Prepared by: National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), Sprint Nextel Corporation, and Motorola Network Solutions Sector.
- Manville 2000 Manville, A.M. II. 2000. *The ABCs of Avoiding Bird Collisions at Communication Towers: The Next Steps*. Proceedings of the Avian Interactions Workshop, 2 December 1999, Charleston, SC. Electric Power Research Institute (in press).
- NAVCEN 2007 U.S. Coast Guard Navigation Center (NAVCEN). 2007. "Nationwide DGPS Status Report." January 2007. Available online: <<http://www.navcen.uscg.gov/ndgps/default.htm>>. Accessed 7 August 2007.
- NOAA 2006 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Association (NOAA). 2006. "Coastal Zone Management." Available online: <<http://www.coastalmanagement.noaa.gov/czm/>>. Accessed April 2006.
- NPS 1998 National Park Service (NPS). 1998. "Guidelines for Evaluating and Documenting Traditional Cultural Properties." Last revised 1998. Available online: <<http://www.nps.gov/history/nr/publications/bulletins/nrb38/>>. Accessed 5 September 2007.
- Sprint Nextel 2007 Sprint Nextel Corporation. 2007. "Comments of Sprint Nextel Corporation." Prepared by: Laura H. Carter, Sprint Nextel Corporation. Reston, VA. 7 February 2007. Submitted to USCG Docket: USCG-2006-24685-870 on 7 February 2007.
- Trapp 1998 Trapp, John L. 1998. *Bird Kills at Towers and Other Human-Made Structures: An Annotated Partial Bibliography (1960-1998)*. Available online: <<http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/issues/tower.html>>. Last revised 10 June 1998. Accessed 13 July 2007.



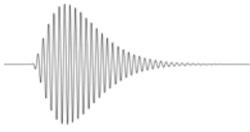
- Tuesley 1999      Tuesley, Malcom J. 1999. *Not In My Backyard: The Citing of Wireless Communications Facilities*. Federal Communications Law Journal, Vol. 51: 888-911. Indiana University School of Law. May 1999.
- U.S. Census Bureau 2000a      U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. "Census 2000 Urban and Rural Classification." Available online: <[http://www.census.gov/geo/www/ua/ua\\_2k.html](http://www.census.gov/geo/www/ua/ua_2k.html)>. Accessed 17 August 2007.
- U.S. Census Bureau 2000b      U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. "Searchlight CDP, Nevada Census 2000 Demographic Profile Highlights." U.S. Census Bureau American FactFinder. Available online: <[http://factfinder.census.gov/home/saff/main.html?\\_lang=en](http://factfinder.census.gov/home/saff/main.html?_lang=en)>. Accessed 13 August 2007.
- U.S. Census Bureau 2000c      U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. "Dana Town, Indiana Census 2000 Demographic Profile Highlights." U.S. Census Bureau American FactFinder. Available online: <[http://factfinder.census.gov/home/saff/main.html?\\_lang=en](http://factfinder.census.gov/home/saff/main.html?_lang=en)>. Accessed 13 August 2007.
- U.S. Census Bureau 2000d      U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. "Carolina Beach Town, North Carolina Census 2000 Demographic Profile Highlights." U.S. Census Bureau American FactFinder. Available online: <[http://factfinder.census.gov/home/saff/main.html?\\_lang=en](http://factfinder.census.gov/home/saff/main.html?_lang=en)>. Accessed 13 August 2007.
- U.S. Census Bureau 2000e      U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. "Tok CDP, Alaska Census 2000 Demographic Profile Highlights." U.S. Census Bureau American FactFinder. Available online: <[http://factfinder.census.gov/home/saff/main.html?\\_lang=en](http://factfinder.census.gov/home/saff/main.html?_lang=en)>. Accessed 13 August 2007.
- U.S. Census Bureau 2000f      U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. "United States Census 2000 Demographic Profiles Search Engine." Available online: <<http://censtats.census.gov/pub/Profiles.shtml>>. Accessed 29 August 2007.
- U.S. Census Bureau 2005      U.S. Census Bureau. 2005. "United States 2005 American Community Survey Data Profile Highlights." U.S. Census Bureau American FactFinder. Available online: <[http://factfinder.census.gov/home/saff/main.html?\\_lang=en](http://factfinder.census.gov/home/saff/main.html?_lang=en)>. Accessed 17 August 2007.
- U.S. Census Bureau 2006      U.S. Census Bureau. 2006. "Poverty Thresholds for 2005 by Size of Family and Number of Related Children Under 18 Years." Available online: <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty/threshld/thresh05.html>>. Accessed 17 August 2007.
- URS 2004      URS Corporation, Inc (URS). 2004. *White Paper on Avian Mortality*.
- USACE 1987      U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1987. *US Army Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Published 1987. Website prepared by: Environmental Technical Services Co. Available online: <<http://www.wetlands.com/regs/tlpge02e.htm>>. Accessed 15 November 2006.
- USCG 1973      U.S. Coast Guard (USCG). 1973. *National Implementation Plan Loran-70's Program Engineering Planning Factors*. 12 January 1973.
- USCG 1996      USCG. 1996. *Integrated Emergency Response Plan, USCG LORAN-C Station Tok*. Prepared by: Montgomery Wilson. Prepared for: CEU Juneau. Initially prepared: October 1996.
- USCG 1997      USCG. 1997. "Application for a Preapproved Limit Diesel Generator Facility - 18 ACC 50.230(e)." Prepared for: USCG Maintenance and Logistics Command Pacific. Prepared by: Radian International LLC. 7 January 1997.



- USCG 2001a USCG. 2001. *Shore Facility Capital Asset Management (SFCAM) Plan for Alaska LORAN-C stations*. Prepared by: USCG Civil Engineering Unit Juneau. December 2001.
- USCG 2001b USCG. 2001. *Loran-C Innovations And the Automated LORAN-C Station (PALS)*. Radionavigation Bulletin – Spring/Summer 2001.
- USCG 2002 USCG. 2002. “The U.S. Coast Guard Maritime Strategy for Homeland Security.” December 2002. Available online: <[http://www.uscg.mil/news/reportsandbudget/Maritime\\_strategy/USCG\\_Maritime\\_Strategy.pdf](http://www.uscg.mil/news/reportsandbudget/Maritime_strategy/USCG_Maritime_Strategy.pdf)>. Accessed on 13 July 2007.
- USCG 2003 USCG. 2003. *Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan and Environmental Assessment*. Prepared for: USCG Training Center, Cape May, NJ. Prepared by: e<sup>2</sup>M. March 2003.
- USCG 2004 USCG. 2004. *Preliminary Draft Environmental Assessment for Relocation of USCG LORAN-C Station Port Clarence, Alaska 17-S02005*. Prepared for: USCG. Prepared by: EDAW Inc. January 2004.
- USCG 2005 USCG. 2005. “Ports and Waterways Safety System (PAWSS) Fact Sheet.” Available online: <<http://www.navcen.uscg.gov/mwv/vts/PAWSS.htm>>. Accessed 7 August 2007.
- USCG 2006 USCG. 2006. *Site Investigation USCG LORAN-C Station Narrow Cape, Alaska*. Prepared for: USCG. Prepared by: Hart Crowser. January 2006.
- USCG 2007a USCG. 2007. “USCG Missions.” Available online: <<http://www.uscg.mil/top/missions/>>. Accessed 17 August 2007.
- USCG 2007b USCG. 2007. “Capabilities and Benefits: The Future of Search and Rescue.” Available online: <<http://www.uscg.mil/rescue21/about/cap.htm>>. Accessed 7 August 2007.
- USCHPPM undated US Army Center for Health Promotion and Preventive Medicine (USCHPPM). Undated. “Large Arm Noise.” Available online: <[http://chppm-www.apgea.army.mil/dehe/morenoise/large\\_arms.aspx](http://chppm-www.apgea.army.mil/dehe/morenoise/large_arms.aspx)>. Accessed 1 August 2007.
- USEPA undated U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). Undated. “EPA Information on Landfills.” Available online: <<http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/non-hw/muncpl/safedis/landsma.txt>>. Accessed 17 July 2007.
- USEPA 2000a USEPA. 2000. *The Quality of Our Nation's Waters: A Summary of the National Water Quality Inventory: 1998 Report to Congress*. June 2000.
- USEPA 2000b USEPA. 2000. *National Water Quality Inventory*. 1998 Report to Congress: Ground Water and Drinking Water Chapters. August 2000.
- USEPA 2003 USEPA. 2003. “National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES): State Program Status.” Available online: <<http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/statestats.cfm>>. Accessed 13 July 2007.
- USEPA 2007a USEPA. 2007. “National Ambient Air Quality Standards.” Available online: <<http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>>. Accessed 12 August 2007.
- USEPA 2007b USEPA. 2007. “Green Book Nonattainment Areas for Criteria Pollutants.” Available online: <<http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps/greenbk/>>. Accessed 12 August 2007.
- USEPA 2007c USEPA. 2007. “Source Water Protection.” Available online: <<http://cfpub.epa.gov/safewater/sourcewater/>>. 13 July 2007.



- USFWS 2000 USFWS. 2000. "Service Guidance on the Siting, Construction, Operation and Decommissioning of Communications Towers." United States Department of Interior Fish and Wildlife Service. 14 September 2000. Available online <<http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/issues/towers/comtow.html>>. Accessed 26 July 2007.
- USFWS 2005 USFWS. 2005. "Division of Migratory Birds, Region 4." Available online: <<http://www.fws.gov/southeast/birds/oldindex.html>>. Accessed 13 July 2007.
- USFWS 2006 USFWS. 2006. "John H. Chafee Coast Barrier Resource System." Available online: <[http://www.fws.gov/habitatconservation/coastal\\_barrier.htm](http://www.fws.gov/habitatconservation/coastal_barrier.htm)>. Accessed April 2006.
- USFWS 2007 USFWS. 2007. "Species Information Threatened and Endangered Animals and Plants." 23 March 2007. Available online: <<http://www.fws.gov/Endangered/wildlife.html>>. Accessed 13 July 2007.
- USGS 2005 U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2005. "Aquifer Basics." 16 June 2005. Available online: <<http://capp.water.usgs.gov/aquiferBasics/index.html>>. Accessed 13 July 2007.
- West Marine 2007 West Marine. 2007. "Product Search for Fixed Mount GPS & Plotters." Available online: <<http://www.westmarine.com>>. Accessed 13 August 2007.
- Wikle 2002 Wikle, Thomas A. 2002. *Cellular Tower Proliferation in the United States*. The Geographical Review, Vol.92 (1): 45-62. American Geographical Society of New York. January 2002.
- Willis 1999 Willis, Robert. 1999. *Avian Mortality at Communication Towers*. Transcripts of Proceedings of the Workshop on Avian Mortality at Communication Towers, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY, 11 August 1999. Available online: <<http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/issues/towers/willis.html>>. Accessed 7 August 2007.
- Woodlot 2005 Woodlot Alternatives. 2005. *Technical Comment on Scientific Basis to Establish Policy Regulating Communications Towers to Protect Migratory Birds: Response to Avatar Environmental, LLC, Report Regarding Migratory Bird Collisions with Communications Towers*. Prepared for: CTIA – The Wireless Association National Association of Broadcasters and PCIA – The Wireless Infrastructure Association. June 2005.



1

***THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK***